



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

CALL TO ORDER BY THE CHAIRMAN

PRESENTATION OF COLORS

BOY SCOUT TROOP 52
SAINT STEPHEN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH
GOLD HILL, NC

INVOCATION

PASTOR AL CURRIN
THE REFUGE

A. APPROVAL OR CORRECTION OF MINUTES

1. Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes Pg. 4

B. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

C. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of Eagle Scout Project at Ruth's Memorial Shelter (A Humane Society Facility) Pg. 38

D. INFORMAL PUBLIC COMMENTS *(Each speaker is limited to 3 minutes)*

E. OLD BUSINESS

F. CONSENT AGENDA

(Items listed under Consent are generally of a routine nature. The Board may take action to approve/disapprove all items in a single vote. Any item may be withheld from a general action, to be discussed and voted upon separately at the discretion of the Board.)

1. County Manager - Approval of Concord Utility Easements Pg. 41
2. County Manager - Convert Board Approved Policies to Administrative Policies Pg. 68
3. County Manager - County - CVB Interlocal Agreement Pg. 83
4. County Manager - Request for Public Right-of-Way Pg. 87
5. EMS - Approval of Ambulance Piggyback Purchase - \$387,000 & Related Budget Amendment Pg. 96
6. Finance - Modify Project Ordinance for Construction and Renovation FY 2012 Projects, Fund 343 Pg. 162
7. Parks - Request to Change Current Parks Holiday Schedule Pg. 166
8. Proclamation - Black History Month Pg. 168
9. Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - January 2012 Pg. 170
10. Planning and Development - Cabarrus County School Site Guidelines Pg. 179

G. NEW BUSINESS

1. Cooperative Extension - Adoption of Countywide Farmland Protection Plan & Public Hearing - 6:30 P.M. Pg. 196
2. Planning (Soil and Water Conservation) - Farm and Ranch Lands Protection Program Application Pg. 221
3. BOC - Legislative Goals Pg. 223
4. County Manager - Cabarrus County Schools Request for Extension of Deadline for Funding Several Projects from the Last COPS (Certificate of Participation) Debt Pg. 248

H. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

1. Appointments - Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee Pg. 252
2. Appointments - Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority Pg. 257
3. Appointments - Parks Commission Pg. 261
4. Appointments (Removal) - Piedmont Area Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Authority Pg. 266

I. REPORTS

1. BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees Pg. 273
2. Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees Pg. 274

J. GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS

K. WATER & SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY

L. CLOSED SESSION

1. BOC - Closed Session - Threatened or Pending Litigation (If needed.) Pg. 285

M. ADJOURN

IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA REGULATIONS, ANYONE WHO NEEDS AN ACCOMMODATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE MEETING SHOULD NOTIFY THE ADA COORDINATOR AT 704-920-2100 AT LEAST FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS PRIOR TO THE MEETING.

Scheduled Meetings:

March 5, 2012	Work Session	4:00 p.m.	Multipurpose Room
March 19, 2012	Reg. Meeting	6:30 p.m.	BOC Meeting Room
April 2, 2012	Work Session	4:00 p.m.	Multipurpose Room
April 16, 2012	Reg. Meeting	6:30 p.m.	BOC Meeting Room

Mission: Through visionary leadership and good stewardship, we will ensure public safety, administer state requirements, determine county needs and provide services to continually enhance quality of life.

Vision: Our vision for Cabarrus is a county where our children learn, our citizens participate, our dreams matter, our families and neighbors thrive and our community prospers.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Approval or Correction of Minutes

SUBJECT:

Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The following meeting minutes are provided for correction or approval:

January 3, 2012 (Work Session)
January 17, 2012 (Regular Meeting)
January 27, 2012 (Retreat)

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the aforementioned meeting minutes as presented.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [January 3, 2012 Work Session](#)
 - [January 17, 2012 Regular](#)
 - [January 27, 2012 Retreat](#)
-

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met for an Agenda Work Session in the Multipurpose Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina on Tuesday, January 3, 2012 at 4:00 p.m.

Present - Chairman: Elizabeth F. Poole
 Vice Chairman: Larry M. Burrage
 Commissioners: Robert W. Carruth
 Christopher A. Measmer
 H. Jay White, Sr.

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard Koch, County Attorney; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager and Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board.

Call to Order

Chairman Poole called the meeting to order at 4:01 p.m.

Approval of Agenda

Chairman Poole advised the work session agenda format has been revised and requested feedback from the Board. She also advised Commissioner Carruth is running late due to car trouble.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Measmer, seconded by Commissioner White and unanimously carried, the Board approved the work session agenda as presented.

Discussion Items - No Action

Update on CCS & KCS QSCB Projects

Will Crabtree, Kannapolis City Schools (KCS), presented an update on the QSCB projects for KCS. Highlights included the following: the Kannapolis Intermediate School roofing project is estimated to be bid in March; the A. L. Brown High School chiller project is close to being submitted for bids; and, most of the work will occur this summer.

Len Witke, Cabarrus County Schools (CCS), presented the following information as an update on the QSCB projects for CCS:

Report on QSCB Funded Project Status

School	Project Description	Total Original Project Budget	Change in Budget	Adjusted Project Budget	Amount Encumbered	Paid to Date	Balance Remaining	Anticipated Construction Completion
Architectural								
Beverly Hills Elementary	Replace Windows in Four Classrooms	\$ 50,000	\$28,653	\$78,653	\$68,263	\$10,196	\$194	8/18/2011
Coltrane Webb Elementary	Remodel for Magnet School Program	\$ 150,000	-\$28,653	\$121,347	\$8,947	\$68,557	\$43,843	8/18/2011
Central Cabarrus High	Replacement Windows & Doors	\$ 525,000	-\$130,000	\$395,000	\$338,655	\$42,554	\$13,792	8/15/2012
Central Cabarrus High	Office Renovation & New Entry Vest.	\$ 150,000	\$130,000	\$280,000	\$194,069	\$80,868	\$5,064	12/30/2011
Concord High School	Replace Chillers & Controls	\$ 895,451		\$895,451	\$40,220	\$46,920	\$808,312	8/15/2012
Concord High School	Dining Room Addition	\$ 500,000		\$500,000	\$458,182	\$40,794	\$1,024	8/15/2012
Concord High School	Weight Room Addition and Remodel	\$ 100,000		\$100,000	\$9,984	\$356	\$89,660	8/15/2012
Concord High School	Vocational Building Remodeling	\$ 150,000	-\$133,500	\$16,500	\$14,254	\$506	\$1,740	8/15/2012
Concord High School	Auditorium Improvements	\$ 175,000	\$133,500	\$308,500	\$273,314	\$11,057	\$24,129	8/15/2012
Northwest Cabarrus High	Practice Athletic Fields & Buildings	\$ 600,000		\$600,000	\$47,430	\$18,250	\$534,320	8/15/2012
Northwest Cabarrus High	Replace Chillers & Controls	\$ 696,171		\$696,171	\$48,080	\$36,607	\$611,484	8/15/2012
Northwest Cabarrus High	Upgrade Entrance Canopy & Security	\$ 175,000		\$175,000	\$16,860	\$0	\$158,140	8/15/2012
Northwest Cabarrus High	Gym Addition	\$ 1,500,000		\$1,500,000	\$128,125	\$48,855	\$1,323,020	12/30/2012
PLC - J.N. Fries Middle	Remodel One Wing for PLC Program	\$ 200,000		\$200,000	\$0	\$199,520	\$480	9/30/2011
Subtotal		\$ 5,866,622	\$0	\$5,866,622	\$1,646,382	\$605,039	\$3,615,201	
Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Engineering								
Beverly Hills Elementary	Replace Chillers & Controls	\$ 332,556		\$332,556	\$19,950	\$0	\$312,606	8/15/2012
Central Cabarrus High	Replace Chillers & Controls	\$ 676,163		\$676,163	\$44,450	\$13,523	\$618,190	8/15/2012
Central Cabarrus High	Electrical Vault Code Upgrades	\$ 225,000		\$225,000	\$0	\$0	\$225,000	8/15/2012
Mt. Pleasant Elementary	A/C System Replacement	\$ 785,957		\$785,957	\$54,069	\$10,500	\$721,388	8/15/2012
Mt. Pleasant High School	New Boilers	\$ 63,000		\$63,000	\$0	\$0	\$63,000	8/15/2012
Mt. Pleasant Middle School	Replace Chillers & Controls	\$ 476,018		\$476,018	\$16,750	\$2,700	\$456,568	8/15/2012
Northwest Cabarrus Middle	Replace Heat Pumps in 6th Grade Wing	\$ 226,695		\$226,695	\$14,000	\$0	\$212,695	8/15/2012

Various Schools - Breaker Panels	Electrical Panel Testing and Corrections plus Safety Equipment	\$ 375,846	\$375,846	\$0	\$0	\$375,846		
Subtotal		\$ 3,161,235	\$0	\$3,161,235	\$149,219	\$26,723	\$2,985,293	
Roof Replacement								
J.N. Fries Middle School	Partial Roof Replacement	\$ 220,000	\$220,000	\$79,140	\$4,273	\$136,587	11/1/2011	
Subtotal		\$ 220,000	\$0	\$220,000	\$79,140	\$4,273	\$136,587	
Food Service Improvements								
Beverly Hills Elementary	Kitchen Hood Modifications	\$ 50,000	\$14,928	\$64,928	\$2,500	\$62,380	\$48	11/1/2011
Coltrane Webb Elementary	Kitchen Hood Modifications	\$ 50,000	-\$47,166	\$2,834	\$0	\$2,652	\$182	9/30/2011
Mt. Pleasant Middle School	Kitchen Hood Modifications	\$ 50,000	\$9,630	\$59,630	\$0	\$59,582	\$48	9/30/2011
R. Brown McAllister Elem.	Kitchen Hood Modifications	\$ 50,000	\$22,608	\$72,608	\$0	\$71,905	\$703	9/30/2011
Subtotal		\$ 200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$2,500	\$196,520	\$980	
Information Technology Upgrades and New Systems								
Central Cabarrus High	Servers, Switches, Wireless, Wiring	\$ 275,000	\$275,000	\$7,311	\$5,982	\$261,707		12/30/2011
Concord High School	Switches, Wireless, Wiring	\$ 90,000	\$90,000	\$1,661	\$3,045	\$85,294		12/30/2011
Concord Middle School	Servers, Switches, Wireless	\$ 200,000	\$200,000	\$2,900	\$6,767	\$190,332		12/30/2011
Hickory Ridge High School	Wireless	\$ 25,000	-\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	12/30/2011
Jay M. Robinson High	Servers, Switches, Wireless, Wiring	\$ 300,000	\$300,000	\$4,706	\$10,151	\$285,143		12/30/2011
J.N. Fries Middle School	Servers, Switches, Wireless, Wiring	\$190,000	\$45,000	\$235,000	\$0	\$209,403	\$25,597	8/15/2011
Mt. Pleasant High School	Wireless	\$ 20,000	-\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	12/30/2011
Mt. Pleasant Middle School	Servers, Switches, Wireless, Wiring	\$ 190,000	\$190,000	\$136,340	\$27,409	\$26,251		12/30/2011
Northwest Cabarrus High	Switches, Wireless, Wiring	\$ 50,000	\$50,000	\$1,094	\$1,692	\$47,215		12/30/2011
Northwest Cabarrus Middle	Servers, Switches, Wireless, Wiring	\$ 190,000	\$190,000	\$2,755	\$6,429	\$180,816		12/30/2011
Winecoff Elementary School	Servers, Switches, Wireless, Wiring	\$ 125,000	\$125,000	\$4,834	\$1,208	\$118,958		12/30/2011
Subtotal		\$ 1,655,000	\$0	\$1,655,000	\$161,601	\$272,087	\$1,221,312	
TOTALS FOR ALL PROJECTS		\$ 11,102,857	\$0	\$11,102,857	\$2,038,843	\$1,104,642	\$7,959,373	

QSCB Design and Construction Projects Milestones Report

School	Project	Current Status	Issue Design Review	Bid Issue Date	Pre-Bid Meeting	Bid Opening Date	Construction Start	Completion Date	Notes
Beverly Hills Elementary	Kitchen Hood Replacement	Construction Complete					10/21/11	10/23/11	
Beverly Hills Elementary	Windows	Pre-construction					1/16/12		Pre-construction meeting pending schedule
Beverly Hills Elementary	Chiller & Controls Replacement		1/2/12	1/15/12		2/15/12			
Central Cabarrus High	Electrical Vault Upgrades per Code	Design Start 10/03	TBD	TBD		TBD	1/16/12		Scope Meeting 11/21/11
Central Cabarrus High	Office Modifications for Security	Construction	9/29/11	10/12/11	10/27/2011 3' PM	11/3/2011 2' PM	12/3/11	2/20 + 8/13/2012	2/20 for interiors, 8/13 for glazing/storefront
Central Cabarrus High	Windows and Doors	Construction	9/29/11	10/12/11	10/27/2011 3' PM	11/3/11 2' PM	12/22/11	3/30/12	4-6 week lead time on windows and doors
Central Cabarrus High	Servers, Switches, Wireless, Wiring	Construction Docs	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD			Kelly/Staff re-walk 1/15/12
Central Cabarrus High	Chiller & Controls Replacement		1/2/12	1/15/12		2/15/12			Scope change review 11/18
Coltrane Webb Elementary	Magnet School Technology	Construction Complete	9/30/11	10/6/11	10/13/11 1:30'pm	10/18/11 3' PM	11/22/11	11/27/11	CCS Technology install 6 wireless Access points
Coltrane Webb Elementary	Kitchen Hood Replacement	Deleted							
Concord High School	Chiller & Controls Replacement	Construction Contract	10/10/11	10/23/11		11/29/11	TBD	3/29/12	Pre-construction meeting 10/12 2:00PM
Concord High School	Dining Expansion	Construction	10/3/11	10/16/11	11/1/2011 3PM	11/17/11 3' PM	12/22/11	6/29/12	Asbestos abatement - 12-22 thru 12/23
Concord High School	Auditorium	Construction	10/3/11	10/16/11	11/1/2011 3PM	11/17/11 3' PM	1/12/12	6/1/12	Asbestos Abatement 12/27 thru 01/02
Concord High School	Switches, Wireless, Wiring	Bidding	12/15/12	12/19/11	12/21/11 10'AM	1/4/2012 3' PM			Staff/Design Walkthru 9:00 AM 12/12/11
Concord High School	Weight Room	Design TBD	TBD						Pending
Concord High School	Vocational Building	Design TBD	TBD						Pending
Concord Middle School	Servers, Switches, Wireless	Design	1/5/2012 2' PM	1/16/12	1/19/12	TBD	TBD		Design Staff Walk thru 12/16/11 1'PM
Hickory Ridge High School	Wireless	Deleted							Funds for JN Fries Technology
J.N. Fries Middle School	Servers, Switches, Wireless, Wiring	Construction Completed							

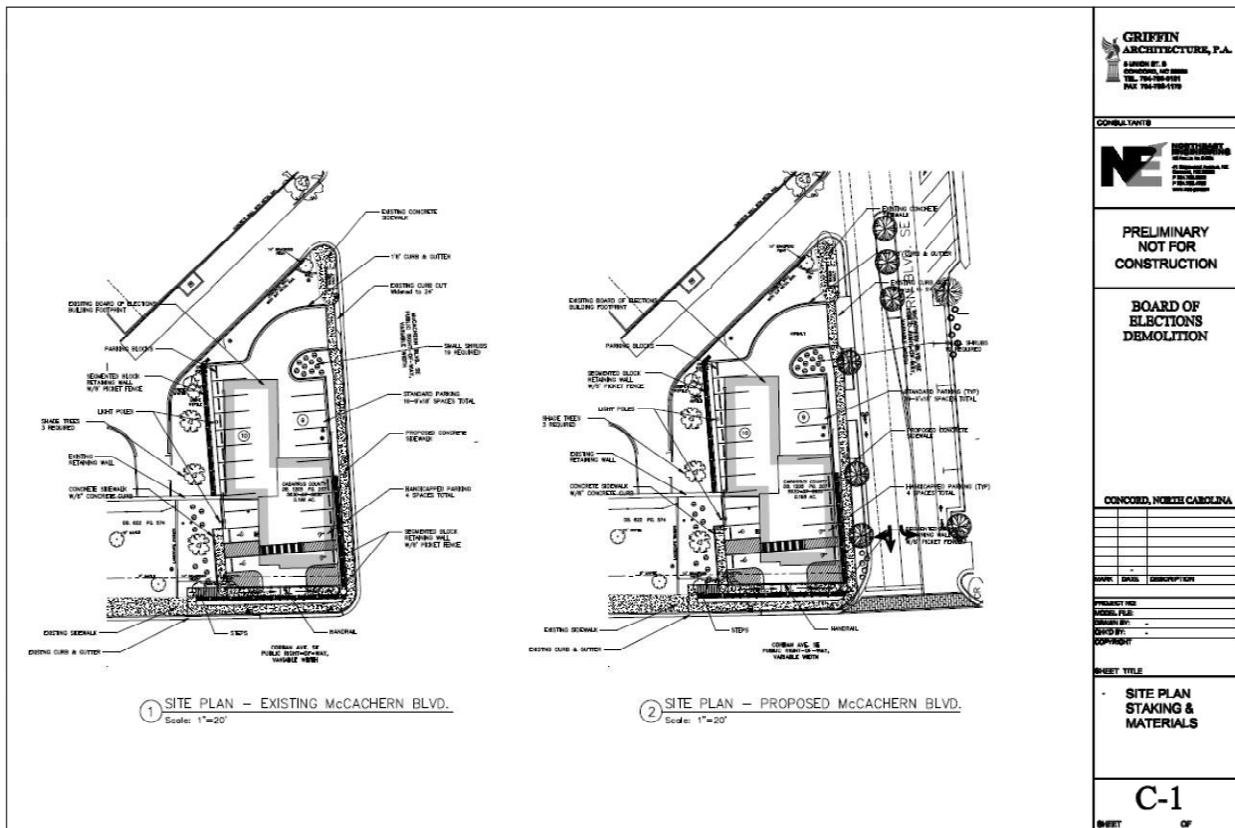
J.N. Fries Middle School	Partial Roof Replacement	Construction	10/2/11	10/15/11	10/20/11 10'AM	10/28/11 2'PM	12/28/11	1/2/12	
J.N. Fries Middle School - PLC	Classrooms and offices	Completed						Completed	Final Punch review 9/30/11
Jay M. Robinson High	Servers, Switches, Wireless, Wiring	Bidding	12/8/11	12/12/11	12/16/2011 3'PM	1/3/2012 3'PM	TBD	TBD	
Mt. Pleasant Elementary	A/C, new VAV boxes, and controls						Summer 2012	Summer 2012	Scope Change/Scheduling Meeting 10/27
Mt. Pleasant High School	Wireless	Deleted							Funds for JN Fries Technology
Mt. Pleasant High School	Boilers Replacement	Design Start 10/03	11/15/11	12/1/11		1/4/12	Spring 2012	Spring 2012	Awaiting signed contract
Mt. Pleasant Middle School	Kitchen Hood Replacement	Construction Completed							
Mt. Pleasant Middle School	Chiller & Controls Replacement (surplus funds from Item 17)	On Hold for Funding Determination	TBD						Scope Change/Scheduling Meeting 10/27
Mt. Pleasant Middle School	Cooling Tower Replacement (only)	Construction Docs	11/1/11	TBD		12/20/11			Scope Change/Scheduling Meeting 10/27
Mt. Pleasant Middle School *	Servers, Switches, Wireless, Wiring	Construction	10/3/11	10/10/11	10/13/11 3:30P	11/20/2011 3'PM	12/5/11		Awaiting equipment delivery shipment 1/19
Northwest Cabarrus High	Entrance Canopy Modifications	Deleted							
Northwest Cabarrus High	Gym Addition	Design on hold	1/13/12	2/5/12		3/15/12	4/10/12	12/17/12	Meeting to review design week of 1/20
Northwest Cabarrus High	Chiller & Controls Replacement	Construction Contract	10/10/11	10/23/11		11/29/11	TBD	3/29/12	Pre-construction meeting 1/10/2012 3'PM
Northwest Cabarrus High	Switches, Wireless, Wiring	Bidding	12/15/11	12/19/11	12/21/11 3'PM	1/4/2012 4'PM	1/30/12		Walk-thru 12/12/11 2:00PM
Northwest Cabarrus High	Practice Athletic Fields	Design TBD	TBD						Pending Fund Determination
Northwest Cabarrus Middle	Heat Pumps	In design	10/14/11	2/14/12		3/14/12	Summer 2012	Summer 2012	Meeting to review design week of 10/23
Northwest Cabarrus Middle	Servers, Switches, Wireless, Wiring		1/5/2012 2'PM	1/16/12	1/19/12	TBD	TBD		Design Staff Walk-Thru 12/15/11 9:00 AM
R. Brown McAllister Elem.	Kitchen Hood Replacement	Construction completed							
Various Schools - Breaker Panels	Upgrade Electrical Panels per Code	Design Start 11/15							
Winecoff Elementary School	Servers, Switches, Wireless, Wiring		1/13/12	1/16/12	2/7/12	2/13/12	2/25/12		

* Project scope revised to only include new cooling tower

Mr. Witke also responded to a variety of questions from the Board. No action was taken.

General Services - Old Board of Elections Demolition Progress Report

Kyle Bilafer, General Services Director, reviewed the following site plan proposed for a 23-space parking lot at the corner of McCachern Boulevard and Corban Avenue, the former location of the Board of Elections' building scheduled for demolition in the summer. Highlights of the presentation were as follows: surveying and design work have been completed; demolition and paving should be completed prior to the implementation of Concord's streetscaping project; the parking lot includes four (4) handicapped parking spaces; fencing and street lamps will be similar to those installed nearby by the City of Concord; the project also includes a new retaining wall and ADA (American with Disabilities Act) approved ramp; due to the existing grade, the parking lot only has one driveway; the demolition bids will be presented for the Board's approval in the future; most of the recyclable materials have been removed from the building; the roofing materials will be removed a few days before demolition; etc. Mr. Bilafer also responded to questions from the Board. No action was taken.



Discussion Items for Action at the January 17, 2012 Meeting

County Manager - Update on Proposed Development at Corner of Union Street and Corban Street

The Board received an update from Concord Rotary Club representatives Brian King and Mark Hermans on the proposed development, "Rotary Square" at the corner of Union and Corban Streets. Rotary Square is a proposed public space that incorporates a permanent farmers' market shelter and an open square designed to provide a casual outdoor green space for local residents, Historic Downtown Concord employees, and visitors to Historic Downtown Concord. The project is a collaborative venture between the Concord Rotary, Cabarrus County, the City of Concord and the Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County. A lengthy discussion ensued. Issues addressed included the following: e-mails Commissioner White received concerning a petition in opposition of the proposed park and e-mails from citizens asking to have their names removed from the petition; concerns related to a water spray feature: safety, liability (no increase in premiums for the County - additional exposure), the water feature can be turned off at any time; site maintenance; trash collection; parking; fencing; electricity: Concord agreed to pay the utilities for five (5) years; etc.

Commissioner White **MOVED** to place "County Manager - Update on Proposed Development at Corner of Union Street and Corban Street" on the January 17, 2012 Agenda as a Consent item. Commissioner Carruth seconded the motion.

Chairman Poole advised she is not in favor of the water feature because of the potential risk it represents and advised that an agreement be reached with Concord for trash collection. She also expressed a preference for approving agenda items for the January regular meeting at the end of the work session.

Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, pointed out that the water feature will not be available for private use. Discussion continued.

In lieu of the Chairman's earlier request to approve agenda items collectively, Commissioners White and Carruth withdrew their **MOTIONS**.

Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. - Presentation of FY 12-13 Application for Funding

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board, advised that additional grant materials were received this morning and that the Board would not have had time to review them.

Denisha Torrence, Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. Assistant CSBG Director, reported the FY 2012-2013 Community Services Block

Grant program will provide a variety of support services (educational, budgetary, emergency, transportation, etc.) to approximately 110 low-income families in Cabarrus and Rowan counties. As such, the Agency is required to provide the grant application to both Boards of County Commissioners. Although the application does not require approval by the Commission, each Board is required to review the application and has a thirty-day comment period. She advised that comments may be submitted to the Agency. She identified the grant budget as \$383,809.00 (Cabarrus - \$153,524.00; Rowan - \$230,285.00). She also addressed planning periods, number of public hearings held for the CSBG grant and other programs the Agency provides. In closing, Ms. Torrence stated her availability to respond to questions from the Board.

Questions raised by Board members related to: where is the program located in Cabarrus County; outreach efforts; how are the funding levels determined; amount of State vs. Federal funding; number of paid staff in the CSBG division; amount of funding that goes to the clients vs. paid staff; etc.

No action was taken.

County Manager - Discuss Options for the Old Bethel School Property

Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, reported the Board of Trustees of Woodson University withdrew its offer to purchase the Old Bethel School Property. Options the Board may wish to consider are: reconsideration of previous offers to purchase; soliciting additional offers for purchase; or abatement and demolition of the buildings on the property.

Kyle Bilafer, General Services Director, responded to a variety of questions from the Board related to abatement and demolition issues. He estimated those costs to be around \$1.5 million.

In response to questions from the Board, Richard M. Koch, County Attorney, addressed "chain of title" issues as they relate to environmental laws.

Board members expressed support for selling the property and to include funding for abatement and demolition in the FY 12-13 budget. Chairman Poole encouraged Board members to reach out to any interested parties.

Planning and Development - Reservation of Capacity for Afton Ridge Apartments

Susie Morris, Planning and Zoning Manager, presented the following information relating to a request for a Reservation of Capacity Certificate for Afton Ridge Apartments:

CK Lakepointe Corporate Center, LLC, (301 S. College St., Suite 2800, Charlotte, NC 28202) is requesting a Reservation of Capacity for the Afton Ridge Apartment project, which consists of 414 multi-family units on +/- 20 acres, located off Kannapolis Parkway on Glen Afton Boulevard in the City of Kannapolis, North Carolina.

School Capacity Review

The Afton Ridge multi-family residential project is expected to produce approximately 62 elementary students, 23 middle school students and 30 high school students for a total of 115 students. The schools impacted by the project are Charles E. Boger Elementary School, Northwest Middle School and Northwest High School.

Note: The calculations below include 20th day enrollment figures from October 20, 2011.

The county's capital improvements plan (CIP) includes the following proposed improvements that would create additional capacity for the schools impacted by the project:

Number of Additional Seats listed in CIP

Year	School	2010	2011	2012	2013	2015	2015
Elementary	C.E. Boger						
Middle	Northwest						
High	Northwest						

Seat Distribution Summary - (Based on July 2011 Capital Improvements Plan)

Elementary - The CIP does not include proposed improvements that would create additional capacity for the school impacted by this project.

Middle - The CIP does not include proposed improvements that would create additional capacity for the school impacted by this project.

High - The CIP does not include proposed improvements that would create additional capacity for the school impacted by this project.

The following table indicates available and planned school capacity, based on the standards for review established in Chapter 15 of the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance.

School	Current Available Capacity	Current Available Capacity Including Students Generated by Project	Planned Capacity 2 Yrs	Available Capacity Including Students Generated by Project	Planned Capacity 5 Yrs	Available Capacity Including Students Generated by Project
C. E. Boger Elementary	-258	-320	-258	-320	-258	-320
Northwest Middle School	-225	-248	-225	-248	-225	-248
Northwest High School	198	168	198	168	198	168

Adequacy Determination

As illustrated above, adequate school capacity at the elementary and middle school does not exist currently for this apartment project, nor does it exist at the two year and five year review levels. (Note that according to Section 15-9, Number 4, of the APFO, "...future available capacity must be "...equal to or greater than the projected enrollment that will be produced by the proposed development for all school types," not just one or two.)

Is the project subject to Chapter 15, Adequate Public Facilities?
Yes.

Board of Commissioner Action Options:

Option #1

Consider approval of the Reservation of Capacity with the conditions outlined below:

1. The project is subject to a phasing schedule.
 - In calendar year 2011, no more than 2 multi-family apartment unit permits issued;
 - In calendar year 2012, no more than 20 multi-family apartment unit permits issued;
 - In calendar year 2013, no more than 20 multi-family apartment unit permits issued;
 - In calendar year 2014, no more than 20 multi-family apartment unit permits issued;
 - In calendar year 2015, no more than 20 multi-family apartment unit permits issued;
 - In calendar year 2016, no more than 332 multi-family apartment unit permits issued.
2. Mitigation of the pro-rata share of the cost of the planned capacity, which equals \$3,678.00 per multi-family residential apartment unit, payable prior to building permitting.

Option #2

Consider approval of the Reservation of Capacity with the phasing schedule and mitigation payment timing proposed by the applicant.

1. Applicant proposed phasing schedule.
 - In calendar year 2012, no more than 216 multi-family apartment unit permits issued;

In calendar year 2013, no more than 198 multi-family apartment unit permits issued.

2. Mitigation of the pro-rata share of the cost of the planned capacity, which equals \$3,678.00 per multi-family residential apartment unit, payable prior to building permitting.

Option #3

Consider alternative approval determined by the Board of Commissioners.

Chairman Poole expressed support for Option No. 2 and placing "Planning and Development - Reservation of Capacity for Afton Ridge Apartments" on the January 17, 2012 Agenda as a Consent item. All the commissioners indicated their approval.

Planning and Development - Adequate Public Facilities Voluntary Mitigation Payment Adjustment for CY 2012

Susie Morris, Planning and Zoning Manager, presented the following information relating to the Adequate Public Facilities Voluntary Mitigation Payment Adjustment for CY 2012:

Pursuant to the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance Chapter 15, Section 15-9.7, "Mitigation measures that involve the payment of money to the County or School District to defray the per-unit impacts of school facilities must be based on calculated capital costs associated with new construction. The capital costs shall be re-assessed every five years. The Board of Commissioners shall adopt the minimum mitigation amount based upon that calculation and the annual rate of inflation. The Marshall and Swift valuation service shall be the index used to calculate the rate of inflation. The minimum amount of the Voluntary Mitigation Payment shall be adjusted and the new amount shall be effective January 1 of each year." Consequently, Staff is providing the Board of Commissioners with the following information based on the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance.

Performing the required calculations for the adjustment, it shows that an increase is called for based on the Comparative Cost Multipliers for Type A construction (fireproofed steel frame) in the Charlotte NC area.

A summary table showing adjustments that have been made to the APF VMP is attached.

Based on the information requested by the Board of Commissioners for the Adequate Public Facilities Voluntary Mitigation Payment adjustment in 2009, Staff is providing the following amounts to the Board of Commissioners for consideration for calendar year 2012.

Type of Unit	Original Amount from TischlerBise Study	Amount for VMP based on Index Adjustment to October of 2011 (Year 5 after original study using October Cost Multiplier)	Amount for VMP based on 65%	Amount for VMP based on 60%	Amount for VMP based on 55%	Amount for VMP based on 50%	Amount for VMP based on 60.572% (CURRENT ADOPTED POLICY)
Single Family Detached	\$12,425.00	\$13,605.38	\$8,843.49	\$8,163.23	\$7,482.96	\$6,802.69	\$8,241.05
Town home	\$6,590.00	\$7,216.05	\$4,690.43	\$4,329.63	\$3,968.83	\$3,608.03	\$4,370.91
Multi-Family/Other	\$5,988.00	\$6,556.86	\$4,261.96	\$3,934.12	\$3,606.27	\$3,278.43	\$3,971.62

She advised at the January 3, 2011 work session, the Board tabled the APF VMP Adjustment for CY 2011 to April 4, 2011; at the April 4, 2011 work session, the Board voted to table the APF VMP Adjustment for CY2011 until the August work session; and at the August 15, 2011 regular meeting, the Board tabled the APF VMP Adjustment for CY2011 until such time as the North Carolina Supreme Court renders a decision on the Adequate Public Facilities Ordinance.

Richard Koch, County Attorney, recommended the Adequate Public Facilities Voluntary Mitigation Payment Adjustment for CY 2012 be deferred until the outcome of the APFO litigation is determined. Following a brief discussion, all the Board indicated their agreement to defer the APF VMP Adjustment until such time as the North Carolina Supreme Court renders a decision.

Commissioner White also expressed support for eliminating the APF Ordinance.

Planning and Development - Think Cabarrus First Campaign and Budget Amendment - \$4,063.00

Shannon Johnson, Sustainable Local Economy Project Manager, presented the following information relating to the "Think Cabarrus First Campaign":

The Council for a Sustainable Local Economy has recommended approval of a "Buy Local" campaign. The "Buy Local" campaign is the first initiative of the Council and is designed to promote public awareness of local businesses and services. The intent of the campaign is to create a business directory on-line to help customers find local businesses and services to meet their needs. It is anticipated that the creation of this directory will cost \$4,000.00 which is to be generated through a \$20.00 fee for participating businesses and services.

She also responded to questions from the Board.

All the Board members indicated their agreement with the "Think Cabarrus First Campaign".

General Services - Construction and Demolition Landfill Operation and Financial Update

Kevin Grant, Sustainability Manager, presented the following summary of events regarding the Construction and Demolition Landfill Operation and Financial update:

As discussed during the May, BOC meeting, the construction and demolition landfill had a very limited amount of air space left in its current waste placement cell. Also discussed was the fact that the landfill has experienced additional costs associated with increased regulatory compliance and the need to maintain a closure / post closure liability balance for the landfill. This, combined with reductions in revenue created a situation where the landfill is unable to fund itself. Contributions from the general fund would be needed regardless of closing or expanding.

A Memorandum of Understanding with Greenway Waste with regards for a Public / Private partnership was also discussed and approved back in May. This option would have eliminated the need for contributions from the General Fund. While we continued negotiations concerning the memorandum of understanding, we also began meeting with the department of environment and natural resources to see if we could extend our existing area in which we were permitted to place waste. We were running out of space and needed to provide room to place additional waste to keep our permit active while negotiations with Greenway Waste continued. Also, part of the MOU with Greenway Waste was the stipulation that the department of environment and natural resources would grant additional expansion areas at the landfill that would not require a liner. We needed additional time to pursue this issue.

We received a permit to construct an unlined extension of our current waste placement cell back on July 29th. Shortly thereafter, the extension construction project commenced utilizing County landfill employees. Funds from the current landfill operating budget were used for the extension project. We have estimated that by not contracting out this project, we saved approximately \$150,000.

It was during this approval process and construction for the extension of our current waste placement cell that negotiations with Greenway Waste broke down over the issues of profit sharing and financial assurances. An email was sent to the Board of Commissioners explaining this on September 14th.

The construction of extension of the current waste placement area was completed in early October. The department of environment and natural resources granted an operating permit for this area on November 1. Once the construction was completed, an airspace survey for the new area was conducted. This study determined that the new area will provide a total of 83,000 cubic yards of additional airspace. Assuming that an average of 2,000 tons of construction and demolition waste enters the landfill, airspace in this section of landfill would last until June 2013.

This additional revenue coming into the landfill will help reduce the General Fund contribution needed to fully fund the closure / post closure liability balance. Financial data is included to show the impact of keeping the landfill open until the end of June, 2013.

Closing the landfill June 30, 2012 may require additional funding due to regarding of waste per closure specifications.

We are asking for direction as to whether we should continue to operate the landfill until this area fills up in 2013 or if we should close operations the end of this fiscal year.

CABARRUS COUNTY LANDFILL PROJECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OPTION A: CLOSE JUNE 30, 2013		
	2012	2013
Tipping Fee	\$ 31.00	\$ 31.00
TOTAL REVENUES	\$1,068,345	\$1,068,345
OPERATING EXPENSES	572,497	572,497
OPERATING INCOME	495,848	495,848
Capital Reserve Expense - Transfer to C/PC	-	767,496
NET OPERATING INCOME	495,848	(271,648)
CASH FLOW PROJECTION:		
Beginning Cash - 7/1/11	3,349,072	3,692,837
Net Income (Loss)	495,848	(271,648)
Less: Closure for Current/Expansion	-	(1,218,384)
Less: Monitoring & Care Costs	(152,083)	(155,249)
Sub-Total	3,692,837	2,047,555
Transfer of Fund Balance to C/PC	-	767,496
General Fund Contribution - C/PC	-	756,649
Ending Cash	3,692,837	3,571,700
Closure/PC Liability Balance	3,421,189	3,571,700
Fund Balance (Cumulative)	271,648	0

CABARRUS COUNTY LANDFILL PROJECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OPTION B: CLOSE JUNE 30, 2012	
	2012
Tipping Fee	\$ 31.00
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 1,068,345
OPERATING EXPENSES	572,497
OPERATING INCOME	495,848
Capital Reserve Expense - Transfer to C/PC	271,648
NET OPERATING INCOME	224,200
CASH FLOW PROJECTION:	
Beginning Cash - 7/1/11	3,349,072
Net Income (Loss)	224,200
Less: C&D Over MSW Closure	-
Less: Closure for Current/Expansion	(1,218,384)
Less: Monitoring & Care Costs	(152,083)
Sub-Total	2,202,805
Transfer of Fund Balance to C/PC	271,648
General Fund Contribution - C/PC	1,097,247
Ending Cash	3,571,700
Closure/PC Liability Balance	3,571,700
Fund Balance (Cumulative)	(0)

A discussion ensued related to raising the tipping fee and associated consequences. Mr. Grant and Kyle Bilafer, General Services Director, responded to a variety of questions from the Board. During discussion, the Board expressed support for increasing the tipping fee to \$35.00 and closing

the Landfill in 2013. (Note: The tipping fee increase will be addressed during the annual budget process.)

Mr. Grant also stated his intent to gain the State's approval to bury additional waste in other areas of the landfill without a liner, using existing data from the last extension project to avoid incurring additional engineering costs. If this request is denied, then the landfill will close in 2013.

Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager, advised the closure/post closure monies will be restricted within the General Fund and transferred when necessary.

Approval of Regular Meeting Agenda

The Board discussed the placement of the "Discussion Items for Action at the January 17, 2012 Meeting" on the Agenda.

Commissioner Carruth advised Betsy Carpenter, original founder of the local Humane Society, is in poor health and requested a resolution honoring her be presented at the regular meeting.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Commissioner Measmer and unanimously carried, the Board approved the January 17, 2012 Agenda as presented:

Approval or Correction of Minutes

- Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes

Recognitions and Presentations

- BOC - Recognition of the Odell Eagles Football Team - Cadet, Division II on Winning Regional, State and National Championships
- BOC - Resolution - Betsy Carpenter

Consent

- Fair - Approval of Agreement Extension with Powers Great American Midways
- Parks Department - Approval of PARTF Grant Application Request for Rob Wallace Park
- Planning and Development - CDBG Optional Coverage Relocation Plan
- Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - December 2011
- Wellness/Risk Mgmt. - Vending Services Contract with Atlas Food Systems and Services, Inc.
- Planning and Development - Reservation of Capacity for Afton Ridge Apartments
- Planning and Development - Adequate Public Facilities Voluntary Mitigation Payment Adjustment for CY 2012
- Cabarrus County Construction and Demolition Landfill - Operation and Financial Update

New Business

- Planning and Development - 2012-2013 HOME Program Public Hearing - 6:30 P.M.
- Transportation - 5310 Elderly and Disabled Grant Funding and Public Hearing - 6:30 P.M.
- Transportation - 5316 JARC Grant Funding and Public Hearing- 6:30 P.M.
- Transportation - North Carolina Department of Transportation - Public Transportation Division (NCDOT) Section 5311 Grant for the Fiscal Year
- 2013 - Public Hearing - 6:30 P.M.
- County Manager - Discuss Options for the Old Bethel School Property
- Planning and Development - Think Cabarrus First Campaign and Budget Amendment
- County Manager - Update on Proposed Development at Corner of Union Street and Corban Street

Appointments to Boards and Committees

- Appointments - Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees
- Appointment - Cabarrus County Youth Council

Reports

- EDC - EDC Quarterly Report for October 1 - December 31, 2011

- BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees
- Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

Closed Session

- BOC - Closed Session to Discuss a Personnel Matter

Note: Ms. Carpenter passed away January 8, 2012 and a moment of silence was held for her at the January 17, 2012 meeting in lieu of the resolution.

Adjourn

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage, and unanimously carried, the meeting adjourned at 5:35 p.m.

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

DRAFT

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met in regular session in the Commissioners' Meeting Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina on Tuesday, January 17, 2012, at 6:30 p.m.

Present - Chairman: Elizabeth F. Poole
 Vice Chairman: Larry M. Burrage
 Commissioners: Robert W. Carruth
 Christopher A. Measmer
 H. Jay White, Sr.

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard M. Koch, County Attorney; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager and Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board.

Chairman Poole called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

The Air Force Junior ROTC from Mount Pleasant High School conducted the Flag Ceremony. Students participating were: Timothy Vincent, Cadet 1st Lieutenant, Codi Laur, Cadet Staff Sergeant, Kaitlin Culp, Cadet Captain, and Alyssa Shepard, Cadet 1st Lieutenant.

Pastor Ray Rippey from Pine Grove Baptist Church in Midland delivered the invocation.

A moment of silence was held in honor of Betsy Carpenter, an animal rights advocate and founder of one of the first humane societies in the area, who died on January 8, 2012.

(A) APPROVAL OR CORRECTION OF MINUTES

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Carruth, seconded by Commissioner White and unanimously carried, the Board approved the minutes of December 5, 2011 (Work Session) and December 19, 2011 (Regular Meeting) as written.

(B) APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Chairman Poole reviewed the following changes to the Agenda:

Addition - Closed Session:

(L-2) Additional Closed Session Items Are Requested As Authorized by NCGS 143-318.11 (a) (3) (4) and (5):

- To consult with an attorney employed or retained by the public body in order to preserve the attorney-client privilege between the attorney and the public body;
- To discuss matters relating to the location or expansion of industries or other businesses in the area served by the public body; and
- To establish, or to instruct the public body's staff or negotiating agents concerning the position to be taken by or on behalf of the public body in negotiating the amount of compensation and other material terms of an employment contract or proposed employment contract.

Supplemental Information - New Business:

(G-5) County Manager - Update on Proposed Development at Corner of Union Street and Corban Street

- Letter of Support - Food Policy Council

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Commissioner Carruth and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Agenda as amended.

(C) RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

(C-1) BOC - Recognition of the Odell Eagles Football Team - Cadet, Division II on Winning Regional, State and National Championships

Ms. Julie Waller, parent of Noah Waller, presented a PowerPoint presentation highlighting the journey of the Odell Eagles Football Team, Cadet Division II, towards winning Regional, State and National Championships.

Head Coach Kenneth Padgett reviewed the events leading up to the Championships and commended the parents for raising approximately \$10,000.00 in a three-week period to fund the trip to the game in Florida. He

recognized the coaching staff, Assistant Coaches Mike Walker, Mike Fitzgerald and Darryl Graves in attendance and Defensive Coach Clay Bradford who was unable to attend the meeting.

After presenting the Team's football chant, the following team members were recognized: Ian O'Brien, Cody Cline, Brendan Graves, Sam Walker, Trevor Padgett, Noah Waller, Nick Gurley, Brandon Gillespie, Tyler Perkins, Michael Fitzgerald, Dalton Fitzgerald, Deante Lucenti, Peyton Gates and Joey Guarino.

Team members not in attendance are as follows: Ray Beaver, DaRyan Hines, Chase Jenkins, Chase Love, Malcom Morgan, Deante Solano, Isaac Taylor, Hunter Wease, Matthew Wheeler and Whitley Harrison.

On behalf of the Board, Chairman Poole congratulated and commended the team for their accomplishments.

(D) INFORMAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chairman Poole opened the meeting for Informal Public Comments at 6:47 p.m. She stated each speaker would be limited to three minutes.

Jason Oesterreich, resident of 800 Towncreek Place in Concord, addressed the revenue neutral tax rate and declining property values.

Manuel Kiser, resident of 7676 Flowes Store Road in Concord, asked a number of questions about the old Bethel School property on behalf of City Salvage of Charlotte and C & M Recycling of Charlotte.

Chairman Poole advised the old Bethel School property will be addressed later in the meeting.

With there being no one else to address the Board, Chairman Poole closed that portion of the meeting.

(E) OLD BUSINESS

None.

(F) CONSENT AGENDA

Chairman Poole requested Item F-2 (General Services - Cabarrus County Construction and Demolition Landfill - Operation and Financial Update) be removed from the Consent Agenda for discussion as New Business.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Carruth, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Consent Agenda as amended.

(F-1) Fair - Approval of Agreement Extension with Powers Great American Midways

The Fair's current agreement with Powers Great American Midways (PGAM), which provides games and rides annually at the Fair, is scheduled to expire in 2013. The proposed renewal would expire in 2018. The Fair receives revenue from PGAM from their rides and games at the Fair; the county incurs no expenses from PGAM.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Carruth, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board approved the contract between Cabarrus County and Powers Great American Midways; and authorized the County Manager to execute the contract on behalf of Cabarrus County, subject to review or revisions by the County Attorney.

(F-2) General Services - Cabarrus County Construction and Demolition Landfill - Operation and Financial Update

This item was removed from the Consent Agenda for discussion. See New Business Item G-8.

(F-3) Parks Department - Approval of PARTF Grant Application Request for Rob Wallace Park

The County's FY2011 and FY2012 applications to receive PARTF (Parks and Recreation Trust Fund) grant funding for Rob Wallace Park were not approved. The application and master plan have been updated in efforts to improve the grant application score and to reflect a reduction in the amount requested. Prior grant requests were for \$500,000.00, the grant request for FY2013 has

been reduced to \$350,000.00. If awarded, the County is required to provide a 50 percent match. Funding for this project has been approved in the capital improvement plan and is budgeted in the capital budget. No new funds are requested. The total cost for Phase I construction is \$950,000.00.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Carruth, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board authorized the Parks Department to submit the 2012 North Carolina PARTF grant application and authorized the County Manager and County Attorney to execute all related documentation.

(F-4) Planning and Development - CDBG Optional Coverage Relocation Plan

The Optional Coverage Relocation Plan is one of a number of required plans and programs for the already approved CDBG (Community Development Block Grant) Scattered Site Housing program. This program addresses responsibilities and federal requirements for any person having rehabilitation that must be out of the unit while rehabilitation is being performed on their home.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Carruth, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the Optional Coverage Relocation Plan for the CDBG Housing Rehabilitation Program for the period of January 2012 - July 18, 2014, as presented in the Agenda.

A copy of the Plan is on file in the Planning and Development department.

(F-5) Planning and Development - Reservation of Capacity for Afton Ridge Apartments

The applicant is CK Lakepointe Corporate Center, LLC, 301 S. College St., Suite 2800, Charlotte, NC 28202. The project consists of 414 multifamily residential apartment units on +/- 20 acres located off Kannapolis Parkway on Glen Afton Boulevard in the City of Kannapolis, North Carolina.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Carruth, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Reservation of Capacity with the phasing schedule and mitigation payment timing proposed by the applicant: in calendar year 2012, no more than 216 multi-family apartment unit permits issued; in calendar year 2013, no more than 198 multi-family apartment unit permits issued; mitigation of the pro-rata share of the cost of the planned capacity, which equals \$3,678.00 per multi-family residential apartment unit, payable prior to building permitting. By the same vote, the Board authorized the Planning and Development Director to execute the Certificate on behalf of Cabarrus County.

(F-6) Planning and Development - Adequate Public Facilities Voluntary Mitigation Payment Adjustment for CY 2012

Pursuant to the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance Chapter 15 Section 15-9.7, "Mitigation measures that involve the payment of money to the County or School District to defray the per-unit impacts of school facilities must be based on calculated capital costs associated with new construction. The capital costs shall be re-assessed every five years. The Board of Commissioners shall adopt the minimum mitigation amount based upon that calculation and the annual rate of inflation. The Marshall and Swift valuation service shall be the index used to calculate the rate of inflation. The minimum amount of the Voluntary Mitigation Payment shall be adjusted and the new amount shall be effective January 1 of each year."

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Carruth, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board deferred "Adequate Public Facilities Voluntary Mitigation Payment Adjustment for CY 2012" until the results of the litigation of the Adequate Public Facilities Ordinance is known.

(F-7) Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. - Presentation of FY 12-13 Application for Funding

A representative of the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. attended the work session to present their FY 12-13 Application for Funding from the Community Services Block Grant Program for \$383,809.00. This agency provides services for low income citizens in Cabarrus and Rowan counties.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Carruth, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board acknowledged receipt of Salisbury-Rowan Action Agency, Inc.'s FY 12-13 Community Service Block Grant application.

(F-8) Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - December 2011

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Carruth seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board approved the December 2011 Release-Refund report as submitted and granted authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases.

RELEASES FOR THE MONTH OF: December 2011 \$50,325.29

BREAKDOWN OF RELEASES:

COUNTY	\$44,430.00
CITY OF CONCORD	\$1,980.98
CITY OF KANNAPOLIS	\$1,638.81
CITY OF LOCUST	\$0.00
CITY OF STANFIELD	\$0.00
TOWN OF HARRISBURG	\$1,010.65
TOWN OF MIDLAND	\$0.08
TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT	\$9.05
ALLEN F/D	\$3.37
COLD WATER F/D	\$67.94
ENOCHVILLE F/D	\$0.00
FLOWES STORE F/D	\$22.17
GEORGEVILLE F/D	\$6.51
GOLD HILL F/D	\$0.00
HARRISBURG F/D	\$760.01
JACKSON PARK F/D	\$0.00
MIDLAND F/D	\$134.49
MT MITCHELL F/D	\$24.25
MT PLEASANT F/D	\$2.36
NORTHEAST F/D	\$0.00
ODELL F/D	\$206.98
POPLAR TENT F/D	\$0.00
RICHFIELD F/D	\$0.00
RIMER F/D	\$8.37
KANNAPOLIS RURAL	\$19.27
CONCORD RURAL F/D	\$0.00

REFUNDS FOR THE MONTH OF: December 2011 \$28,778.42

BREAKDOWN OF REFUNDS:

COUNTY	\$27,657.05
CITY OF CONCORD	\$0.00
CITY OF KANNAPOLIS	\$1,075.00
CITY OF LOCUST	\$0.00
CITY OF STANFIELD	\$0.00
TOWN OF HARRISBURG	\$0.00
TOWN OF MIDLAND	\$0.00
TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT	\$0.00
ALLEN F/D	\$0.00
COLD WATER F/D	\$23.43
ENOCHVILLE F/D	\$0.00
FLOWES STORE F/D	\$0.00
GEORGEVILLE F/D	\$22.94
GOLD HILL F/D	\$0.00
HARRISBURG F/D	\$0.00
JACKSON PARK F/D	\$0.00
MIDLAND F/D	\$0.00
MT. MITCHELL F/D	\$0.00
MT. PLEASANT F/D	\$0.00
NORTHEAST F/D	\$0.00
ODELL F/D	\$0.00
POPLAR TENT F/D	\$0.00
RICHFIELD F/D	\$0.00
RIMER F/D	\$0.00
WINECOFF F/D	\$0.00
KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D	\$0.00
CONCORD RURAL F/D	\$0.00

December 2011 Release Refund Detail

ADAMS BRIDGET DAWN	09-010378	C	GARNFEE	30.00
ADAMS RANDY LEE	09-662897 PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	43.09
ADAMS RANDY LEE	09-662897 PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	CI04	ADVL TAX	33.52

ADSIT CAROL ANN	10-557291	IN ERROR RELEASE	C	GARNFEE	30.00
AFH CONTRACTORS	10-037423	BUSINESS CLOSED 2009	C	ADVLTX	77.94
AFH CONTRACTORS	10-037423	BUSINESS CLOSED 2009	C	PEN FEE	7.79
AFH CONTRACTORS	10-037423	BUSINESS CLOSED 2009	FR14	ADVLTX	4.95
AFH CONTRACTORS	10-037423	BUSINESS CLOSED 2009	FR14	PEN FEE	.50
AHERRON RONALD WAYNE JR	10-573086	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	42.84
AHERRON RONALD WAYNE JR	10-573086	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTX	28.56
ALLEN MATTHEW WAYNE	10-583883	VALUE APPEAL/ON-SITE	C	ADVLTX	72.61
ALLEN MATTHEW WAYNE	10-583883	VALUE APPEAL/ON-SITE	CI02	ADVLTX	48.41
ALLEN RICKY WAYNE	10-518139	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	40.95
ALLEN RICKY WAYNE	10-518139	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	FR11	ADVLTX	1.95
ALLEN SHERRI RENEE	10-535326	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	18.60
ALLEN SHERRI RENEE	10-535326	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTX	12.40
ALLEN TINA GAIL	10-555047	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	67.47
ALLEN TINA GAIL	10-555047	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTX	44.98
ALLISON THOMAS E	09-011429	RELEASE GR FEE	C	GARNFEE	30.00
ALLMAN BILLY JOE	10-595238	PRORATED REL 11 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	28.76
ALLMAN BILLY JOE	10-595238	PRORATED REL 11 MONTHS	FR15	ADVLTX	2.28
ANDERSON MICAELA LATRICE	10-569993	RELEASED 8 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	18.06
ANDERSON MICAELA LATRICE	10-569993	RELEASED 8 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTX	12.04
ANDREWS TRANSPORTATION LLC	10-602729	PER PURCHASE PRICE	C	ADVLTX	266.81
ANDREWS TRANSPORTATION LLC	10-602729	PER PURCHASE PRICE	CI02	ADVLTX	177.87
ANN TAYLOR STORES CORPORATION	10-022192	LISTED TIMELY	C	PEN FEE	156.36
ATLEIN ENTERPRISES LLC	10-599939	SITUS (DMV) ERROR/REL TO MECK COC	C	ADVLTX	102.63
ATLEIN ENTERPRISES LLC	10-599939	SITUS (DMV) ERROR/REL TO MECK COC	CI01	ADVLTX	20.36
ATLEIN ENTERPRISES LLC	10-599939	SITUS (DMV) ERROR/REL TO MECK COF	FR19	ADVLTX	12.22
AVERY DANNY RAY	10-577190	VALUE APPEAL/ON-SITE	C	ADVLTX	7.40
AVERY DANNY RAY	10-577190	VALUE APPEAL/ON-SITE	FR14	ADVLTX	.47
AZZARITI DEBORAH SUE	10-584987	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	60.53
AZZARITI DEBORAH SUE	10-584987	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	FR07	ADVLTX	7.21
BARBER JOANN COPRISE	10-571437	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	20.03
BARBER JOANN COPRISE	10-571437	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTX	13.35
BAUCOM ATLAS B JR	10-048809	MISSED ANNEX-IN KANN CITY	FR11	ADVLTX	22.82
BAUCOM ATLAS B JR	10-095464	MISSED ANNEX-REBILL KANN CITY	FR11	ADVLTX	51.35
BELTRAN GILBERT GREGORY JR	10-584977	HIGH MILEAGE	C	ADVLTX	24.01
BELTRAN GILBERT GREGORY JR	10-584977	HIGH MILEAGE	CI04	ADVLTX	18.67
BENNETT NANCY HODGES	09-800826	ADDED IN ERROR. RELS.	C	GARNFEE	30.00
BEULAH BAPTIST CHURCH	10-099552	EXEMPT	C	ADVLTX	61.43
BEULAH BAPTIST CHURCH	10-063725	EXEMPT	C	ADVLTX	47.25
BEULAH BAPTIST CHURCH	10-088877	EXEMPT	C	ADVLTX	61.43
BIGGERS BOYD ARCHIE	10-576892	VALUE APPEAL-SEE PHOTOS	C	ADVLTX	35.60
BIGGERS BOYD ARCHIE	10-576892	VALUE APPEAL-SEE PHOTOS	CI02	ADVLTX	23.73
BLACKWELDER KENNETH RAY	10-576942	PER PHOTOS/PR	C	ADVLTX	34.66
BLACKWELDER KENNETH RAY	10-576942	PER PHOTOS/PR	FR03	ADVLTX	2.75
BLACKWELDER KENNETH RAY	10-576263	PER PHOTO/PR	C	ADVLTX	61.24
BLACKWELDER KENNETH RAY	10-576263	PER PHOTO/PR	FR08	ADVLTX	5.83
BLACKWELDER KENNETH RAY	10-576263	PER MORE INFORMATION/PR	C	ADVLTX	22.49
BLACKWELDER KENNETH RAY	10-576263	PER MORE INFORMATION/PR	FR08	ADVLTX	2.14
BLOCKER BLAINE EDWARD	10-575428	MILITARY	C	ADVLTX	43.85
BLOCKER BLAINE EDWARD	10-575428	MILITARY	CI02	ADVLTX	29.23
BLOCKER BLAINE EDWARD	10-575428	MILITARY	CTAG	FFEEFEE	15.00
BODEIS GAYE GRAHAM	10-587419	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	10.68
BODEIS GAYE GRAHAM	10-587419	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTX	7.12
BOST PAULINE REBECCA	10-579056	RELEASED 10 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	9.87
BOST PAULINE REBECCA	10-579056	RELEASED 10 MONTHS	FR07	ADVLTX	1.18
BOULWARE HOWARD FRANKLIN JR	10-574601	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	43.73
BOULWARE HOWARD FRANKLIN JR	10-574601	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTX	29.16
BOYKIN LELLON RAY	10-597529	PRORATED REL 10 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	9.03
BOYKIN LELLON RAY	10-597529	PRORATED REL 10 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTX	6.02
BRADSHAW JERRY DENNIS	10-581972	PRORATED REL 10 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	41.53
BRADSHAW JERRY DENNIS	10-581972	PRORATED REL 10 MONTHS	CI04	ADVLTX	32.30
BRIGGS HOLDINGS LLC	10-019705	09 ADJUST NOT CARRIED UP	C	ADVLTX	1670.50
BRIGGS HOLDINGS LLC	10-019705	09 ADJUST NOT CARRIED UP	C	PEN FEE	167.05
BRITT EDNA GARNER	10-600586	FAILED TO DEP	C	ADVLTX	12.73
BRITT EDNA GARNER	10-600586	FAILED TO DEP	FR14	ADVLTX	.81
BULLARD JEWEL JAYE	10-575562	PRORATED REL 6 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	71.63
BULLARD JEWEL JAYE	10-575562	PRORATED REL 6 MONTHS	FR02	ADVLTX	5.69
BURCH WILLIAM GRAHAM SR	10-597793	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH	C	ADVLTX	12.85
BURCH WILLIAM GRAHAM SR	10-597793	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH	FR16	ADVLTX	1.12
BUSTIN JEFFREY ALLAN	10-542075		C	ADVLTX	23.94
BUSTIN JEFFREY ALLAN	10-542075		CI02	ADVLTX	15.96
CAMMONS MICHAEL DEWAYNE	10-599296	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	44.37
CAMMONS MICHAEL DEWAYNE	10-599296	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	FR11	ADVLTX	2.12
CAROLINA CULTURED MARBLE INC	10-023345	ASSETS DISPOSED OF BEFORE 1-1	C	ADVLTX	288.84
CAROLINA CULTURED MARBLE INC	10-023345	ASSETS DISPOSED OF BEFORE 1-1	C	PEN FEE	28.88
CAROLINA CULTURED MARBLE INC	10-023345	ASSETS DISPOSED OF BEFORE 1-1	CI03	ADVLTX	201.73
CAROLINA CULTURED MARBLE INC	10-023345	ASSETS DISPOSED OF BEFORE 1-1	CI03	PEN FEE	20.17
CAROLINA MALL LLC/GEORGIA LLC	10-089395	ASSESSMENT AGREEMENT	C	ADVLTX	18713.02
CARTER JAMES ERIC	10-574581	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	80.26
CARTER JAMES ERIC	10-574581	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTX	53.51
CHANDLER KEITH ROBERT	10-596582	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	34.37
CHANDLER KEITH ROBERT	10-596582	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	FR11	ADVLTX	1.64
CICCOLINE JAMIE LYN	10-599806	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	44.37
CICCOLINE JAMIE LYN	10-599806	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTX	29.58
CLARK RANDY LEE	09-652424	PRORATED REL 6 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	12.66
CLARK RANDY LEE	09-652424	PRORATED REL 6 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTX	8.44
CLAY DEBRA KIRK	10-550939	PER PHOTOS	C	ADVLTX	303.66
CLAY DEBRA KIRK	10-550939	PER PHOTOS	FR15	ADVLTX	24.10
CMC-NORTHEAST INC	10-072090	EXEMPT CODE REMOVED IN ERROR	C	ADVLTX	4503.37
COATS RICHARD RAYMOND JR	10-551098	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	48.09
COATS RICHARD RAYMOND JR	10-551098	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	CI04	ADVLTX	37.41
CONNELLAN RORY WILLIAM	10-586198	ANT AUTO APPL APPRVD 12/9/10	C	ADVLTX	34.65
CONNELLAN RORY WILLIAM	10-586198	ANT AUTO APPL APPRVD 12/9/10	CI04	ADVLTX	26.95
CORDOBA GLORIA ESPERANZA GONZA	10-564449	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	C	ADVLTX	5.62
CORDOBA GLORIA ESPERANZA GONZA	10-564449	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTX	3.74

CORL DAVID LYNN	10-581804	HIGH MILEAGE	C	ADVL TAX	16.47
CORL DAVID LYNN	10-581804	HIGH MILEAGE		FR04ADVL TAX	1.05
COX SHARIBA DELFVON	10-511734	RELEASE GARN FEE	C	GARNFEE	30.00
CRAYTON SALLY RICE	10-506193	PRORATED REL 4 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	5.92
CRAYTON SALLY RICE	10-506193	PRORATED REL 4 MONTHS		FR16ADVL TAX	.52
DANIELS DENNIS A & WIFE AMY A	09-030973	RELEASE GR FEE. VACANT BLDG.	C	GARNFEE	30.00
DEPAOLIS MARTA	10-587504	VALUE APPEAL-HIGH MILES	C	ADVL TAX	41.48
DEPAOLIS MARTA	10-587504	VALUE APPEAL-HIGH MILES		CI02ADVL TAX	27.65
DIAL CHRISTINA MARIE	10-561631	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	4.01
DIAL CHRISTINA MARIE	10-561631	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS		CI04ADVL TAX	3.12
DILLON JASON EMORY	10-593505	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	C	ADVL TAX	315.00
DILLON JASON EMORY	10-593505	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5		CI03ADVL TAX	220.00
DISS ELIZABETH BIGGERS	10-554052	PER BILL OF SALE	C	ADVL TAX	299.25
DISS ELIZABETH BIGGERS	10-554052	PER BILL OF SALE		CI06ADVL TAX	66.50
DRYE MATTHEW MORRISON	10-601758	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	14.56
DRYE MATTHEW MORRISON	10-601758	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS		CI04ADVL TAX	11.32
EARNHARDT LISA JO	10-589708	PRORATED REL 9 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	61.38
EARNHARDT LISA JO	10-589708	PRORATED REL 9 MONTHS		FR08ADVL TAX	5.84
EFIRD ANDREA BETH	10-577789	RELEASED 8 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	50.84
EFIRD ANDREA BETH	10-577789	RELEASED 8 MONTHS		CI01ADVL TAX	10.09
EFIRD ANDREA BETH	10-577789	RELEASED 8 MONTHS		FR19ADVL TAX	6.05
EUDY LISA CARTER	10-591548	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	5.91
EUDY LISA CARTER	10-591548	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS		FR08ADVL TAX	.56
EYEOPTIX OD PA	10-013883	LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS R/E	C	ADVL TAX	85.33
EYEOPTIX OD PA	10-013883	LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS R/E		CI06ADVL TAX	18.96
FAGGART ROBIN LYNN	10-580619	PRORATED REL 11 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	50.30
FAGGART ROBIN LYNN	10-580619	PRORATED REL 11 MONTHS		FR01ADVL TAX	2.80
FAMILY PROMISE OF CABARRUS CO	10-592889	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH	C	ADVL TAX	55.63
FAMILY PROMISE OF CABARRUS CO	10-592889	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH		CI04ADVL TAX	43.27
FAMILY PROMISE OF CABARRUS CO	10-592889	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH		KTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
FINCHER JOHN ALVIN JR	10-550238	PRORATED REL 3 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	5.26
FINCHER JOHN ALVIN JR	10-550238	PRORATED REL 3 MONTHS		CI04ADVL TAX	4.09
FITZPATRICK WALTER WAYNE	10-575818	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	C	ADVL TAX	243.58
FITZPATRICK WALTER WAYNE	10-575818	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5		FR11ADVL TAX	11.60
FLOWERS HERMAN WAYNE	10-560738	PER PHOTO.BAD CONDITION.	C	ADVL TAX	45.56
FLOWERS HERMAN WAYNE	10-560738	PER PHOTO.BAD CONDITION.		CI04ADVL TAX	35.43
FULLER KATHY SEELEY	10-574383	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	27.78
FULLER KATHY SEELEY	10-574383	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS		CI02ADVL TAX	18.52
FULTON BERTRAM JEMEIL	10-541939	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	19.91
FULTON BERTRAM JEMEIL	10-541939	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS		CI02ADVL TAX	13.27
FURR DARRELL KENNETH	10-596823	SITUS ERROR-IN FR04		FR16ADVL TAX	2.18
FURR WILMA HARGETT	10-589314	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	69.34
FURR WILMA HARGETT	10-589314	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS		FR03ADVL TAX	5.50
FURTADO RICHARD SCOTT	10-577939	DAVIDSON CO	C	ADVL TAX	21.92
FURTADO RICHARD SCOTT	10-577939	DAVIDSON CO		CI02ADVL TAX	14.62
FURTADO RICHARD SCOTT	10-577939	DAVIDSON CO		CTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
GALLOWAY PAUL ATLEE JR	09-645196	CUMBERLAND CO	C	ADVL TAX	41.14
GALLOWAY PAUL ATLEE JR	09-645196	CUMBERLAND CO		CI02ADVL TAX	27.43
GALLOWAY PAUL ATLEE JR	09-645196	CUMBERLAND CO		CTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
GARDNER BRIAN LEE	10-514295	PER SALE PRICE	C	ADVL TAX	313.11
GARDNER BRIAN LEE	10-514295	PER SALE PRICE		CI04ADVL TAX	243.53
GARDNER BRIAN LEE	10-514295	PRORATED REL 3 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	.47
GARDNER BRIAN LEE	10-514295	PRORATED REL 3 MONTHS		CI04ADVL TAX	.37
GARDNER JOHN EUGENE	10-585216	MILEAGE	C	ADVL TAX	5.03
GARDNER JOHN EUGENE	10-585216	MILEAGE		FR15ADVL TAX	.40
GARVER JOEL TODD	09-511239	TERMINATED. RELS. BAL OF GR FEC		GARNFEE	16.56
GETTLES BRANDY LEE	10-604286	SITUS ERROR/REL CONCORD CITY		CI02ADVL TAX	33.94
GETTLES BRANDY LEE	10-604286	SITUS ERROR/REL CONCORD CITY		CTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
GETTLES BRANDY LEE	10-604286	WRONG DUE DATE/SEE 2010-801568C		ADVL TAX	50.90
GETTLES BRANDY LEE	10-604286	WRONG DUE DATE/SEE 2010-801568C		CI04ADVL TAX	39.59
GETTLES BRANDY LEE	10-604286	WRONG DUE DATE/SEE 2010-801568C		KTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
GOMEZ CARLA ANN	10-602608	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH	C	ADVL TAX	136.08
GOMEZ CARLA ANN	10-602608	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH		CI02ADVL TAX	90.72
GOMEZ CARLA ANN	10-602608	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH		CTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
GOODMAN GREG DANIEL	10-590973		C	ADVL TAX	5.83
GOODMAN GREG DANIEL	10-590973			CI02ADVL TAX	3.89
GRACE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CH	10-078331	EXEMPT	C	ADVL TAX	47.25
GRAY BRENDA REICH	10-557227	IN ERROR RELEASE	C	GARNFEE	30.00
GROSS JACK EVO	10-543326	SITUS ERROR/REL RIMER F.D.		FR08ADVL TAX	3.62
HAMILTON LYNELL DESHAUN	10-577969	SALVAGED TITLE	C	ADVL TAX	6.26
HAMILTON LYNELL DESHAUN	10-577969	SALVAGED TITLE		CI02ADVL TAX	4.17
HAMMOND JEFFREY THOMPSON	10-579911	RELEASED 8 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	15.50
HAMMOND JEFFREY THOMPSON	10-579911	RELEASED 8 MONTHS		CI02ADVL TAX	10.33
HANEY LAMAR CLYDE	10-531748	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	3.15
HANEY LAMAR CLYDE	10-531748	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS		CI02ADVL TAX	2.10
HARRISBURG CHIROPRACTIC	10-021621	LISTED TIMELY	C	PEN FEE	89.60
HARRISON GILDA JANE	10-558599	RELEASED GARNISHMENT FEE	C	GARNFEE	30.00
HARVEY MICHEAL JAMES	10-586194	PER ONSITE/PR	C	ADVL TAX	53.79
HARVEY MICHEAL JAMES	10-586194	PER ONSITE/PR		CI02ADVL TAX	35.86
HASTINGS CINDY DRAKE	10-520442	PRORATED REL 4 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	8.06
HASTINGS CINDY DRAKE	10-520442	PRORATED REL 4 MONTHS		CI02ADVL TAX	5.38
HATLEY BRANDAN JOE	10-599478	VALUE APPEAL/ON-SITE APPRAISALC		ADVL TAX	46.94
HATLEY BRANDAN JOE	10-599478	VALUE APPEAL/ON-SITE APPRAISAL		FR16ADVL TAX	4.10
HAYES KIMBERLY STIEGMAN	09-656512	PRORATED REL 2 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	4.66
HAYES KIMBERLY STIEGMAN	09-656512	PRORATED REL 2 MONTHS		FR14ADVL TAX	.30
HAYS RODNEY DENNIS	10-597681		C	ADVL TAX	12.73
HAYS RODNEY DENNIS	10-597681			FR07ADVL TAX	1.52
HAYS RODNEY DENNIS	10-590668	SITUS ERROR-IN FR07		FR16ADVL TAX	2.18
HEATH DANA NEWCOMBE	10-556066	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	67.25
HEATH DANA NEWCOMBE	10-556066	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS		CI04ADVL TAX	52.31
HEFNER DANIEL BARNARD	10-577881	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	C	ADVL TAX	37.01
HEFNER DANIEL BARNARD	10-577881	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5		FR11ADVL TAX	1.76
HELMS JESSICA TAYLOR	09-613493	PRORATED FOR 5 MONTHS	C	ADVL TAX	20.90
HELMS JESSICA TAYLOR	09-613493	PRORATED FOR 5 MONTHS		CI02ADVL TAX	13.93
HERLOCKER BRIAN WAYNE	10-587426	UNION CO	C	ADVL TAX	137.66

HERLOCKER BRIAN WAYNE	10-587426	UNION CO	CI01ADVLTX	27.31
HERLOCKER BRIAN WAYNE	10-587426	UNION CO	FR19ADVLTX	16.39
HICKS JAMES ALAN	09-609749	RELEASE GARN FEE	C GARNFEE	30.00
HIGH SAMANTHA NICOLE	10-549696	PRORATED REL 6 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	13.16
HIGH SAMANTHA NICOLE	10-549696	PRORATED REL 6 MONTHS	FR16ADVLTX	1.15
HILL LENA BOWEN	08-048235	RELEASE GARN FEE	C GARNFEE	30.00
HOBBS DAVID ALAN	10-592556	VALUE APPEAL-LOW NADA	C ADVLTX	74.50
HOBBS DAVID ALAN	10-592556	VALUE APPEAL-LOW NADA	FR16ADVLTX	6.50
HONEYCUTT CHRISTOPHER BRYAN	10-539941	VALUE APPEAL-SEE PHOTO	C ADVLTX	308.79
HONEYCUTT CHRISTOPHER BRYAN	10-539941	VALUE APPEAL-SEE PHOTO	FR13ADVLTX	29.41
HOOD HARLEY ALVIN	10-598240	HIGH MILES	C ADVLTX	50.17
HOOD HARLEY ALVIN	10-598240	HIGH MILES	CI02ADVLTX	33.44
HOWARD STEVEN DELBERT	10-591776	PRORATED REL 3 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	1.83
HOWARD STEVEN DELBERT	10-591776	PRORATED REL 3 MONTHS	CI02ADVLTX	1.22
HUNEYCUTT TRAVIS SHANE	10-563730	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	C ADVLTX	315.00
HUNEYCUTT TRAVIS SHANE	10-563730	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	FR03ADVLTX	25.00
HYATT CLARENCE DAVID	09-661144	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	28.16
HYATT CLARENCE DAVID	09-661144	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	21.90
ICARD TRANSPORTATION CO	10-602581	VALUE APPEAL/ON-SITE APPRAISALC	ADVLTX	3.15
ICARD TRANSPORTATION CO	10-602581	VALUE APPEAL/ON-SITE APPRAISALC	CI02ADVLTX	2.10
IRVIN SHERRY KEEVER	10-597483	SOLD TAGGED TURNEDIN REL 9 MTHC	ADVLTX	15.49
IRVIN SHERRY KEEVER	10-597483	SOLD TAGGED TURNEDIN REL 9 MTHC	CI04ADVLTX	12.05
JARVIS RICKEY ALAN	10-585333	PRORATED REL 9 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	23.53
JARVIS RICKEY ALAN	10-585333	PRORATED REL 9 MONTHS	CI02ADVLTX	15.69
JERRY W REYNOLDS CONST CO	10-023745	2 JOHN DEERE NOT OWNED 1-1-10	C ADVLTX	1679.08
JERRY W REYNOLDS CONST CO	10-023745	2 JOHN DEERE NOT OWNED 1-1-10	CI04ADVLTX	1305.95
JOHNSON MICHAEL ANTHONY	10-527380	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	12.98
JOHNSON MICHAEL ANTHONY	10-527380	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	CI02ADVLTX	8.65
JOHNSON MONTGOMERY LARKIN	10-580245	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	5.71
JOHNSON MONTGOMERY LARKIN	10-580245	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	4.44
JOHNSON MONTGOMERY LARKIN	10-576808	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	1.26
JOHNSON MONTGOMERY LARKIN	10-576808	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	.98
JOHNSON PATRICK WAYNE	09-503914	TERMINATED. RELS. GR.	C GARNFEE	30.00
JONES BOBBY LEE	10-576545	PER PHOTOS	C ADVLTX	41.82
JONES BOBBY LEE	10-576545	PER PHOTOS	CI02ADVLTX	27.88
JONES KASEY LAYNE	10-541480	RELEASES. UNEMPLOYED	C GARNFEE	30.00
JONES SARAH MARGARET	10-601361	REL CITY & MT PLEASANT FIRE	CI04ADVLTX	54.18
JONES SARAH MARGARET	10-601361	REL CITY & MT PLEASANT FIRE	KTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
KANE DAVID HAROLD JR	10-589039	PRORATED REL 11 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	102.51
KANE DAVID HAROLD JR	10-589039	PRORATED REL 11 MONTHS	FR09ADVLTX	8.14
KAY KEESHA LENORA	09-589459	TERMINATED AVANTE. RELS.	C GARNFEE	30.00
KEJRIWAL PRADEEP PURUSHOTTAM	10-599889	VALUE APPEAL-HIGH MILES	C ADVLTX	18.86
KEJRIWAL PRADEEP PURUSHOTTAM	10-599889	VALUE APPEAL-HIGH MILES	CI02ADVLTX	12.57
KELLSWATER COMMONS LLC NC LLC	10-028116	MAPPING CORRECTION	C ADVLTX	2552.89
KELLSWATER COMMONS LLC NC LLC	10-028116	MAPPING CORRECTION	CI04ADVLTX	1985.58
KELLY BRYAN SCOTT	10-538164	10 FT CAMPER	C ADVLTX	305.55
KELLY BRYAN SCOTT	10-538164	10 FT CAMPER	CI02ADVLTX	203.70
KELLY WILLIAM WAYNE	10-576994	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	C ADVLTX	97.02
KELLY WILLIAM WAYNE	10-576994	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	FR01ADVLTX	5.39
KENWORTHY JOHN CHRISTOPHER	10-587497	VALUE ADJ MADE LESS THAN \$5	C ADVLTX	8.38
KENWORTHY JOHN CHRISTOPHER	10-587497	VALUE ADJ MADE LESS THAN \$5	FR08ADVLTX	.80
KING KELLY BAUCOM	10-536973	REBUILT TITLE 25 %	C ADVLTX	7.04
KING KELLY BAUCOM	10-536973	REBUILT TITLE 25 %	CI02ADVLTX	4.69
KISER BROS AUTO SALVAGE INC	10-076350	APPEAL-BOARD OF E & R DECISIONC	ADVLTX	6207.01
KNUDSEN KENT TEGLGAARD	10-602153	RELEASED 9 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	34.59
KNUDSEN KENT TEGLGAARD	10-602153	RELEASED 9 MONTHS	CI01ADVLTX	6.86
KNUDSEN KENT TEGLGAARD	10-602153	RELEASED 9 MONTHS	FR19ADVLTX	4.12
KROFF TODD JOSEPH	10-513341	PRORATED REL 7 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	35.54
KROFF TODD JOSEPH	10-513341	PRORATED REL 7 MONTHS	FR11ADVLTX	1.69
LACEY JEFFREY FRANCIS	10-568233	VALUE APPEAL-CLERICAL ERROR	C ADVLTX	184.29
LACEY JEFFREY FRANCIS	10-568233	VALUE APPEAL-CLERICAL ERROR	CI02ADVLTX	122.86
LANE JOEL EDWARD	10-585174	RELEASED 9 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	85.10
LANE JOEL EDWARD	10-585174	RELEASED 9 MONTHS	FR11ADVLTX	4.05
LANPHER CHELLIS MARTIN	10-589792	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	37.69
LANPHER CHELLIS MARTIN	10-589792	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	FR11ADVLTX	1.79
LAWS WARREN EUGENE	10-577436	PER PHOTO/PR	C ADVLTX	39.73
LAWS WARREN EUGENE	10-577436	PER PHOTO/PR	FR11ADVLTX	1.89
LEVIN HAL WARREN	10-562250	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	23.56
LEVIN HAL WARREN	10-562250	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	CI02ADVLTX	15.71
LEWIS JAMES EDWARD	10-563708	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	20.45
LEWIS JAMES EDWARD	10-563708	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	15.91
LINEBERRY JOHN ALSON	10-588265	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	132.92
LINEBERRY JOHN ALSON	10-588265	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	CI02ADVLTX	88.62
LIQUID PRESSURE LLC	10-569318	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	89.87
LIQUID PRESSURE LLC	10-569318	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	69.90
LIVENGOOD CHRIS LAVERN	10-571735	RELEASE GARNISHMENT FEE	C GARNFEE	30.00
LOCKLEAR BILLY EARL	10-590907	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	3.16
LOCKLEAR BILLY EARL	10-590907	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	2.46
MARTIN MARENA SOL	10-590680	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	27.39
MARTIN MARENA SOL	10-590680	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	CI02ADVLTX	18.25
MASSEY MICHAEL JEROME	10-528161	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	69.62
MASSEY MICHAEL JEROME	10-528161	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	CI02ADVLTX	46.41
MAYHEW GAIL WANNETTA	10-600610	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	56.98
MAYHEW GAIL WANNETTA	10-600610	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	CI03ADVLTX	39.79
MCCLAIN BRANDON WILSON	10-594763	MECK CO	C ADVLTX	41.14
MCCLAIN BRANDON WILSON	10-594763	MECK CO	CI04ADVLTX	32.00
MCCLAIN BRANDON WILSON	10-594763	MECK CO	KTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
MCCLAMROCK KEITH HARRIS	10-568164	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	11.89
MCCLAMROCK KEITH HARRIS	10-568164	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	FR04ADVLTX	.75
MCEACHERN ARCHIE L	10-567289	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	34.37
MCEACHERN ARCHIE L	10-567289	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	CI01ADVLTX	6.82
MCEACHERN ARCHIE L	10-567289	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	FR19ADVLTX	4.09
MCINTYRE VIRGIL LANE	10-576414	PER BILL OF SALE	C ADVLTX	22.05
MCINTYRE VIRGIL LANE	10-576414	PER BILL OF SALE	CI04ADVLTX	17.15
MCINTYRE VIRGIL LANE	10-576414	PRORATED REL 10 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	2.63

MCINTYRE VIRGIL LANE	10-576414	PRORATED REL 10 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	2.04
MCLAIN DAVID LELAND	10-578980	PER PURCHASE PRICE/PHOTOS	C ADVLTX	308.70
MCLAIN DAVID LELAND	10-578980	PER PURCHASE PRICE/PHOTOS	CI02ADVLTX	205.80
MCLEOD MATTHEW PARK	10-508545	TK NEVER OWNED	C ADVLTX	77.68
MCLEOD MATTHEW PARK	10-508545	TK NEVER OWNED	CI02ADVLTX	51.79
MCLEOD MATTHEW PARK	10-508545	TK NEVER OWNED	CTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
MCLEOD MATTHEW PARK	09-555271	PRORATED FOR 1 MONTH	C ADVLTX	5.78
MCLEOD MATTHEW PARK	09-555271	PRORATED FOR 1 MONTH	CI02ADVLTX	3.85
MCVAY DAVID WAYNE	10-575763	VALUE APPEAL-SEE PHOTOS	C ADVLTX	22.52
MCVAY DAVID WAYNE	10-575763	VALUE APPEAL-SEE PHOTOS	CI04ADVLTX	17.52
MEDLIN JAMES STEVEN	10-575885	VALUE APPEAL-ON-SITE	C ADVLTX	14.18
MEDLIN JAMES STEVEN	10-575885	VALUE APPEAL-ON-SITE	FR04ADVLTX	.90
MENDIOLA ALEJANDRO	10-550480	PRORATED FOR 6 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	9.74
MENDIOLA ALEJANDRO	10-550480	PRORATED FOR 6 MONTHS	CI02ADVLTX	6.49
MENIUS MICHAEL DEAN	10-590821	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	3.15
MENIUS MICHAEL DEAN	10-590821	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	2.45
MENIUS MICHAEL DEAN	10-590821	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTHS	KTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
MEZA BERNARDO	10-577320	VALUE APPEAL-SEE PHOTOS	C ADVLTX	58.28
MEZA BERNARDO	10-577320	VALUE APPEAL-SEE PHOTOS	CI02ADVLTX	38.85
MILLER JOHN CLIFFORD SR	10-601174	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	162.59
MILLER JOHN CLIFFORD SR	10-601174	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	CI02ADVLTX	108.39
MINOR VERNON EDWARD	10-555777	PER PURCHASE PRICE/	C ADVLTX	312.48
MINOR VERNON EDWARD	10-555777	PER PURCHASE PRICE/	FR13ADVLTX	29.76
MINOR VERNON EDWARD	10-555777	LESS THAN 5.00	C ADVLTX	2.52
MINOR VERNON EDWARD	10-555777	LESS THAN 5.00	FR13ADVLTX	.24
MISENHEIMER JONDOLYN LANECE	10-554218	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	58.89
MISENHEIMER JONDOLYN LANECE	10-554218	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	45.80
MOORE MONICA RUTH	10-556892	PRORATED REL 6 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	10.96
MOORE MONICA RUTH	10-556892	PRORATED REL 6 MONTHS	CI02ADVLTX	7.31
MORALES ROBERTO CALVILLO	10-541227	PER PHOTO	C ADVLTX	303.66
MORALES ROBERTO CALVILLO	10-541227	PER PHOTO	FR04ADVLTX	19.28
MORGAN RONNIE MICHEAL	10-531563	PER PHOTOS	C ADVLTX	41.14
MORGAN RONNIE MICHEAL	10-531563	PER PHOTOS	FR05ADVLTX	3.59
MORGAN RONNIE MICHEAL	10-531563		C ADVLTX	-41.14
MORGAN RONNIE MICHEAL	10-531563		FR05ADVLTX	-3.59
MORRISON LOREN BETH	10-591742	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH	C ADVLTX	3.15
MORRISON LOREN BETH	10-591742	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH	CI02ADVLTX	2.10
MORRISON LOREN BETH	10-591742	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH	CTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
MURRAY ALLISON VAUGHAN	10-599885	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH	C ADVLTX	60.42
MURRAY ALLISON VAUGHAN	10-599885	OWNED LESS THAN 1 MONTH	FR07ADVLTX	7.19
NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP	10-086605	MISSED DEED-REBILLING OWNER	C ADVLTX	378.00
NOLAN TERRANCE D	10-097903	BOAT IN CATAWBA COUNTY	C ADVLTX	54.65
NOLAN TERRANCE D	10-097903	BOAT IN CATAWBA COUNTY	C PEN FEE	5.47
NOREIKA JOSEPH EDWARD	10-593552	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	10.22
NOREIKA JOSEPH EDWARD	10-593552	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	FR11ADVLTX	.49
NOREIKA JOSEPH EDWARD	10-593552	LESS THAN \$1.00	C ADVLTX	.93
NOREIKA JOSEPH EDWARD	10-593552	LESS THAN \$1.00	FR11ADVLTX	.04
NORMAN JACK DALE JR	10-595043	PRORATED REL 3 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	9.64
NORMAN JACK DALE JR	10-595043	PRORATED REL 3 MONTHS	FR14ADVLTX	.61
ORSHAL BRECK LYNN	10-570375	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	1.26
ORSHAL BRECK LYNN	10-570375	PRORATED FOR 8 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	.98
OSTRANDER VALERIE PATRICIA	10-600168	TAG ORDERED IN ERROR-TURNED INC	ADVLTX	253.26
OSTRANDER VALERIE PATRICIA	10-600168	TAG ORDERED IN ERROR-TURNED	INFRO7ADVLTX	30.15
PARKS LYNDELL JAY	10-558261	PER PHOTS	C ADVLTX	308.70
PARKS LYNDELL JAY	10-558261	PER PHOTS	CI04ADVLTX	240.10
PARKS LYNDELL JAY	10-558261	RELEASED GARNISHMENT FEE	C GARNFEE	30.00
PERMELIA ANTHONY FRANCO	09-649541	RELEASE GARN FEE	C GARNFEE	30.00
PERSING TONI ELAINE	10-585550	RELEASED TO ROWAN COUNTY	C ADVLTX	26.46
PERSING TONI ELAINE	10-585550	RELEASED TO ROWAN COUNTY	FR01ADVLTX	1.47
PETHEL H BROWN JR	09-075948		C GARNFEE	30.00
PETREA KELLY LYNN	10-593276	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	C ADVLTX	61.43
PETREA KELLY LYNN	10-593276	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	FR01ADVLTX	3.41
PHIPPS DONALD JOHN	10-575107	RELEASED 7 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	17.64
PHIPPS DONALD JOHN	10-575107	RELEASED 7 MONTHS	FR11ADVLTX	.84
PIEPHOFF DALE HARTLEY	10-581610	PRORATED REL 10 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	21.27
PIEPHOFF DALE HARTLEY	10-581610	PRORATED REL 10 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	16.54
PIRRI JOSEPH JEROME	10-598814	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	C ADVLTX	71.19
PIRRI JOSEPH JEROME	10-598814	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	FR14ADVLTX	4.52
PRESLEY JEREMY DAVID	09-623278	PRORATED FOR 5 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	1.50
PRESLEY JEREMY DAVID	09-623278	PRORATED FOR 5 MONTHS	CI02ADVLTX	1.00
PUCKETT RUTH GREENE	10-529782	RELEASED 10 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	34.65
PUCKETT RUTH GREENE	10-529782	RELEASED 10 MONTHS	FR04ADVLTX	2.20
REID PAMELA MARIE	10-595799	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	42.05
REID PAMELA MARIE	10-595799	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	CI02ADVLTX	28.03
REID PHYLLIS ANN	09-079913	RELEASE GR FEE	C GARNFEE	30.00
REISINGER CHRISTOPHER WARREN	10-602188	SITUS ERROR-IN CI02	CI04ADVLTX	55.08
REISINGER CHRISTOPHER WARREN	10-602188	SITUS ERROR-IN CI02	KTAGFFEEFEE	15.00
REINSTROM ADAM DOUGLAS	10-556936	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	39.21
REINSTROM ADAM DOUGLAS	10-556936	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	CI01ADVLTX	7.78
REINSTROM ADAM DOUGLAS	10-556936	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	FR19ADVLTX	4.67
RIDENHOUR SHERRY ANN	10-582954	RELEASED 11 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	89.92
RIDENHOUR SHERRY ANN	10-582954	RELEASED 11 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	69.93
RITCHIE ERIC MICHAEL	10-552217	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	5.03
RITCHIE ERIC MICHAEL	10-552217	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	3.91
RITCHIE TONYA FOY	10-595931	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	17.96
RITCHIE TONYA FOY	10-595931	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	CI04ADVLTX	13.97
ROSS ROBERT HENRY	10-543872	DECEASED RELS. GR.	C GARNFEE	30.00
SALOIS RICHARD JAMES	10-600221	PER ONSITE APPRAISAL	C ADVLTX	37.80
SALOIS RICHARD JAMES	10-600221	PER ONSITE APPRAISAL	CI04ADVLTX	29.40
SANDERS BEATRICE HEDGEPEETH	10-544788	PRORATED REL 9 MONTHS	C ADVLTX	46.96
SANDERS BEATRICE HEDGEPEETH	10-544788	PRORATED REL 9 MONTHS	FR04ADVLTX	2.98
SARTAIN ROGER DALE	10-603258	PER PURCHASE PRICE	C ADVLTX	303.66
SARTAIN ROGER DALE	10-603258	PER PURCHASE PRICE	FR08ADVLTX	28.92
SARTAIN ROGER DALE	10-592901	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	C ADVLTX	143.64
SARTAIN ROGER DALE	10-592901	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	FR08ADVLTX	13.68

SARTAIN ROGER DALE	10-591607	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	C	ADVLTAX	85.68
SARTAIN ROGER DALE	10-591607	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	FR08	ADVLTAX	8.16
SEXTON TRACY NEAL	10-556862	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	23.30
SEXTON TRACY NEAL	10-556862	PRORATED FOR 7 MONTHS	CI04	ADVLTAX	18.12
SEXTON TRACY NEAL	08-661193	PRORATED FOR 6 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	18.65
SEXTON TRACY NEAL	08-661193	PRORATED FOR 6 MONTHS	CI04	ADVLTAX	14.51
SEYMOUR REGINA JOYCE	07-588932	SUB FOR OC. TERMINATED	C	GARNFEE	30.00
SHELINE SHEILA ROSE	10-529369	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	9.15
SHELINE SHEILA ROSE	10-529369	PRORATED REL 8 MONTHS	CI04	ADVLTAX	7.12
SIMPSON EDWIN PATRAY	09-655811	NOT EMPLOYED AT CAROLINAS HEALC	GARNFEE		30.00
SMITH GARY DOUGLAS	10-584441	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	100.37
SMITH GARY DOUGLAS	10-584441	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	CI01	ADVLTAX	19.92
SMITH GARY DOUGLAS	10-584441	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	FR19	ADVLTAX	11.95
SMITH RONALD BERTRAND II	10-602894	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	83.79
SMITH RONALD BERTRAND II	10-602894	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTAX	55.86
SMITH TIMOTHY ROLAND	10-568512	PRORATED REL 7 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	22.93
SMITH TIMOTHY ROLAND	10-568512	PRORATED REL 7 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTAX	15.29
SNIPES STEPHEN W	10-047582	TO ALLOW EXCLUSION	C	ADVLTAX	207.43
STARNES GENE MARVIN JR	10-581965	VALUE APPEAL-SEE PHOTOS	C	ADVLTAX	309.90
STARNES GENE MARVIN JR	10-581965	VALUE APPEAL-SEE PHOTOS	FR16	ADVLTAX	27.05
STARNES GENE MARVIN JR	10-575707	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	14.13
STARNES GENE MARVIN JR	10-575707	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	FR16	ADVLTAX	1.23
STEGALL JIMMIE MICHIEL	10-021882	BOAT IN IREDELL CO	C	ADVLTAX	389.03
STEGALL JIMMIE MICHIEL	10-021882	BOAT IN IREDELL CO	C	PEN FEE	38.90
STICKS AND STONES LANDSCAPE CO	10-603094	FAILED TO DEPRECIATE x 1 YR	C	ADVLTAX	14.98
STICKS AND STONES LANDSCAPE CO	10-603094	FAILED TO DEPRECIATE x 1 YR	CI02	ADVLTAX	9.99
STOCKSTILL DANE RICHARD	10-593386	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	10.54
STOCKSTILL DANE RICHARD	10-593386	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTAX	7.03
SUELTER MICHAEL JOHN	10-590582	PER PURCHASE PRICE	C	ADVLTAX	301.96
SUELTER MICHAEL JOHN	10-590582	PER PURCHASE PRICE	CI04	ADVLTAX	234.86
SWICK RACHAEL MCNEILL	10-571037	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	131.79
SWICK RACHAEL MCNEILL	10-571037	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTAX	87.85
SWINDLER SPENCER CRAIG	10-801544	CLERICAL ERROR-SEE 10-801571	C	ADVLTAX	93.87
SWINDLER SPENCER CRAIG	10-801544	CLERICAL ERROR-SEE 10-801571	CI01	ADVLTAX	18.63
SWINDLER SPENCER CRAIG	10-801544	CLERICAL ERROR-SEE 10-801571	FR19	ADVLTAX	11.18
SWINDLER SPENCER CRAIG	10-801571	VALUE APPEAL-HIGH MILES	C	ADVLTAX	26.28
SWINDLER SPENCER CRAIG	10-801571	VALUE APPEAL-HIGH MILES	CI01	ADVLTAX	5.22
SWINDLER SPENCER CRAIG	10-801571	VALUE APPEAL-HIGH MILES	FR19	ADVLTAX	3.13
T & D HAULING	09-640505	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	41.18
T & D HAULING	09-640505	PRORATED FOR 11 MONTHS	FR02	ADVLTAX	3.27
TAYLOR ANN INC #789	10-098273	LISTED TIMELY	C	PEN FEE	124.23
TEAGUE BRENDA KAY	10-603494	PER PURCHASE PRICE	C	ADVLTAX	295.16
TEAGUE BRENDA KAY	10-603494	PER PURCHASE PRICE	FR16	ADVLTAX	25.77
TEAL ROGER K	10-077492	TO ALLOW EXCLUSION	C	ADVLTAX	229.41
TEAL ROGER K	10-077492	TO ALLOW EXCLUSION	CI04	ADVLTAX	178.43
THOMASEE BILLY EUGENE	10-557789	PRORATED REL 6 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	21.23
THOMASEE BILLY EUGENE	10-557789	PRORATED REL 6 MONTHS	CI04	ADVLTAX	16.52
THOMPSON JAMES FRANKLIN	10-591402	APPEAL/ON-SITE APPRAISAL	C	ADVLTAX	25.20
THOMPSON JAMES FRANKLIN	10-591402	APPEAL/ON-SITE APPRAISAL	CI02	ADVLTAX	16.80
THOMPSON WILLIAM EDWARD JR	09-575361	PRORATED REL 4 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	26.48
THOMPSON WILLIAM EDWARD JR	09-575361	PRORATED REL 4 MONTHS	FR02	ADVLTAX	2.10
TOBIAS MATTHEW SCOTT	09-656938	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	8.65
TOBIAS MATTHEW SCOTT	09-656938	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	FR11	ADVLTAX	.41
TRULL JENNINGS KENNETH	10-597165	RELEASED 10 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	9.45
TRULL JENNINGS KENNETH	10-597165	RELEASED 10 MONTHS	CI04	ADVLTAX	7.35
TUCKER JAMES AARON JR	10-596711	DAMAGED TITLE	C	ADVLTAX	5.73
TUCKER JAMES AARON JR	10-596711	DAMAGED TITLE	FR07	ADVLTAX	.68
VLIET WALTER DOUGLAS JR	10-568069	IN ERROR RELEASE	C	GARNFEE	30.00
WAITE FREDERICK LESTER	10-557178	PIF BF GR PROCESSED. RELS. SC	C	GARNFEE	30.00
WASTE MANAGEMENT OF CAROLINA	10-020159	LISTED TIMELY	C	PEN FEE	93.31
WASTE MANAGEMENT OF CAROLINA	10-022321	LISTED TIMELY	C	PEN FEE	7.72
WASTE MANAGEMENT OF CAROLINA	10-022322	LISTED TIMELY	C	PEN FEE	5.97
WASTE MANAGEMENT OF CAROLINA	10-022322	LISTED TIMELY	CI03	PEN FEE	4.17
WASTE MANAGEMENT OF CAROLINA	10-022843	LISTED TIMELY	C	PEN FEE	4.07
WASTE MANAGEMENT OF CAROLINA	10-022843	LISTED TIMELY	FR05	PEN FEE	.36
WASTE MANAGEMENT OF CAROLINA	10-024002	LISTED TIMELY	C	PEN FEE	25.20
WASTE MANAGEMENT OF CAROLINA	10-024002	LISTED TIMELY	CI04	PEN FEE	19.60
WATSON SEAN THOMAS	10-589000	PRORATED REL 10 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	35.38
WATSON SEAN THOMAS	10-589000	PRORATED REL 10 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTAX	23.59
WEAVER KEVIN LOUIS	10-597412	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	18.80
WEAVER KEVIN LOUIS	10-597412	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTAX	12.54
WEST ERIC GEORGE	10-581848	VALUE APPEAL/ON-SITE/HIGH MILEC	ADVLTAX		6.01
WEST ERIC GEORGE	10-581848	VALUE APPEAL/ON-SITE/HIGH MILEC	CI02	ADVLTAX	4.01
WHITAKER JELAINE NICOLE	10-583090	PRORATED REL 9 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	9.26
WHITAKER JELAINE NICOLE	10-583090	PRORATED REL 9 MONTHS	FR08	ADVLTAX	.88
WHITE MARY HOWELL	10-100000	ALLOW EXCLUSION-BOARD APPROVEDC	ADVLTAX		274.77
WHITE MARY HOWELL	10-100000	ALLOW EXCLUSION-BOARD APPROVEDC	CI04	ADVLTAX	213.71
WHITFIELD JANET MARIE	10-604030	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	28.09
WHITFIELD JANET MARIE	10-604030	PRORATED FOR 10 MONTHS	FR01	ADVLTAX	1.56
WIDENHOUSE MARK WAYNE	09-650532	PRORATED FOR 5 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	20.53
WIDENHOUSE MARK WAYNE	09-650532	PRORATED FOR 5 MONTHS	CI03	ADVLTAX	14.34
WIESEHAHN GEORGE JOHN	10-587172	INCORRECT VALUE USED	C	ADVLTAX	15.69
WIESEHAHN GEORGE JOHN	10-587172	INCORRECT VALUE USED	FR14	ADVLTAX	1.00
WILLIAMS ROBERT EARL	09-657064	PRORATED REL 5 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	18.61
WILLIAMS ROBERT EARL	09-657064	PRORATED REL 5 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTAX	12.41
WILSON JOHN EDWARD	09-653131	PRORATED FOR 4 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	1.09
WILSON JOHN EDWARD	09-653131	PRORATED FOR 4 MONTHS	CI02	ADVLTAX	.73
WINOKER TRAVIS ADAM	10-556662	SITUS ERROR/REL CONCORD CITY	CI02	ADVLTAX	2.94
WINOKER TRAVIS ADAM	10-556662	SITUS ERROR/REL CONCORD CITY	CTAGFF	EEFEE	15.00
WINOKER TRAVIS ADAM	10-556662	SITUS ERROR/REL HARRIS RURAL	FR07	ADVLTAX	.53
YOW MALCOM DIXON	10-577864	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	C	ADVLTAX	88.83
YOW MALCOM DIXON	10-577864	VALUE ADJ MAKES LESS THAN \$5	FR14	ADVLTAX	5.64
YUAN CHENG CHIEH	10-591077	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	C	ADVLTAX	10.16
YUAN CHENG CHIEH	10-591077	PRORATED FOR 9 MONTHS	FR11	ADVLTAX	.49

(F-9) Wellness/Risk Mgmt. - Vending Services Contract with Atlas Food Systems and Services, Inc.

Cabarrus County received four (4) proposals to provide vending/concession services to the county at the parks and other various county facilities. Upon evaluation of the submitted proposals, the review committee recommended Pintec, Inc. and the contract was awarded on September 19, 2011. During the due diligent process, Pintec notified the county of their decision to withdraw their proposal.

Atlas was the committee's second choice and the staff worked with the company to decrease the cost of the vending items. Atlas will follow the healthy vending policy guidelines and will work with Cabarrus County to increase sales of healthy vending items.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Carruth, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board approved the bid award and authorized the County Manager to execute the contract between Cabarrus County and Atlas Food Systems and Services, Inc., subject to revision by the County Attorney.

(G) NEW BUSINESS**(G-1) Planning and Development - 2012-2013 HOME Program Public Hearing - 6:30 P.M.**

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director, announced a public hearing for the HOME Program is required for participation in the grant program. She estimated the County will receive approximately \$100,000.00 to renovate two (2) or three (3) homes and that preference is given to low-income families, the elderly and disabled persons. She also responded to questions from the Board.

Chairman Poole opened the public hearing at 7:00 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was published on January 4 and 6, 2012 in THE INDEPENDENT TRIBUNE. The Public Hearing Notice was also posted on the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) on January 4, 2012 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Poole closed the public hearing. No action was required.

(G-2) Transportation - 5310 Elderly and Disabled Grant Funding and Public Hearing - 6:30 P.M.

Randy Bass, Transportation Director, stated the Cabarrus County Transportation Department plans to apply for Federal transportation funding through the North Carolina Department of Transportation, Public Transportation Division for funding provided by the 5310 Elderly and Disabled transportation grant totaling \$998,227.00 for two years. He advised funding for this program is designed to meet the special needs of elderly individuals and individuals with disabilities. If awarded, a County match of \$17,580.00 is required and will be included in the Department's FY 12-13 budget request.

Chairman Poole opened the public hearing at 7:01 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was published on January 4, 2012 in English and Spanish in THE INDEPENDENT TRIBUNE. The Public Hearing Notice was also posted on the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) in English and Spanish on January 4, 2012 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Poole closed the public hearing.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Commissioner Carruth and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following resolution:

Resolution No. 2012-01

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Article 2B of Chapter 136 of the North Carolina General Statutes and the Governor of North Carolina have designated the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) as the agency responsible for administering federal and state public transportation funds; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Transportation will apply for a grant from the US Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration and receives funds from the North Carolina General Assembly to provide assistance for public transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Section 5310 program is to provide financial assistance for transportation services planned, designed, and carried out to meet the special transportation needs of elderly individuals and individuals with disabilities in all areas—urbanized, small urban, and rural; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Section 5316 program is to improve access to transportation services to employment and employment related activities for welfare recipients and eligible low-income individuals and to transport residents of urbanized areas and non-urbanized areas to suburban employment opportunities; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Section 5317 program is to reduce barriers to transportation services and expand the transportation mobility options available to people with disabilities beyond the requirements of the ADA of 1990 by providing funding assistance that supports new public transportation services and/or new public transportation alternatives beyond those required by the ADA; and

WHEREAS, NCDOT has been designated as the State agency with principal authority and responsibility for administering the Section 5310 program for all areas—urbanized, small urban, and rural; and

WHEREAS, NCDOT has been designated as the State agency with principal authority and responsibility for administering the Section 5316 and 5317 programs for small urban and rural areas; and

WHEREAS, (Legal Name of Applicant) Cabarrus County hereby assures and certifies that it will comply with the federal and state statutes, regulations, executive orders, and all administrative requirements related to the applications made to and grants received from the Federal Transit Administration, as well as the provisions of Section 1001 of Title 18, U. S. C.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the (Authorized Official's Title)* County Manager of (Name of Applicant's Governing Body) Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners is hereby authorized to submit a grant application for federal and state funding, provide the required local match, make the necessary assurances and certifications and be empowered to enter into an agreement with the NCDOT to provide public transportation services.

(G-3) Transportation - 5316 JARC Grant Funding and Public Hearing - 6:30 P.M.

Randy Bass, Transportation Director, advised the 5316 JARC (Job Access and Reverse Commute) is an employment based grant designed to provide transportation to Cabarrus County residents to access transportation to and from employment or job related training. The current JARC program (Cabarrus Links) is very successful and serves Mt. Pleasant, Harrisburg, Concord, Kannapolis, and Midland. The new grant will expand to provide transportation to and from the Cabarrus Vocational Opportunities Workshop. The total cost of the grant will be \$709,050.00 for two years. A local match of \$359,362.00 is required over the two years and will be included in the Department's FY 12-13 and FY 13-14 budgetary request.

Chairman Poole opened the public hearing at 7:02 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was published on January 4, 2012 in English and Spanish in THE INDEPENDENT TRIBUNE. The Public Hearing Notice was also posted on the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) in English and Spanish on January 4, 2012 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Poole closed the public hearing.

Mr. Bass responded to questions from the Board related to fees and hours of the program.

Commissioner Measmer expressed opposition to the program, citing increased governmental dependency and less personal responsibility.

Commissioner Carruth expressed support for the program. He advised this program eliminates transportation barriers for those that want to work, keeps citizens from becoming wards of the State and provides transportation for citizens that are not capable of driving.

Mr. Bass and Steve Cude, Transportation Supervisor, responded to additional questions from the Board related to the number of program participants and the coverage area.

Commissioner White expressed support for the program. He advised that removing 90 citizens from the work force would cost the County more in services than the matching funds.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and carried, with Chairman Poole, Vice Chairman Burrage and Commissioners Carruth and White voting for and Commissioner Measmer voting against, the Board adopted the following resolution:

Resolution No. 2012-02

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Article 2B of Chapter 136 of the North Carolina General Statutes and the Governor of North Carolina have designated the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) as the agency responsible for administering federal and state public transportation funds; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Transportation will apply for a grant from the US Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration and receives funds from the North Carolina General Assembly to provide assistance for public transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Section 5310 program is to provide financial assistance for transportation services planned, designed, and carried out to meet the special transportation needs of elderly individuals and individuals with disabilities in all areas—urbanized, small urban, and rural; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Section 5316 program is to improve access to transportation services to employment and employment related activities for welfare recipients and eligible low-income individuals and to transport residents of urbanized areas and non-urbanized areas to suburban employment opportunities; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Section 5317 program is to reduce barriers to transportation services and expand the transportation mobility options available to people with disabilities beyond the requirements of the ADA of 1990 by providing funding assistance that supports new public transportation services and/or new public transportation alternatives beyond those required by the ADA; and

WHEREAS, NCDOT has been designated as the State agency with principal authority and responsibility for administering the Section 5310 program for all areas—urbanized, small urban, and rural; and

WHEREAS, NCDOT has been designated as the State agency with principal authority and responsibility for administering the Section 5316 and 5317 programs for small urban and rural areas; and

WHEREAS, (Legal Name of Applicant) Cabarrus County hereby assures and certifies that it will comply with the federal and state statutes, regulations, executive orders, and all administrative requirements related to the applications made to and grants received from the Federal Transit Administration, as well as the provisions of Section 1001 of Title 18, U. S. C.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the (Authorized Official's Title)* County Manager of (Name of Applicant's Governing Body) Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners is hereby authorized to submit a grant application for federal and state funding, provide the required local match, make the necessary assurances and certifications and be empowered to enter into an agreement with the NCDOT to provide public transportation services.

(G-4) Transportation - North Carolina Department of Transportation - Public Transportation Division (NCDOT) Section 5311 Grant for the Fiscal Year 2013 - Public Hearing - 6:30 P.M.

Randy Bass, Transportation Director, advised that the Department will apply for grant funding totaling \$729,699.00 from the North Carolina Department of Transportation - Public Transportation Division (NCDOT-PTD) via the Federal Transportation Administration (FTA) Section 5311 Grant for Fiscal Year 2013. The grant funds totaling \$729,699.00 must be designated for the administrative and capital costs associated with Cabarrus County Transportation Services (CCTS). A public hearing on the grant application is required in addition to a 15 (fifteen) percent match for the administrative grant award, a 10 (ten) percent match for the capital grant award and adoption of the Community Transportation Program and Human Services Agency Transportation resolutions. The required local match will be included in the Departments FY 12-13 budgetary request.

Chairman Poole opened the public hearing at 7:09 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was published on January 4, 2012 in English and Spanish in THE INDEPENDENT TRIBUNE. The Public Hearing Notice was also posted on the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) in English and Spanish on January 4, 2012 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Poole closed the public hearing.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Carruth, seconded by Commissioner White and carried, with Chairman Poole, Vice Chairman Burrage and Commissioners Carruth and White voting for and Commissioner Measmer voting against, the Board adopted the following resolutions:

Resolution No. 2012-03

HUMAN SERVICE AGENCY TRANSPORTATION RESOLUTION
State Funds
FY 2013 RESOLUTION

Applicant seeking permission to apply for Human Service Transportation funding, enter into agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation, provide the necessary assurances, and the required local match.

A motion was made by Commissioner Robert W. Carruth and seconded by (Commissioner H. Jay White, Sr. for the adoption of the following resolution, and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted.

WHEREAS, Article 2B of Chapter 136 of the North Carolina General Statutes and the Governor of North Carolina have designated the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) as the agency responsible for administering federal and state public transportation funds; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Transportation receives funds from the North Carolina General Assembly to provide assistance for rural public transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of these transportation funds is to provide grant monies to local agencies for the provision of rural public transportation services; and

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County hereby assures and certifies that it will provide the required local matching funds; that its staff has the technical capacity to implement and manage the project, prepare required reports, obtain required training, attend meetings and conferences; and agrees to comply with the federal and state statutes, regulations, executive orders, and all administrative requirements related to the applications made to and grants received from the North Carolina Department of Transportation;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the (Authorized Official's Title)* County Manager of (Name of Applicant's Governing Body) Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners is hereby authorized to submit a grant application for state funding, make the necessary assurances and certifications and be empowered to enter into an agreement with the NCDOT to provide rural public transportation services.

Resolution No. 2012-04

COMMUNITY TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM RESOLUTION

Section 5311
FY 2013 RESOLUTION

Applicant seeking permission to apply for Community Transportation Program funding, enter into agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation, provide the necessary assurances and the required local match.

A motion was made by Commissioner Robert W. Carruth and seconded by Commissioner H. Jay White, Sr. for the adoption of the following resolution, and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted.

WHEREAS, Article 2B of Chapter 136 of the North Carolina General Statutes and the Governor of North Carolina have designated the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) as the agency responsible for administering federal and state public transportation funds; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Transportation will apply for a grant from the US Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration and receives funds from the North Carolina General Assembly to provide assistance for rural public transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of these transportation funds is to provide grant monies to local agencies for the provision of rural public transportation services consistent with the policy requirements for planning, community and agency involvement, service design, service alternatives, training and conference participation, reporting and other requirements (drug and alcohol testing policy and program, disadvantaged business enterprise program, and fully allocated costs analysis); and

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County hereby assures and certifies that it will provide the required local matching funds; that its staff has the technical capacity to implement and manage the project, prepare required reports, obtain required training, attend meetings and conferences; and agrees to comply with the federal and state statutes, regulations, executive orders, Section 5333 (b) Warranty, and all administrative requirements related to the applications made to and grants received from the Federal Transit Administration, as well as the provisions of Section 1001 of Title 18, U. S. C.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the (*Authorized Official's Title*)* County Manager of (*Name of Applicant's Governing Body*) Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners is hereby authorized to submit a grant application for federal and state funding, make the necessary assurances and certifications and be empowered to enter into an agreement with the NCDOT to provide rural public transportation services.

(G-5) County Manager - Update on Proposed Development at Corner of Union Street and Corban Street

Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, advised the Concord Rotary Club submitted a proposal to develop county property located at the corner of Union and Corban Streets into a public square. In response to issues raised at the work session, he reported: (1) private use of the square will not be permitted; (2) the County will collect the trash on weekdays and groups using the facility on weekends will be responsible for emptying the trash; (3) with regard to the water feature and liability concerns, a number of entities with similar facilities were contacted and none reported having any incidents; (4) the possibility of water contamination (cryptosporidium) from the water feature is not a factor because the water is not re-circulated; and (5) a meeting was held last week with Concord Downtown Development Corporation and the Concord Rotary where a four-party agreement was discussed between Cabarrus County, Concord Rotary, City of Concord and the Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County (WSACC).

Richard Koch, County Attorney, responded to a question from the Board regarding liability responsibility. A general discussion ensued. Several Commissioners expressed support for the project.

Mike Downs, County Manager, advised that requests to use the project should be directed to the County Manager's office. Discussion continued.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Carruth, seconded by Commissioner White and unanimously carried, the Board approved the plan for the development of the corner of Corban Avenue and Union Street South as presented by the Rotary Club of Concord and authorized the County Manager and County Attorney to finalize the details.

(G-6) County Manager - Discuss Options for the Old Bethel School Property

In response to questions raised during the Informal Public Comments portion of the meeting, Chairman Poole announced information relating to the old Bethel School property is available on the website (www.cabarruscounty.us).

With regard to the old Bethel School property, Mike Downs, County Manager, advised staff is researching another option for the Board to consider and recommended this item be tabled to the February 6, 2012 work session.

UPON MOTION of Chairman Poole, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board tabled "Discuss Options for the Old Bethel School Property" to the February 6, 2012 work session.

(G-7) Planning and Development - Think Cabarrus First Campaign and Budget Amendment

Lori Clay, Council for a Sustainable Local Economy (CSLE) Chair, presented an update on CSLE accomplishments since its inception and addressed the "Buy Local" campaign. The "Buy Local" campaign is the first initiative of the Council and is designed to promote public awareness of local businesses and services. The intent of the campaign is to create a business directory on-line to help customers find local businesses and services to meet their needs. It is anticipated that the creation of this directory will cost \$4,000.00 which is to be generated through a \$20.00 fee for participating businesses and services.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Commissioner Measmer and unanimously carried, the Board approved the marketing campaign and the following budget amendment:

Date: 12/20/2011 Amount: \$4,053
 Dept. Head: Kelly Sifford Department: Planning and Development- Local Economy
 Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Purpose: To budget for Think Cabarrus First buy local campaign expenses and revenues.

Account Number	Account Name	Approved Budget	Inc Amount	Dec Amount	Revised Budget
00193230-9601 LE	Advertising	\$0.00	\$590.00		\$590.00
00193230-9320 LE	Printing	\$0.00	\$3,413.00		\$3,413.00
00193230-9301 LE	Office Supplies	\$0.00	\$50.00		\$50.00
00163230-6606 LE	Program Fees	\$0.00	\$4,053.00		\$4,053.00

(G-8) General Services - Cabarrus County Construction and Demolition Landfill - Operation and Financial Update

Note: This item was moved from the Consent Agenda for discussion.

Mike Downs, County Manager, requested this item be tabled to the February 6, 2012 work session to allow for the completion of additional research.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Vice Chairman Burrage and unanimously carried, the Board tabled "General Services - Cabarrus County Construction and Demolition Landfill - Operation and Financial Update" to the February 6, 2012 work session.

(H) APPOINTMENTS

(H-1) Appointments - Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees

The following appointments/reappointments are requested for the Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees:

Fire Dept.	Appointment	Reappointment	Term Expiration
Allen	Mike Faggart		1/31/2013*
Allen		Jimmy Morgan	1/31/2014
Cold Water	David R. Blackwelder		1/31/2013*
Cold Water		John A. Walker	1/31/2014
Flowes Store		Tommy Lowder	1/31/2014
Georgeville	Kelly Whitley		1/31/2013**
Georgeville		Joseph Chandler	1/31/2014
Harrisburg	Tim Wooten		1/31/2013**
Harrisburg	Lee Connor		1/31/2014

Midland		Joe Eudy	1/31/2014
Mt. Mitchell	Michael Gatton		1/31/2013**
Mt. Mitchell		Bobby Kanipe	1/31/2014
Mt. Pleasant Rural		Del Eudy	1/31/2014
Northeast***			
Odell	Jacob Williams		1/31/2014
Rimer		Earlene Cox	1/31/2014

*Unexpired term.

**Appointed to 1-year terms due to the fact their department did not participate in the 2011 Firemen's Relief Fund program.

***Department did not participate this year.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Commissioner Carruth and unanimously carried, the Board appointed Mike Faggart (Allen) and David R. Blackwelder (Cold Water) as Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees to complete unexpired terms ending January 31, 2013; appointed Kelly Whitley (Georgeville), Tim Wooten (Harrisburg) and Michael Gatton (Mt. Mitchell) as Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees for one-year terms ending January 31, 2013; appointed Lee Connor (Harrisburg) and Jacob Williams (Odell) as Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees for two-year terms ending January 31, 2014; and reappointed Jimmy Morgan (Allen), John A. Walker (Cold Water), Tommy Lowder (Flowers Store), Joseph Chandler (Georgeville), Joe Eudy (Midland), Bobby Kanipe (Mt. Mitchell), Del Eudy (Mt. Pleasant Rural) and Earlene Cox (Rimer) as Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees for two-year terms ending January 31, 2014.

(H-2) Appointment - Cabarrus County Youth Council

An application was received from Wells King for the Youth Council. Mr. King attends Covenant Classical School and is recommended for the vacant "At-large" position on the Council.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Commissioner Measmer and unanimously carried, the Board appointed Wells King to the Cabarrus County Youth Council for a two-year term ending February 21, 2014.

(I) REPORTS

(I-1) EDC - EDC Quarterly Report for October 1 - December 31, 2011

The Board received the following report as part of the Agenda: the EDC Quarterly Report for October 1 - December 31, 2011.

(I-2) BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Board/Committees

None.

(I-3) Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

Applications are being accepted for the following County Boards/Committees:

- Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee (4 Vacancies)
- Agricultural Advisory Board
- Animal Protection and Preservation Advisory Committee
- Concord Planning and Zoning Commission (ETJ)
- Council for a Sustainable Local Economy
- Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board
- Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority
- Juvenile Crime Prevention Council
- Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee (5 Vacancies)
- Parks Commission
- Youth Council - Cox Mill High School

Chairman Poole asked citizens to consider participating on a Board or Committee.

(J) GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS

Commissioner Carruth announced he was appointed to the LME (Local Management Entities) Governance subcommittee and addressed the Samaritan's Feet initiative.

Commissioner White announced the Cabarrus Health Alliance (CHA) was selected to serve as the lead agency on an 11 county regional Community Transformation Grant project through the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services. The project will be \$400,000/yr for five years and will target policy, systems, and environmental changes in the areas of tobacco, healthy eating, and active living.

(K) WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY

None.

(L) CLOSED SESSION

(L-1) BOC - Closed Session to Discuss a Personnel Matter

(L-2) BOC - Additional Closed Session Items Are Needed As Authorized by NCGS 143-318.11 (a) (3) (4) and (5)

Additional closed session items are needed as authorized by NCGS 143.318.11 (a) (3) (4) and (5):

- To consult with an attorney employed or retained by the public body in order to preserve the attorney-client privilege between the attorney and the public body;
- To discuss matters relating to the location or expansion of industries or other businesses in the area served by the public body; and
- To establish, or to instruct the public body's staff or negotiating agents concerning the position to be taken by or on behalf of the public body in negotiating the amount of compensation and other material terms of an employment contract or proposed employment contract.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Commissioner Carruth and unanimously carried, the Board moved to go into closed session to discuss personnel matters as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a) (6). John Cox, with the Economic Development Corporation was invited into the closed session.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Commissioner Carruth and unanimously carried, the Board moved to come out of closed session.

RETURN TO OPEN SESSION

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Commissioner Measmer and unanimously carried, the Board approved an employment agreement with Mike Downs.

(M) RECESSED

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Commissioner Carruth, and unanimously carried, the meeting recessed at 8:35 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. on January 27, 2012 at Camp T.N. Spencer.

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met in recessed session in Helm's Hall at Camp T. N. Spencer in Concord, North Carolina on Friday, January 27, 2012, at 4:00 p.m.

Present - Chairman: Elizabeth F. Poole
 Vice Chairman: Larry M. Burrage
 Commissioners: Robert W. Carruth
 Christopher A. Measmer
 H. Jay White, Sr.

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager; Aimee Hawkins, Communications and Outreach Manager; Erica Nesbitt, Budget and Performance Manager; and Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board. Karen Cimino with the Independent Tribune was also present.

Chairman Poole called the meeting to order at 4:15 p.m.

Welcome & Introductory Remarks

County Manager Mike Downs welcomed staff and guests to Camp Spencer and generally reviewed the agenda for the two-day retreat.

Economic Development

Lori Clay, Chair of the Council for a Sustainable Local Economy and Shannon Johnson, Council for Sustainable Local Economy (CSLE) Project Manager presented a PowerPoint presentation entitled, "CSLE FY 2013". Information addressed included the following: Council's health report; mission statement; goals; next steps; initiatives for collaboration; why it matters; and a picture of the future and what a spin off means. Wayne King, Vice Chair of the CSLE, was also in attendance.

John Cox with the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC), advised the mission of the EDC is to recruit new businesses to Cabarrus County and to assist in the expansion of existing businesses. He also addressed the possibility of an "on-shoring" project (recruiting jobs from overseas) that would bring jobs back to Cabarrus County.

Scott Lampe, Chief Financial Officer of Hendrick Motorsports and EDC financial advisor, commented on redundant economic development activities provided by the CSLE, Rowan-Cabarrus Community College, the EDC and the Cabarrus Regional Chamber of Commerce. He expressed his desire to eliminate these overlaps and advised of EDC's intent to ask the County and municipalities for additional funding for FY 12-13 for recruitment and building inventory.

Wayne King, CLSE Member, acknowledged the overlap in services provided and advised the agencies can work together and be beneficial to the community.

A general discussion ensued. Issues addressed included the following: the need for a categorized inventory of land and buildings (including empty buildings); identifying and fostering entrepreneurialism; the lack of a government-owned business park; assistance is needed with regulatory issues for building renovations; existing small business owners feel excluded when new companies receive incentives and create less jobs than existing businesses; upcoming entrepreneurial training opportunities, etc.

Mike Downs, County Manager, advised he and the city managers will continue to discuss this in the future.

Emergency Management - Fire Study Update

In May 2011, the Board approved a county-wide fire study and PSSI (Public Safety Solutions, Inc.) was hired in September, 2011, to conduct the study. After introductions by Bobby Smith, Emergency Management Director, Bob McNally and Les Adams with PSSI presented a PowerPoint presentation outlining: key staff, philosophy, experience, project goals/scope of work, project methodology, progress to date, risk assessment maps, calls and workload, response times, stations and apparatus, issues and trends, timeline / benchmarks, return on investment, etc. Mr. McNally and Mr. Adams responded to questions from the Board and anticipated the report will be finalized in April.

Mike Downs, County Manager, advised that several fire departments will likely ask for a fire tax increase during the FY 12-13 budget process.

Human Resource - Health Insurance Proposed Changes

Lundee Covington, Human Resource Director, Johanna Ray, Health and Wellness Manager and Mark Browder, Mark III, presented a PowerPoint presentation entitled, "2012 - 2013 Medical Plan Renewal Options". Highlights included the following: claim activity increased in FY 11-12 resulting in a \$1.4 million increase over the prior year; top claim drivers are cancer and cardiovascular; the current health plan requires a 33 percent increase in funds to continue to operate within the County's current health plan design; to retain the current level of benefits will require a \$2.3 million increase from the General Fund; the recommended benefits plan is projected to be a \$357,000.00 increase; the recommended plan consists of: Option 1 - HMO (Health Maintenance Organization - in network) to a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization - inside or outside network), Option 2 - POS (Point of Service - inside or outside network) to a Consumer Driven HAS Plan (Health Savings Account); trends; budget rates for 2012 - 2013; aspects of a consumer driven health plan; attributes of a health savings account; County will contribute \$1,000.00 to participating employees' HSA account; HSA eligibility requirements; annual HSA contribution limits; HSA vs. Flexible Spending Account; and Medical FSA vs. HSA.

Mike Downs, County Manager, advised educational sessions on the new plans will begin immediately. Pam Dubois, Deputy County Manager, advised that employees can still use the Employee Health Center at no cost.

Mr. Browder and Ms. Ray also responded to questions from the Board.

Recess of Meeting

The Board took a dinner break at 5:56 p.m. The meeting resumed at 7:01 p.m.

Sheriff - Update on DNC (Democratic National Convention), ICE & SMCP (Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program)

The 2012 Democratic National Convention will be held in downtown Charlotte, North Carolina, in early September. Sheriff Brad Riley addressed the impact the event will have on county law enforcement resources. Highlights included the following: the services of the County bomb squad (15 members) were committed; the commitment is for eight (8) days; the Convention was declared a national security event; and a convention event is scheduled at the Speedway Club in Concord. He also responded to a variety of questions from the Board.

Sheriff - ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement)

Sheriff Brad Riley presented the following information related to a request for a Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office Transportation Team:

The primary goal is to start this new program without placing any new funding responsibility on the current or future budget. This plan allows federal ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement) reimbursements to incur the expense of Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office transports (including non-ICE transports.) Currently, the Sheriff's Office transports approximately 900 individuals (mental health and/or jail trips) to and from different facilities all over NC.

By signing an agreement with ICE, the Sheriff's Office will be responsible for daily pick-up of all Immigration detainees within a hundred (100) mile radius of Cabarrus County. ICE will agree to reimburse the Sheriff's Office for the staffing at a rate of \$18.23 or \$27.35 overtime (currently our rate is \$15.55 per hour, but we will not agree to less than the \$18.23, or we will not participate in the program) and .55 cents a mile.

Every transport will be made by two officers (referred to as a Team) per vehicle. ICE requests that it will take three (3) teams to work each day. Each morning, one team will pick up inmates in a 100 mile radius to the East and take to the Charlotte ICE Office at noon; a 2nd team will pick up 1000 miles to the West and take to the Charlotte ICE Office by noon; and a

third team will gather the morning pickups from the Charlotte ICE office and deliver to Gainesville, Georgia that evening.

There will be a Sheriff's Office Program Coordinator to be responsible for the program. That coordinator position will be shared by 2 part-time persons, to handle: scheduling of staff, preparation of inmate paperwork, statistical reporting, billing and paperwork, equipment and vehicle maintenance, etc.

There is some flexibility within the jail to assist with local trips (mental health and/or jail trips) and ICE trips. This flexibility will allow for federal billable time that is already being absorbed within the jail. Each jail squad will agree to make one (1) officer per shift available for trips.

The Sheriff's Office currently runs every mental health and jail trip with patrol officers, jail staff, and off duty on-call officers. This requires every officer to be on-call for trips at least one of their days off, every 2 months or so. It also requires patrol division to take an officer out of the field for an entire shift to run a trip. If you do the math: 900 trips ran last year - that is an average of 2 1/2 trips per day.

Attached is an example of how this program works, which shows how no new money will be needed to do the program. It even has the potential to earn a few bucks. But, it will allow patrol officers to remain in their community, and it will eliminate the need for off-duty officers to be on-call. It also greatly reduces overtime related to trips.

Gas and vehicle maintenance should be covered by the .55 cent per mile fee. Currently, we have 2 vans and a spare Ford Crown Victoria for trips. This new proposal does not ask to purchase 11 or 15 passenger van, for a total of 3. This will cost approximately \$30-\$40,000.00, including the cell cages. I would ask that we use current lapse salary money (approximately \$50-60,000.00) out of the Sheriff's budget to cover that expense. Or, we can discuss other possibilities for purchasing the van. I believe that after we pilot the program for a year, we will see that we have banked enough extra revenues to continue maintaining the trip fleet out of these ICE funds.

ICE Program Example

Each day, three teams (6 officers) will make ICE trips. There will also be a coordinator working approximately 4 hours each day. That means 7 people will work each day. The Sheriff's Office will use 1 officer from the jail and 6 part-time officers each day. So, the only new money/positions will be the 6 part-time officers, which ICE will reimburse all 6 officers at hourly rate and mileage at .55 cents.

3 Teams = 6 officers	1 jailer, 5 part-timers
1 Coordinator	1 part-timer
*****Chase Team*****	
Totals: 7 officers used	only 6 show up on the county payroll, and all are reimbursed by ICE.
Gas, vehicle maintenance and vehicle expenses should be covered by the .55 cent a mile fee.	

Trip Example: Trip to Gainesville, GA is 454 miles round trip:
 454 miles X .55 cent a mile = \$249.70
 8 hours X 2 officers = 16 billable hours
 16 hours X \$18.23 = \$291.68

Cost to Sheriff's Office:
 2 officers X 8 hrs. = 16 hrs.
 16 hrs. X \$15.55 per hr = \$249.80
 Gas: 454 miles at 16 miles per gallon = 28.38 gallons of gas
 28.38 gals. X 3.40 per gal = \$345.29

Total Sheriff's Office Net for trip: \$196.09
 (This money is to be banked and reinvested into the program equipment.)

The County's responsibility for transportation of mental health respondent to and from a 24-hour hospital facility is covered under: GS 122C-251(h).

Sheriff Riley responded to a variety of questions from the Board and asked for the Board's support. He advised the trial program would be adjusted or eliminated in the future if it is unsuccessful.

By consensus, the Board agreed the Sheriff should move forward with the concept and for him to continue working with the Finance and Human Resource departments on the data.

Sheriff - Agreement for Participation in the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program (SMCP)

Sheriff Brad Riley provided a general overview of the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program (SMCP) and responded to questions from the Board. Highlights of the overview included the following: participation in the Program is voluntary; jail bed space is monitored daily; the Program can be turned off at any given time; five (5) inmates are in the pilot program now; \$40.00 is received for each bed in the program; and a small number of beds are designated for the program, etc.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Commissioner Measmer and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Agreement for Participation in the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program, between the North Carolina Department of Public Safety, Cabarrus County and Sheriff Brad Riley.

County Manager - Changes: Update / Expected Results

Mike Downs, County Manager, provided a brief update on following topics: changes to the organization's internal structure; the upfit to the Human Services building; the relocation of Parks and Guardian Ad Litem to the Human Services building; future sale of county-owned property located at 2323 Lake Concord Road; the extension of the Health Alliance's move-out date; the possible inclusion of an activity room for senior citizens at the Human Services building; leasing arrangement with Piedmont Behavioral Healthcare; upfit of the 7th floor of the Sheriff's Administration; and efforts to improve relationships with the municipalities and the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation.

Mr. Downs also reviewed the agenda topics for the remainder of the retreat.

Chairman Poole announced she and Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, were elected vice chairs of the Metropolitan Planning Organization TAC/TCC, respectively. She also commented on the following subjects: efforts to acquire additional funding to finish the widening of I-85 and the likelihood of a presentation on air quality nonattainment issues at a future work session.

A short discussion ensued.

Recess of Meeting

UPON MOTION of Commissioner White, seconded by Commissioner Carruth and unanimously carried, the Board recessed the meeting at 8:17 p.m. until 8:30 a.m. on January 28, 2012 at Camp T. N. Spencer.

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Recognitions and Presentations

SUBJECT:

Presentation of Eagle Scout Project at Ruth's Memorial Shelter (A Humane Society Facility)

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Aaron Furr, an Eagle Scout Candidate, Troop 52, St. Stephens Lutheran Church, selected Ruth's Memorial Shelter, a Humane Society of Concord & Greater Cabarrus County facility, to complete his Eagle project. He decided to install a walkway on the right side of the new Humane Society facility on Wilshire Court in Concord. This walkway allows clear access to the building from the side for animal entry.

Aaron raised the money to purchase the pavers, rock and sand in order to complete the project. He arranged for the other members of his troop to come out on a Saturday and help install the pavers. Prior to the installation of the walkway, the ground stayed wet and caused the entry way to always be tracked with mud.

He will present an overview of his Boy Scout Eagle project at the regular meeting.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Recognize Aaron Furr, Eagle Scout Candidate and commend him for a job well done.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Mike Sims, Humane Society
Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

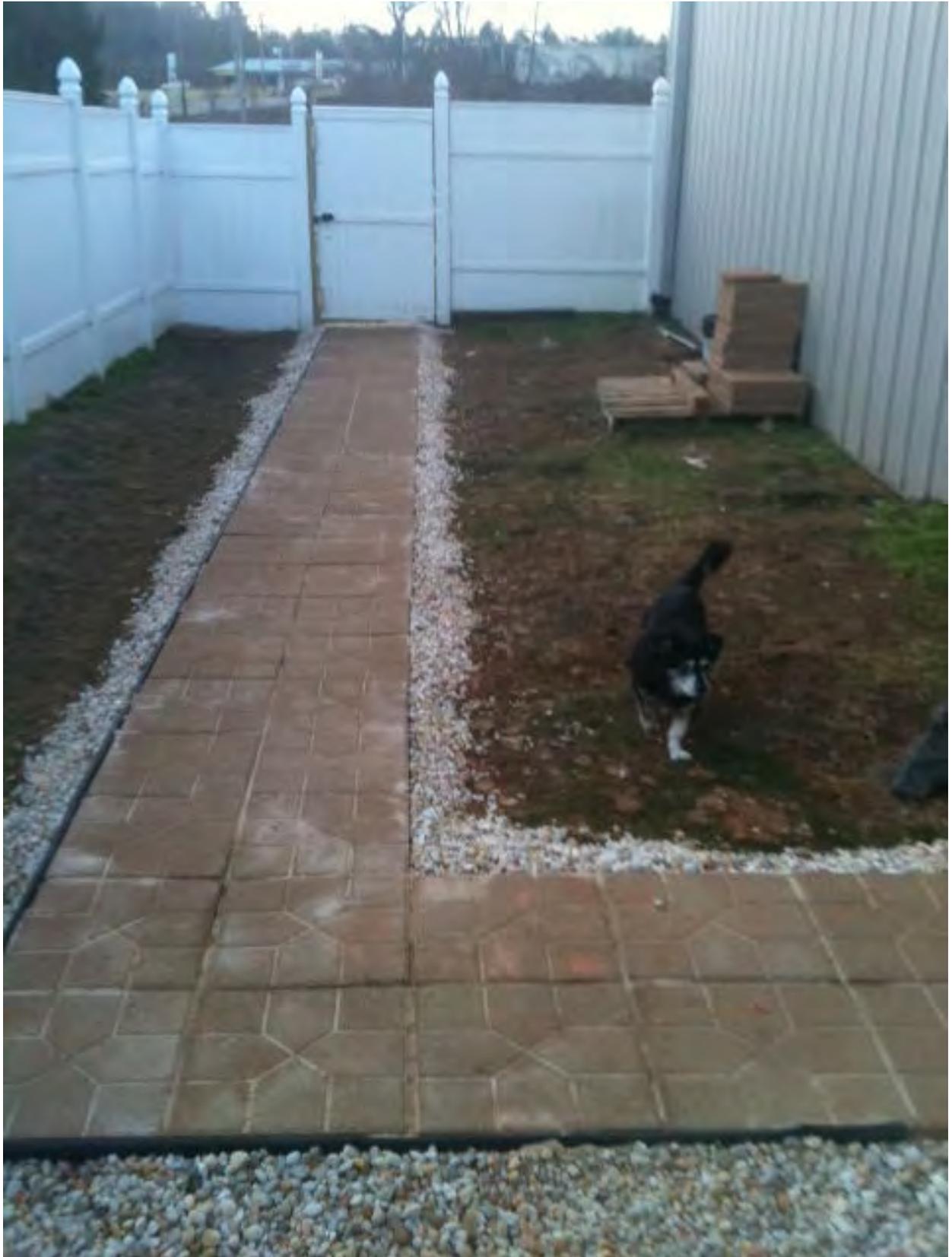
COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

[Photo of Project](#)

Aaron Furr's Eagle Scout Project at Ruth's Memorial Shelter





CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Approval of Concord Utility Easements

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The City of Concord Attorney, Al Benschhoff, has forwarded a number of documents for County approval. These documents all relate to required electric, water and sewer easements as well as storm water maintenance easements and agreements for A.T. Allen and Patriots Elementary Schools.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve easement and maintenance agreements with the City of Concord for A.T. Allen and Patriots Elementary Schools.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Jonathan B. Marshall, Deputy County Manager
Richard Koch, County Attorney

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

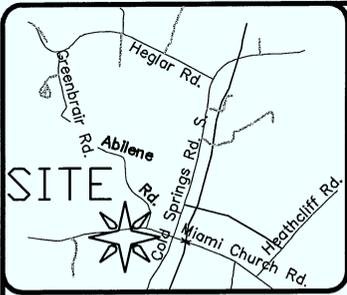
No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Easement maps and documents](#)
 - [Easement maps and documents](#)
-



VICINITY MAP

NOTES:

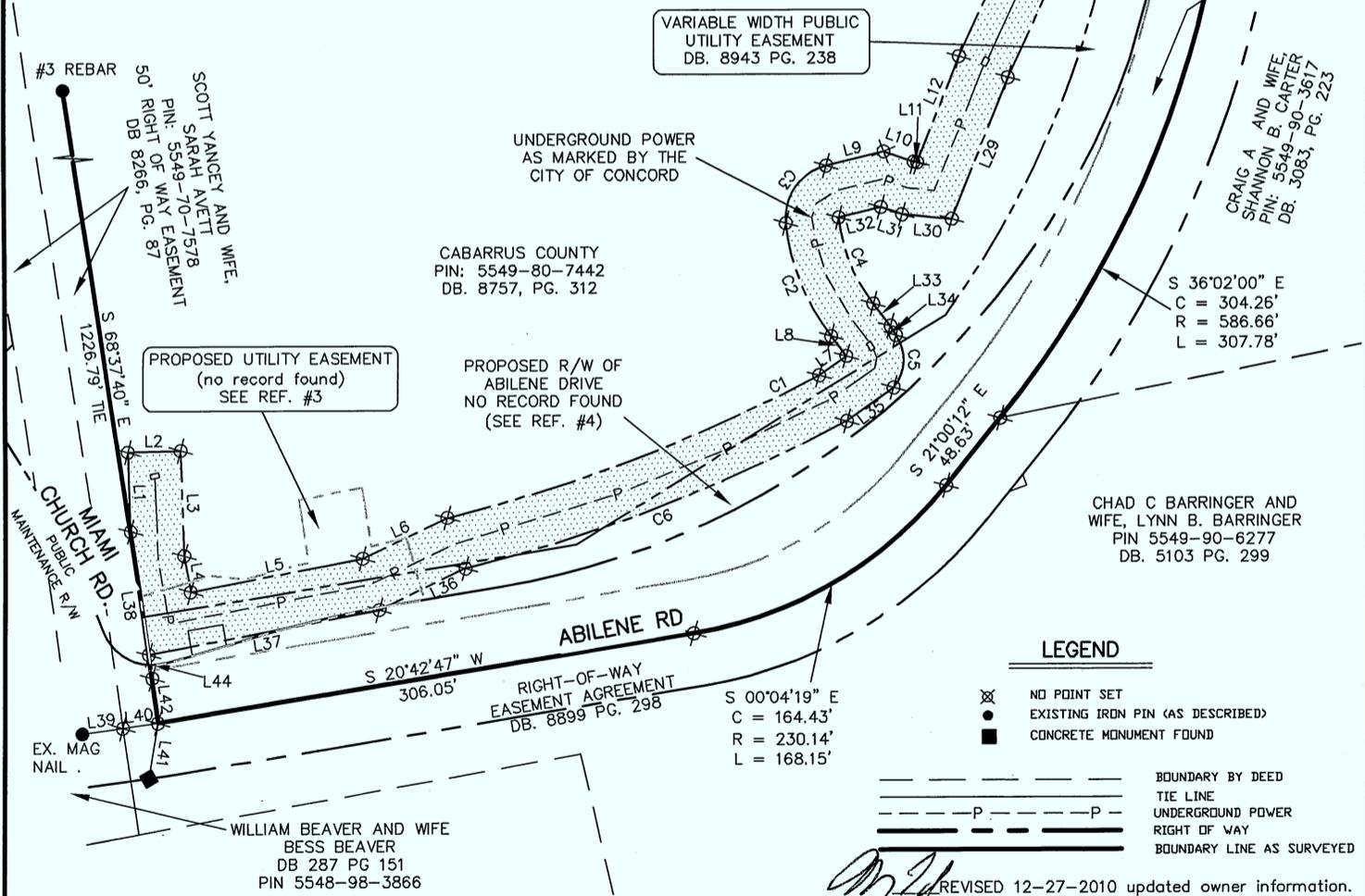
1. TRAVERSE ADJUSTED BY LEAST SQUARES ADJUSTMENT METHOD; RAW ERROR OF CLOSURE 1:10,000+.
2. AREA COMPUTED BY COORDINATE COMPUTATIONS.
3. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE X (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE 500 YEAR FLOODPLAIN), AS PER FEMA F.I.R.M. MAPS NO. 3710554900 J AND 3710554800 J PRELIMINARY EFFECTIVE DATES FOR BOTH MAY 25, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. ALL DEEDS AND MAPS SHOWN HEREON.
2. CABARRUS COUNTY ON-SHOWN G.I.S. TAX MAP.
3. MAP TITLED "UTILITY EASEMENT SURVEY PROPERTY OF CABARRUS COUNTY" BY CESI, DATED APRIL 15, 2010, JOB NO. 090703.000
4. MAP TITLED "ROAD RIGHT OF WAY SURVEY PROPERTY OF CABARRUS COUNTY" BY CESI, DATED APRIL 23, 2009, JOB NO. 080130.005

LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N 61°38'29" W	44.49
L2	N 28°21'31" E	30.00
L3	S 61°38'29" E	59.01
L4	S 70°04'06" E	20.71
L5	N 19°13'21" E	98.93
L6	N 04°33'50" E	52.94
L7	N 05°19'59" W	18.86
L8	S 82°40'53" W	14.13
L9	N 16°17'47" E	33.32
L10	N 49°12'59" E	17.95
L11	N 35°26'05" E	1.98
L12	N 38°17'01" W	64.21
L13	N 34°57'07" W	177.60
L14	N 54°55'02" W	116.61
L15	N 44°43'20" W	80.32
L16	S 46°37'03" W	85.00
L17	S 53°23'28" W	91.38
L18	N 36°36'32" W	30.00
L19	N 53°23'28" E	89.61
L20	N 46°37'03" E	83.03
L21	N 35°23'52" W	105.17
L22	N 61°20'52" W	34.99
L23	N 28°39'08" E	30.00
L24	S 61°20'52" E	41.91
L25	S 35°23'52" E	112.76
L26	S 44°43'20" E	102.11
L27	S 54°55'02" E	119.21
L28	S 34°57'07" E	182.01
L29	S 38°17'01" E	85.83
L30	S 35°26'05" W	28.10
L31	S 49°12'59" W	12.71
L32	S 16°17'47" W	24.46
L33	N 82°40'53" E	15.85
L34	S 89°50'49" E	6.13
L35	S 05°19'59" E	32.19
L36	S 04°33'50" W	53.74
L37	S 19°13'21" W	132.47
L38	N 68°37'40" W	69.85
L39	N 22°44'46" E	23.22
L40	S 22°02'01" W	20.01
L41	N 50°44'34" W	31.38
L42	N 68°1'19" W	25.20
L43	N 42°27'49" E	62.03
L44	N 68°37'40" W	13.38

CURVE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	RADIUS	LENGTH
C1	N 09°17'31" E	224.13	917.21	224.69
C2	N 81°46'22" W	68.79	125.30	69.69
C3	N 24°46'17" W	39.42	30.00	43.01
C4	S 81°48'04" E	52.41	95.30	53.10
C5	S 57°31'31" E	29.53	24.42	31.71
C6	S 09°08'13" W	230.37	947.21	230.94



PLAT CERTIFICATION

I, MARION L. SANDLIN, JR. CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION (DEED DESCRIPTIONS RECORDED IN REFERENCES AS SHOWN HEREON); THAT THE BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE CLEARLY INDICATED AS DRAWN FROM INFORMATION AS SHOWN HEREON; THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION AS CALCULATED IS 1:10,000+; AND THAT:

D. THE SURVEY IS OF ANOTHER CATEGORY, SUCH AS THE RECOMBINATION OF EXISTING PARCELS, A COURT-ORDERED SURVEY, OR OTHER EXCEPTION TO THE DEFINITION OF SUBDIVISION;

WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, REGISTRATION NUMBER AND SEAL THIS 27TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 2010.

REV 12-22 SEAKO L-2941

MARION L. SANDLIN, JR.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSE NO. L-2941

UTILITY EASEMENT SURVEY

PROPERTY OF: CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

NO. 11 TWP., CABARRUS CO., NC

ADDRESS: 3845 ABILENE RD, CONCORD, NC

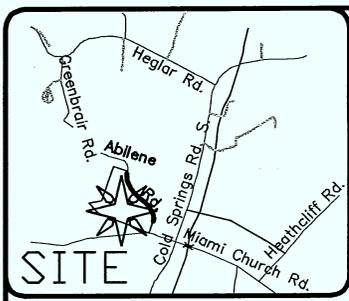
MAP RECORDED IN MB. N/A, PG. N/A; DEED RECORDED IN DB. 8570, PG. 281

SURVEY FOR: CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

SCALE: 1 IN. = 100 FT. DATE: JULY 21, 2010

SCALE IN FEET

CESI LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
45 SPRING STREET SW CONCORD (704) 786-5404
CONCORD, NC 28025 FAX (704) 786-7454
ACAD FILE: REV-electricsementnumber 1



VICINITY MAP

NOTES:

1. TRAVERSE ADJUSTED BY LEAST SQUARES ADJUSTMENT METHOD; RAW ERROR OF CLOSURE 1:10,000+.
2. AREA COMPUTED BY COORDINATE COMPUTATIONS.
3. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE X (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE 500 YEAR FLOODPLAIN), AS PER FEMA F.I.R.M. MAPS NO. 3710554900J AND 3710554800J EFFECTIVE DATES FOR BOTH NOVEMBER 5, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. ALL DEEDS AND MAPS SHOWN HEREON.
2. CABARRUS COUNTY ON-LINE G.I.S. TAX MAP.
3. MAP TITLED "UTILITY EASEMENT SURVEY PROPERTY OF CABARRUS COUNTY" BY CESI, DATED APRIL 15, 2010, JOB NO. 090703.000
4. MAP TITLED "ROAD RIGHT OF WAY SURVEY PROPERTY OF CABARRUS COUNTY" BY CESI, DATED APRIL 23, 2009, JOB NO. 080130.005
5. MAP TITLED "UTILITY EASEMENT SURVEY FOR CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION BY CESI, DATED 12-27-2010, JOB#080130.005

LEGEND

- CMF (CONC. MON. FOUND)
- EIP (AS DESCRIBED)
- ⊗ NPS (NO POINT SET)

- BOUNDARY LINE (BY DEED OR PLAT)
- - - TIE LINE
- - - RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- - - EASEMENT LINE
- - - WQ WATER QUALITY EASEMENT

SCOTT YANCEY AND WIFE SARAH AVETT
50' RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT
DB 8266, PG 87
BACK DB 739, PG 141
BACK DB 1366, PG 13

PRIVATE FORCEMAIN EASEMENT
0.106 ACRES

CABARRUS COUNTY
PIN: 5549-80-7442
DB. 8757, PG. 312

PRIVATE FORCEMAIN EASEMENT
DB.9056 PG.59

PUBLIC ELECTRIC EASEMENT
0.080 ACRES

PRIVATE WATER QUALITY EASEMENT
0.285 ACRES

MIAMI CHURCH RD.
PUBLIC MAINTENANCE R/W

EX-MAG NAIL IN CENTER LINE INTERSECTION OF ABILENE RD AND MIAMI CHURCH RD

EX-MAG NAIL IN THE CENTER LINE OF ABILENE ROAD

#3 rebar

PRIVATE FORCEMAIN EASEMENT
DB.9056 PG.48

PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENT
DB.9056 PG.48

RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT AGREEMENT
DB. 8899 PG. 298

DRIVEWAY EASEMENT
DB.9056 PG.48

FRANKLIN NORRIS BARRINGER AND WIFE KAY A BARRINGER
PIN: 5548-98-4771
DB 1460, PG 159

UTILITY EASEMENT WILL REPLACE EASEMENT IN DB. 8943 PG. 238 HAS NOT BEEN RECORDED AT THIS TIME

PROPOSED UTILITY EASEMENT (no record found) SEE REF. #3

VARIABLE WIDTH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT DB. 8943 PG. 238

PROPOSED R/W OF ABILENE DRIVE NO RECORD FOUND (SEE REF. #4)

ABILENE RD

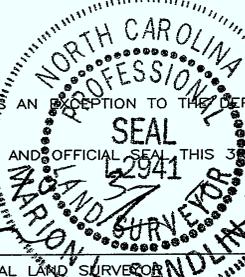
LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L1	43.23'	N22°24'59"E
L2	31.38'	N50°44'34"W
L3	25.20'	N68°01'19"W
L4	63.24'	N68°37'40"W
L5	236.32'	N68°37'40"W
L6	117.09'	N11°30'56"W
L7	10.00'	N78°29'04"E
L8	74.84'	S11°30'56"E
L9	36.81'	S11°30'56"E
L10	231.07'	S68°37'40"E
L11	10.00'	S22°28'31"W
L12	38.38'	N39°53'19"W
L13	37.18'	N70°33'09"W
L14	9.81'	S66°22'20"W
L15	10.49'	N68°37'40"W
L16	118.15'	N68°37'40"W
L17	43.26'	N21°22'20"E
L18	16.78'	N43°10'59"E
L19	15.00'	S46°49'01"E
L20	13.89'	S43°10'59"W
L21	9.52'	S53°04'17"W
L22	22.28'	S21°22'20"W
L23	345.57'	S68°37'40"E
L24	9.62'	N66°22'20"E
L25	40.16'	S70°33'09"E
L26	10.05'	S13°54'32"W
L27	29.26'	S13°54'32"W
L28	46.15'	S78°46'33"W
L29	54.75'	N68°38'17"W
L30	9.58'	N21°06'23"E
L31	206.87'	N68°53'37"W
L32	43.19'	N21°06'23"E
L33	149.04'	S72°31'39"E
L34	73.78'	S68°39'55"E
L35	47.00'	S20°47'22"W
L36	34.52'	S68°38'17"E
L37	48.87'	N78°46'33"E
L38	16.60'	N14°07'12"E

I, MARION L. SANDLIN, JR., CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP WAS DRAWN FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION (DEED DESCRIPTION RECORDED IN DEEDS AS SHOWN); THAT THE ERROR OF CLOSURE AS CALCULATED BY LATITUDES AND DEPARTURES WAS 1:10,000+; THE BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE SHOWN AS BROKEN LINES PLOTTED FROM INFORMATION FOUND IN DEEDS AS SHOWN; THAT THE ANGULAR ERROR OF CLOSURE WAS 04" PER TURN; AND THAT

☒ THIS SURVEY IS AN EXCEPTION TO THE DEFINITION OF SUBDIVISION.

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL THIS 3RD DAY OF OCTOBER, 2011.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR SANDLIN, JR. LICENSE NO. L-2941

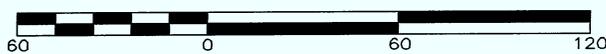


EASEMENT SURVEY

PROPERTY OF: CABARRUS COUNTY
NUMBER 11 TWP., CABARRUS CO., NC
ADDRESS: 3485 ABILENE, CONCORD, NC
DEED RECORDED IN DB. 8757, PG. 312

SURVEY FOR: CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

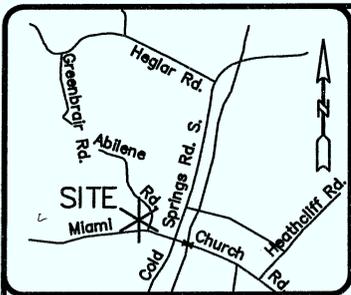
SCALE: 1 IN. = 60' FT. DATE: OCTOBER 3, 2011



LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

N.C. FIRM LICENSE NO. C-0263
45 SPRING STREET SW CONCORD (704) 786-5404
CONCORD, NC 28025 FAX (704) 786-7454
ACAD FILE: easements Attachment number 2





VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

CABARRUS COUNTY
P.I.N. 5549-80-7442
DB. 8757, PG. 312

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CABARRUS

I, _____ REVIEW OFFICER OF CABARRUS COUNTY,
CERTIFY THAT THE MAP OR PLAT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATION IS AFFIXED
MEETS ALL STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS FOR RECORDING.

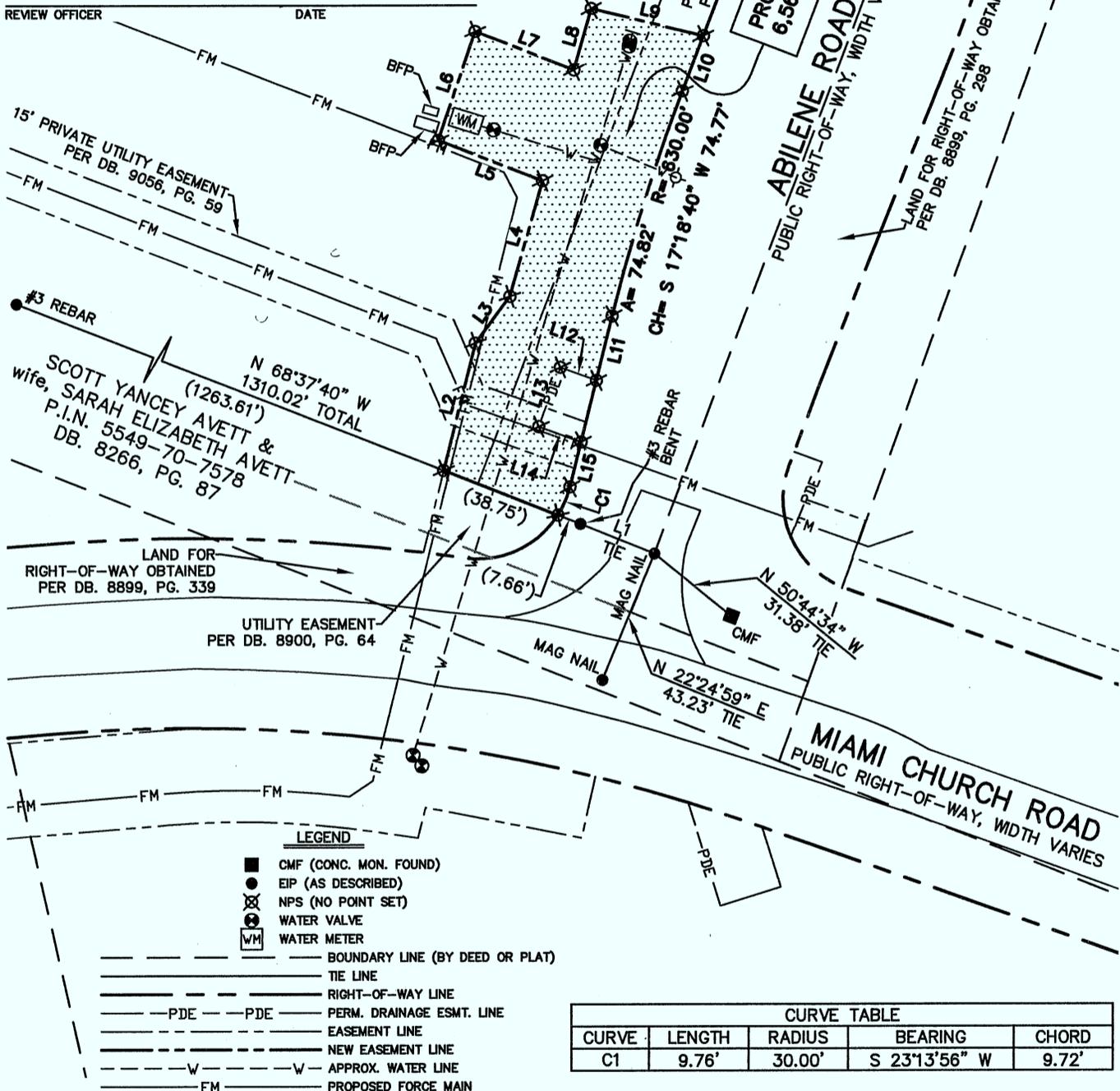
REVIEW OFFICER _____ DATE _____

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 68°01'19" W	25.20'
L2	N 13°54'32" E	41.45'
L3	N 36°24'32" E	18.46'
L4	N 15°48'02" E	38.15'
L5	N 68°37'41" W	35.41'
L6	N 18°42'03" E	36.41'
L7	S 68°37'41" E	33.55'
L8	N 15°48'02" E	20.26'
L9	S 76°05'28" E	36.45'
L10	S 20°42'47" W	18.65'
L11	S 13°54'32" W	20.96'
L12	N 70°00'22" W	12.11'
L13	S 19°59'38" W	20.00'
L14	S 70°00'22" E	14.24'
L15	S 13°54'32" W	14.60'



- NOTES:
1. TRAVERSE ADJUSTED BY LEAST SQUARES ADJUSTMENT METHOD; RAW ERROR OF CLOSURE 1:10,000+.
 2. AREA COMPUTED BY COORDINATE COMPUTATIONS.
 3. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 4. SUBJECT AREA IS IN ZONE X (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN) AS PER F.I.R.M. PANEL 3710554800; EFFECTIVE DATE NOVEMBER 5, 2008.

- REFERENCES:
1. ALL DEEDS AND MAPS SHOWN HEREON.
 2. CABARRUS COUNTY ON-LINE G.I.S. TAX MAP.



LEGEND

- CMF (CONC. MON. FOUND)
- EIP (AS DESCRIBED)
- NPS (NO POINT SET)
- ⊗ WATER VALVE
- WM WATER METER
- BOUNDARY LINE (BY DEED OR PLAT)
- TIE LINE
- - - RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- - - PDE PERM. DRAINAGE ESMT. LINE
- - - EASEMENT LINE
- - - NEW EASEMENT LINE
- - - W APPROX. WATER LINE
- - - FM PROPOSED FORCE MAIN

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	BEARING	CHORD
C1	9.76'	30.00'	S 23°13'56" W	9.72'

PLAT CERTIFICATION

I, MARION L. SANDLIN, JR., CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION (DEED DESCRIPTIONS RECORDED IN REFERENCES AS SHOWN HEREON); THAT THE BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE CLEARLY INDICATED AS DRAWN FROM INFORMATION AS SHOWN HEREON; THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION AS CALCULATED IS 1:10,000+; THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH G. S. 47-30(m) AS AMENDED; AND THAT:

- D. THE SURVEY IS OF ANOTHER CATEGORY, SUCH AS THE RECOMBINATION OF EXISTING PARCELS, A COURT-ORDERED SURVEY, OR OTHER EXCEPTION TO THE DEFINITION OF SUBDIVISION;

WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, REGISTRATION NUMBER AND SEAL THIS 21st DAY OF APRIL, 2010 A.D.

MARION L. SANDLIN, JR.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
LICENSE NO. L-2941

UTILITY EASEMENT SURVEY

PROPERTY OF: CABARRUS COUNTY

NUMBER 11 TWP., CABARRUS CD., NC

ADDRESS: 3845 ABILENE ROAD, CONCORD, NC

DEED RECORDED IN DB. 8757, PG. 312

FOR: CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

SCALE: 1 IN. = 50 FT. DATE: APRIL 15, 2010

CESI LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
N.C. FIRM LICENSE NO. C-0263
45 SPRING STREET SW CONCORD (704) 786-5404
CONCORD, NC 28025 FAX (704) 786-7454
ACAD FILE: 090703_ESMT.DWG

Return to Concord City Attorney, PO Box 308, Concord, NC 28026

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF CABARRUS)

Parcel Pin #'s 5549-80-7442
Permanent Public Utility Easements

The undersigned, Cabarrus County, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, Grantor, in consideration of payment to the Grantors the sum of One Dollar and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby grant, bargain, sell and release unto the City of Concord, a North Carolina Municipal Corporation ("Grantee"), its successors, assigns and licensees, the right, privilege and easements to enter and re-enter at any time and to install, dig, build, erect, maintain, repair, rebuild, reconstruct, operate, and patrol one or more electric power distribution and/or transmission lines, over ground or underground, including the right to erect poles and other distribution and/or transmission line structures, wires, cables, pipes, and any necessary appurtenances for the proper conduct of electricity, electronic information, data, or communications; within the easements, the right to clear the easements and keep them clear of brushes, trees, buildings, and fire hazards; and the right to remove trees, if any, located beyond the limits of the easements, but which interfere with the easements; the above described rights being incident to performance by the Grantee of its functions as a municipality or as the operator of any public easement, or the performance by any licensee of the Grantee of any public functions, the premises being located in No. 11 Township, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, described in the metes and bounds descriptions below:

A Variable Width Permanent Public Utility Easement:

Lying and being in No. 11 Township, Cabarrus County, and lying to the north of Miami Church Road, and to the west of Abilene Rd. and being an easement through the property of Cabarrus County, a body politic (DB. 8757 Pg. 312) and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the line of Scott Yancey and wife Sarah Avett (DB. 8266, Pg. 87), said point being the following four courses and distances from an existing concrete monument:

1) N 50°44'34" W 31.38 feet to a point (L41); 2) N 68°01'19" W 25.20 feet (L42); 3) N 68°37'40" W 13.38 feet to a point (L44); and 4) N 68°37'40" W 69.85 feet (L38); thence from said POINT OF BEGINNING, through the property of Cabarrus County, a body politic (DB. 8757 Pg. 312) the following 43 courses and distances:

1) N 61°38'29" W 44.49 feet to a point (L1); 2) N 28°21'31" E 30.00 feet to a point (L2); 3) S 61°38'29" E 59.01 feet to a point (L3); 4) S 70°04'06" E 20.71 feet to a point (L4); 5) N 19°13'21" E 98.93 feet to a point (L5); 6) N 04°33'50" E 52.94 feet to a point (L6); 7) with the arc of a

circular curve to the left having a radius of 917.21 feet, an arc length of 224.69 feet and a chord bearing and distance of N 09°17'31" E 224.13 feet to a point (C1); 8) N 05°19'59" W 18.86 feet to a point (L7); 9) S 82°40'53" W 14.13 feet to a point (L8); 10) with the arc of a circular curve to the right having a radius of 125.30 feet, an arc length of 69.69 feet and a chord bearing and distance of N 81°46'22" W 68.79 feet to a point (C2); 11) with the arc of a circular curve to the right having a radius of 30.00 feet, an arc length of 43.01 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of N 24°46'17" W 39.42 feet to a point (C3); 12) N 16°17'47" E 33.32 feet to a point (L9); 13) N 49°12'59" E 17.95 feet to a point (L10); 14) N 35°26'05" E 1.98 feet to a point (L11); 15) N 38°17'01" W 64.21 feet to a point (L12); 16) N 34°57'07" W 177.60 feet to a point (L13); 17) N 54°55'02" W 116.61 feet to a point (L14); 18) N 44°43'20" W 80.32 feet to a point (L15); 19) S 46°37'03" W 85.00 feet to a point (L16); 20) S 53°23'28" W 91.38 feet to a point (L17); 21) N 36°36'32" W 30.00 feet to a point (L18); 22) N 53°23'28" E 89.61 feet to a point (L19); 23) N 46°37'03" E 83.03 feet to a point (L20); 24) N 35°23'52" W 105.17 feet to a point (L21); 25) N 61°20'52" W 34.99 feet to a point (L22); 26) N 28°39'08" E 30.00 feet to a point (L23); 27) S 61°20'52" E 41.91 feet to a point (L24); 28) S 35°23'52" E 112.76 feet to a point (L25); 29) S 44°43'20" E 102.11 feet to a point (L26); 30) S 54°55'02" E 119.21 feet to a point (L27); 31) S 34°57'07" E 182.01 feet to a point (L28); 32) S 38°17'01" E 85.83 feet to a point (L29); 33) S 35°26'05" W 28.10 feet to a point (L30); 34) S 49°12'59" W 12.71 feet to a point (L31); 35) S 16°17'47" W 24.46 feet to a point (L32); 36) with the arc of a circular curve to the left having a radius of 95.30 feet, an arc length of 53.10 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of S 81°48'04" E 52.41 feet to a point (C4); 37) N 82°40'53" E 15.85 feet to a point (L33); 38) S 89°50'49" E 6.13 feet to a point (L34); 39) with the arc of a circular curve to the right having a radius of 24.42 feet, an arc length of 31.71 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of S 57°31'31" E 29.53 feet to a point (C5); 40) S 05°19'59" E 32.19 feet to a point (L35); 41) with the arc of a circular curve to the right having a radius of 947.21 feet, an arc length of 230.94 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of S 09°08'13" W 230.37 feet to a point (C6); 42) S 04°33'50" W 53.74 feet to a point (L36); 43) S 19°13'21" W 132.47 feet to a point (L37); thence with the line of Scott Yancey and wife Sarah Avett (DB. 8268, pg. 87) N 68°37'40" W 69.85 feet (L38) to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.029 acres more or less and as shown on the survey map by CESI Land Development Services dated July 21, 2010 and revised December 27, 2010 and are hereby attached as "Exhibit A" for further reference.

A Variable Width Permanent Public Utility Easement:

Lying and being in No. 11 Township, Cabarrus County, and lying to the north of Miami Church Road, and to the west of Abilene Rd. and being an easement through the property of Cabarrus County (DB. 8757 pg. 312) and being more particularly described as follows:

To get to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, begin at an existing Mag nail in the centerline intersection of Abilene road and Miami church road thence proceed N 22°24'59" E 43.24 feet (L1) to an existing Mag nail in the centerline of Abilene road (said Mag nail being N 50°44'34" W 31.38 feet (L2) from an existing concrete monument) thence N 68°01'19" W 25.20 feet (L3) to an existing #3 rebar; thence N 68°37'40" W 63.24 feet (L4) to a point; THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING thence from said POINT OF BEGINNING the following SEVEN (7) courses and distances:

1. N 68°37'40" W 236.32 feet (L5) to a point;
2. N 11°30'56" W 117.09 feet (L6) to a point;
3. N 78°29'04" E 10.00 feet (L7) to a point;
4. S 11°30'56" E 74.84 feet (L8) to a point;
5. S 11°30'56" E 36.81 feet (L9) to a point;
6. S 68°37'40" E 231.07 feet (L10) to a point;

7. S 22°28'31" W 10.00 feet (L11) to the POINT AND PLACE OF BEGINNING containing 0.080 acres and as shown on the survey map by CESI Land Development Services dated October 3, 2011 is hereby attached as "Exhibit B" for further reference.

The Grantor does hereby grant, bargain, sell and release unto the City of Concord, a North Carolina Municipal Corporation ("Grantee"), its successors, assigns and licensees the right, privilege and authority permanent easement to enter and re-enter at any time and to install, dig, build, erect, maintain, repair, rebuild, operate, and patrol one or more potable water public utilities, over ground or underground, including but not limited to, the right to install water pipes and related appurtenances; the right to clear the easement and keep it clear of brushes, trees, buildings and obstructions; and the right to remove trees, if any, located beyond the limits of the easement, but which interfere with the easement as the grantee may from time to time require, being incident to performance by the Grantee of its functions as a municipality or as the operator of any public easement, or the performance by any licensee of the Grantee of any public functions, the premises being located in No. 11 Township, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, described in the metes and bounds description below:

Permanent Public Utility Easement:

Lying and Being in the Number 11 Township, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, west side of Abilene Road, being a portion of the property conveyed to Cabarrus County (DB. 8757, PG. 312, Cabarrus County Register of Deeds) and being more particularly described as follows:

To get to the true Point Of Beginning, begin at an existing Mag nail located at or near the centerline intersection of Miami Church Road and Abilene Road and run with or near the center of Abilene Road N 22°24'59" E 43.23 feet to an existing Mag nail, then run N 68°01'19" W 25.20 feet (L1) to an existing bent #3 rebar and then run N 68°37'40" W 7.66 feet to a computed point being on the western public right-of-way line for Abilene Road and being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING:

Thence from the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING with the northern property line of Scott Yancey Avett & wife, Sarah Elizabeth Avett (DB. 8266, PG. 87, Cabarrus County Registry) N 68°37'40" W 38.75 feet to a computed point, said point being located S 68°37'40" E 1263.61 feet of an existing #3 rebar;

Thence with new lines for the public utility easement across the lands of Cabarrus County (DB. 8757, PG. 312; Cabarrus County Registry) eight (8) courses and distances as follows:

1. N 13°54'32" E 41.45 feet (L2) to a computed point;
2. N 36°24'32" E 18.46 feet (L3) to a computed point;
3. N 15°48'02" E 38.15 feet (L4) to a computed point;
4. N 68°37'41" W 35.41 feet (L5) to a computed point;
5. N 18°42'03" E 36.41 feet (L6) to a computed point;
6. S 68°37'41" E 33.55 feet (L7) to a computed point;
7. N 15°48'02" E 20.26 feet (L8) to a computed point; and
8. S 76°05'28" E 36.45 feet (L9) to a computed point on the western public right-of-way line for Abilene Road;

Thence with the western public right-of-way lines for said Abilene Road three (3) courses and distances as follows:

1. S 20°42'47" W 18.65 feet (L10) to a computed point;

2. a circular curve to the left having an arc length of 74.82 feet, a radius of 630.00 feet and a chord of S 17°18'40" W 74.77 feet to a computed point; and
3. S 13°54'32" W 20.96 feet (L11) to a computed point on the northern line of a permanent drainage easement for Abilene Road;

Thence with the lines of the said permanent drainage easement for Abilene Road three (3) courses and distances as follows:

1. N 70°00'22" W 12.11 feet (L12) to a computed point;
2. S 19°59'38" W 20.00 feet (L13) to a computed point; and
3. S 70°00'22" E 14.24 feet (L14) to a computed point on the western public right-of-way line for Abilene Road;

Thence with the western public right-of-way liens for said Abilene Road two (2) courses and distances as follows:

1. S 13°54'32" W 14.60 feet (L15) to a computed point; and
2. A circular curve to the right having an arc length of 9.76 feet, a radius of 30.00 feet and a chord of S 23°13'56" W 9.72 feet (C1) to a point, the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 6,560 SQ. FT. (0.151 ACRES) and as shown on the survey map by CESI Land Development Services dated April 15, 2010 and is hereby attached as "Exhibit C" for further reference.

The property described herein is subject to all rights-of-way, easements and restrictions of record.

The Grantor, by the execution of this instrument, acknowledge that the plans for the above referenced project as they affect its remaining property have been fully explained to them or its authorized representative, and does hereby release the Grantee, its successors, and assigns from any and all claims for damages resulting from the construction of said project or from the past, present or future use of said premises herein conveyed for any purpose for which the said Grantee is authorized by law to subject the same.

Together with any and all rights normally incident thereto, and particularly the right of ingress and egress thereto from time to time as necessary for construction, reconstruction, enlargement and/or maintenance.

To have and to hold the same unto the City of Concord, its successors and assigns forever.

This agreement shall not be interpreted to impose any duty on the City of Concord, its successors and assigns to install any utilities by any particular date or within any particular time frame.

The Grantor shall have the right to use the above-described property for purposes not inconsistent with Grantee's full enjoyment of the rights hereby granted, provided that the Grantor shall not erect or construct any building or other structure thereon; maintain or permit any underground or over ground system of piping, poles or wiring within such property; make any use of the facilities installed, buried, erected, or constructed thereon; or drill or operate any well or septic system within such property, without the express written permission of the Grantee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been duly executed under seal by the Grantor on this the ____ day of _____, 2011.

CABARRUS COUNTY, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina

(SEAL)

Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman of the Board of Cabarrus County Commissioners

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

**CABARRUS COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA**

I, _____, a Notary Public of the aforesaid County and State, do hereby certify that Kay Honeycutt personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County and that by authority duly given and as the act of Cabarrus County, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Chairman of the Board of Cabarrus County Commissioners, sealed with its corporate seal and attested by her as its Clerk.

WITNESS my hand and notarial seal, this the ____ day of _____, 2011.

Notary Public

My commission expires: _____

NORTH CAROLINA
CABARRUS COUNTY

**STORMWATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) STRUCTURE, ACCESS
EASEMENT AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT**

THIS STORMWATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) STRUCTURE, ACCESS EASEMENT AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT (“Agreement”), made this ___ day of _____, 2010, by Cabarrus County, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina whose principal address is 65 Church St. SE, Concord, NC 28025 (hereinafter “Grantor”), with, to, and for the benefit of the City of Concord, a municipal corporation of the State of North Carolina, whose address is P.O. Box 308, Concord North Carolina 28026-0308, (hereinafter “Grantee” or “City”).

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, THE CITY COUNCIL ACCEPTED THIS STORMWATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) STRUCTURE, ACCESS EASEMENT AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT ON _____.

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner in fee simple of certain real property, (hereafter referred to as “Property”), situated in the City of Concord, County of Cabarrus, North Carolina and more particularly described as follows: 1510 Holden Avenue, Concord, NC, Cabarrus County Property Identification Number (PIN): 5527-71-3127. It being a portion of the land conveyed to the Grantor by deed recorded in Book and Page 8522/77 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Cabarrus County (hereinafter referred to as “Property”); and

WHEREAS, the property is located within the planning jurisdiction of the City of Concord, and is subject to certain requirements set forth in the City of Concord Code of Ordinances Chapter 60, the Concord Development Ordinance, (hereafter “CCDO”), and the Concord Technical Standards Manual (hereafter “Concord Manual”); and

WHEREAS, conditions for development of the Property include (i) the construction, operation and maintenance of an engineered stormwater control structure, including a Wet Pond, as provided in the CCDO and the Concord Manual (the “Stormwater Control BMP Structure”), (ii) the dedication to the City of a non-exclusive access easement, as described in this Agreement, for inspection and maintenance of the Stormwater Control BMP Structure; and (iii) the assumption by Grantor of certain specified maintenance and repair responsibilities; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement and the easements created herein are established in accordance with the requirements of N.C.G.S. Sec 143-211 *et. seq.*, Article 4 of the CCDO and Article I of the Concord Manual

NOW, THEREFORE, for a valuable consideration, including the benefits Grantor may derive therefrom, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Grantor hereby dedicates, bargains, grants and conveys unto the Grantee, and its successors and assigns, a perpetual, and irrevocable right and non-exclusive leasehold easement in gross (of the nature and character and to the extent hereinafter set forth) in, on, over, under, through and across that portion of the Property labeled “Perpetual Stormwater Best Management Practice Drainage and Maintenance Easement (1.212 Acres)” as shown on the survey map entitled “Utility and Access Easement – Map 4 of 4”, attached as **Exhibit A** (the “Easement Area”) for the purpose of inspection and maintenance of the Stormwater Control BMP Structures (hereafter the “Easement”). Within the Easement Area, Grantor shall conduct best management practices as more fully set forth herein and in the CCDO and Concord Manual. Also within the Easement Area, Grantor shall construct, maintain, repair and reconstruct the Stormwater Control BMP Structure, which include (i) the Stormwater Control BMP Structure and any other stormwater quantity and/or quality control devices and/or structures, otherwise known as “BMPs,” described on the plan approved by the City of Concord and filed at the A.M. Brown Operations Center, 850 Warren Coleman Blvd., Concord, NC 28025; and (ii) the aforesaid Access Easement labeled “Variable Width Stormwater Best Management Practice Access Easement (0.743 Acres)” as shown on the two (2) survey maps entitled “Utility and Access Easement – Map 3 of 4 and Map 4 of 4” for permitting access to the aforesaid Stormwater Control BMP Structure for the purpose of permitting City access, inspection and, in accordance with the terms of paragraph 4 of this Agreement, maintenance and repair of the Stormwater Control BMP Structure, all as more fully set forth herein and in the CCDO and Concord Manual. Except as set forth herein, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to be a gift or dedication of any portion of the Grantor’s Property to the general public or for any public use or purpose whatsoever, and further except as herein specifically provided for the benefit of the City, no rights, privileges or immunities of Grantor shall inure to the benefit of any third-party, nor shall any third-party be deemed to be a beneficiary of any of the provisions contained herein.

The additional terms, conditions, and restrictions of this Agreement are:

1. The requirements pertaining to the Stormwater BMP Easement is more fully set forth in the current adopted and published editions of the four following documents: (1) Article 4 of the CCDO, (2) Article I, Section 1 of the Concord Manual, (3) the attached Inspection and Maintenance Plan and (4) as provided in the N.C. Dept. of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMP) Manual, which are all incorporated herein by reference as if set forth in their entirety below. Grantor further agrees Grantor shall perform the following, all at its sole cost and expense:

- a. All components of the Stormwater Control BMP Structure and related Stormwater BMP Easement are to be kept in good working order.
- b. The Stormwater BMP Easement and the components listed in sub-section a. immediately above shall be maintained by the Grantor as described in the Inspection and Maintenance Plan attached hereto and marked “**Exhibit B**” and incorporated herein by reference.

2. Upon completion of the construction of the Stormwater Control BMP Structure, the Grantor's N.C. registered professional engineer shall certify in writing to the Concord Director of Water Services that the Stormwater BMP Structure and all components are constructed and initially functioning as designed. Annual inspection reports (each an "Annual Report") are required each year and shall be made by the Grantor on the written schedule provided to the Grantor in advance by the City. The Annual Report shall describe the condition and functionality of the Stormwater Control BMP Structure, and shall describe any maintenance performed thereon during the preceding year. The Annual Report shall be submitted with the signature and seal of the Grantor's N.C. registered professional engineer conducting the inspection. If necessary, the City will provide a letter describing the maintenance necessary to keep the Stormwater Control BMP Structure and all components and structures functioning as designed and with reasonable timeframes in which to complete the maintenance. If the annual report recommends maintenance actions, the repairs shall be made within a reasonable time as defined by the City.

Grantor and Grantee understand, acknowledge and agree that the Inspection and Maintenance Plan describes the specific actions needed to maintain the Stormwater Control BMP Structure.

3. Grantor represents and warrants that Grantor is financially responsible for construction, maintenance, repair and replacement of the Stormwater Control BMP Structure, appurtenances and vegetation, including impoundment(s), if any. Grantor agrees to perform or cause to be performed the maintenance as outlined in the Inspection and Maintenance Plan and as provided in the NCDENR Stormwater BMP Manual. Grantor and any subsequent transferee of Grantor or succeeding owner of the Property shall give the City written notice of the transfer of a fee or possessory interest in the Property listing the transferee's name, address of the Property, transferee's mailing address and other contact information. Grantor and any subsequent transferee of Grantor or succeeding owner of the Property shall not be responsible for errors or omissions in the information about the transferee provided to the City caused by acts or omissions of the transferee. The transferee shall give the City written notice of the acceptance and any future transfer of an interest in the Property listing the transferee's name, address of the Property; transferee's mailing address and other contact information. Upon the conveyance of the Property by Grantor to any transferee acquiring the Property by means of a conveyance document containing the language set forth in paragraph 9 below, Grantor is released from any further covenants or other obligations set forth in this Agreement.

4. If Grantor fails to comply with these requirements, or any other obligations imposed herein, in the CDO, the Concord Manual or approved Inspection and Maintenance Plan, the City of Concord may perform such work as Grantor is responsible for and recover the costs thereof from Grantor.

5. This Agreement gives the Grantee the following affirmative rights:

Grantee, its officers, employees, and agents may enter the Stormwater BMP Easement whenever reasonably necessary for the purpose of inspecting same to determine compliance herewith, to maintain same and make repairs or replacements to the engineered stormwater control structure and appurtenances and conditions as may be necessary or convenient thereto in the event Grantor defaults in its obligations and to recover from Grantor the cost thereof, and in addition to other rights and remedies available to it, to enforce by proceedings at law or in equity the rights, covenants, duties, and other obligations herein imposed in this Agreement.

6. Grantor shall neither obstruct nor hinder the passage of vehicular traffic and pedestrians within the paved portion of the access easement granted herein by Grantor to Grantee.

7. Grantor shall in all other respects remain the fee owner of Property and area subject to the Stormwater BMP Easement, and may make all lawful uses of Property not inconsistent with this Agreement and the Stormwater BMP Easement.

8. Grantee neither waives nor forfeits the right to act to ensure compliance with the terms, conditions and purposes of these Easements and Agreement by a prior failure to act.

9. Grantor agrees:

a. That a reference to the deed book and page number of this document in a form substantially similar to the following statement in at least a 12 point bold face font on the first page of the document: **“Notice: This property is subject to a stormwater best management practice structure (BMP), access easement and maintenance agreement enforced by the City of Concord and State of North Carolina recorded in the Cabarrus County Registry at DB _____ PG ____.”** shall be inserted by Grantor in any subsequent deed or other legal instrument by which the Grantor may be divested of either the fee simple title to or possessory interests in the subject Property. The designation Grantor and Grantee shall include the parties, their heirs, successors and assigns; and

b. That the following statement shall be inserted in any deed or other document of conveyance:

“Title to the property hereinabove described is subject to the following exceptions:

That certain Stormwater Best Management Practice (BMP) Structure, Access Easement and Maintenance Agreement dated _____, 2011 with and for the benefit of the City of Concord, recorded in Book _____, Page _____ in the Cabarrus County Registry, North Carolina, creating obligations of payment and performance on the part of the Grantor(s) which the grantee hereby assumes and agrees to perform and pay as part of the consideration of this conveyance (and except further that this conveyance is made subject to any and all enforceable restrictions and easements of record (if applicable)).”

In the event that such conveyance is other than by deed, the above terms of “grantor/grantee” may be substituted by equivalent terms such as “landlord/tenant.”

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid rights, privileges, and easements herein granted to the Grantee, its successors and assigns forever and Grantor does covenant that Grantor is seized of said premises in fee and has the right to convey the same, that except as set forth below the same are free from encumbrances and that Grantor will warrant and defend the said title to the same against claims of all persons whosoever.

Title to the Property hereinabove described is subject to all enforceable deeds of trust, liens, easements, covenants and restrictions of record.

The covenants agreed hereto and the conditions imposed herein shall be binding upon Grantor and its agents, personal representatives, heirs and assigns and all other successors in

interest to Grantor and shall continue as a servitude running in perpetuity with the above-described land.

THE CONCORD CITY COUNCIL APPROVED THIS AGREEMENT AND EASEMENT AND ACCEPTED THE EASEMENT AT THEIR MEETING OF _____, AS ATTESTED TO BELOW BY THE CITY CLERK. CONCORD CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL OF THIS AGREEMENT AND EASEMENT IS A CONDITION PRECEDENT TO ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed day and year first above written.

GRANTOR:

Cabarrus County, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina

By: _____
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman of the Board of County Commissioners

ATTEST:

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

[SEAL]

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the "Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act."

, Finance Director

GRANTEE:

City of Concord, a municipal corporation

By: _____
W. Brian Hiatt, City Manager

ATTEST:

Kim J. Deason, City Clerk

[SEAL]

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Albert M. Benschhoff, City Attorney

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the "Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act."

Pam Hinson, Finance Director

**CABARRUS COUNTY
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA**

I, _____, a Notary Public of the aforesaid County and State, do hereby certify that Kay Honeycutt personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for Cabarrus County and that by authority duly given and as the act of the body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Chairman, sealed with its corporate seal and attested by her as its Clerk to the Board.

WITNESS my hand and notarial seal, this the ____ day of _____, 2011.

Notary Public
My commission expires:_____

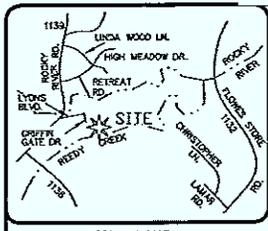
**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CABARRUS**

I, _____, a Notary Public of the aforesaid County and State, do hereby certify that Kim J. Deason personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that she is the City Clerk of the City of Concord and that by authority duly given and as the act of the municipal corporation, the foregoing STORMWATER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) STRUCTURE, ACCESS EASEMENT AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT was approved by the Concord City Council at its meeting held on _____ and was signed in its name by its City Manager, sealed with its corporate seal and attested by her as its City Clerk.

WITNESS my hand and notarial seal, this the ____ day of _____, 2011.

Notary Public
My commission expires:_____

EXHIBIT A, Page 1 of 3

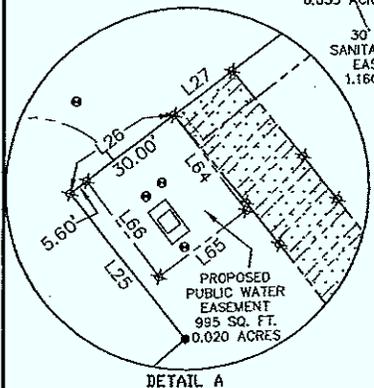
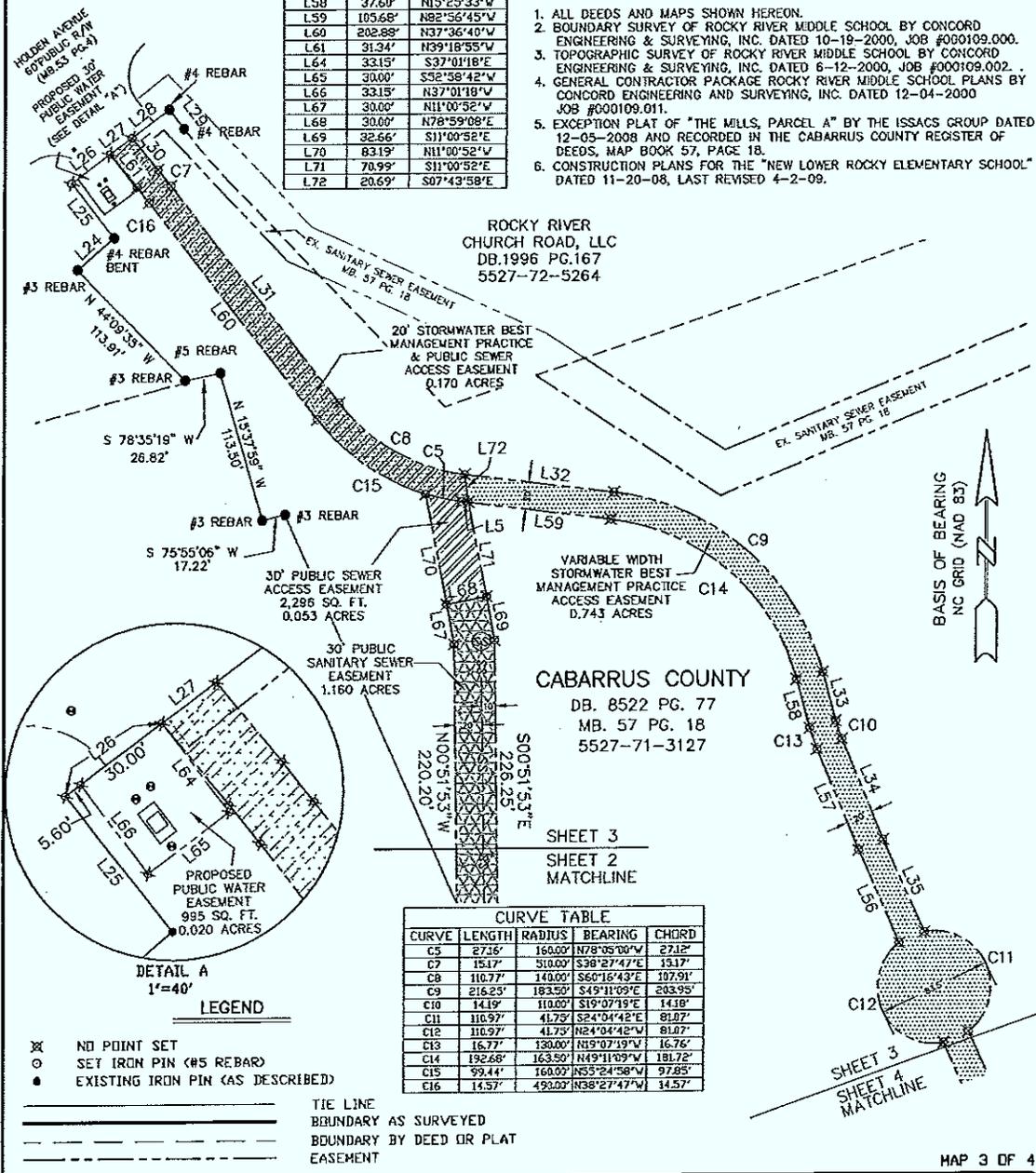


LINE TABLE

LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L5	5.28'	S82°56'45"E
L24	35.83'	N49°00'12"E
L25	51.27'	N38°09'22"W
L26	35.60'	N52°58'52"E
L27	20.02'	N52°58'52"E
L28	34.38'	S52°58'52"W
L29	17.68'	N37°06'28"W
L30	30.54'	S39°18'55"E
L31	202.88'	S37°36'40"E
L32	110.96'	S82°56'45"E
L33	37.60'	S15°25'33"E
L34	80.97'	S22°49'05"E
L35	75.25'	S24°04'42"E
L56	75.47'	N24°04'42"W
L57	81.19'	N22°49'05"W
L58	37.60'	N15°25'33"W
L59	105.68'	N82°56'45"W
L60	202.88'	N37°36'40"W
L61	31.34'	N39°18'55"W
L64	33.15'	S37°01'18"W
L65	30.00'	S32°58'42"W
L66	33.15'	N37°01'18"W
L67	30.00'	N11°00'52"W
L68	30.00'	N78°59'08"E
L69	32.66'	S11°00'52"E
L70	83.19'	N11°00'52"W
L71	70.99'	S11°00'52"E
L72	20.69'	S07°43'58"E

- NOTES:
1. TRAVERSE ADJUSTED BY LEAST SQUARES ADJUSTMENT METHOD; RAW ERROR OF CLOSURE 1:10,000+.
 2. AREA COMPUTED BY COORDINATE COMPUTATIONS.
 3. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 4. SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE X (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN), ZONE X (AREAS OF 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD); AREAS OF 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1 SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD, ZONE AE (SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD EVENT 100 YEAR FLOOD - BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED) AS PER F.E.M.A. F.I.R.M. COMMUNITY PANEL No. 37105527004; EFFECTIVE DATE NOVEMBER 5, 2008.

- REFERENCES:
1. ALL DEEDS AND MAPS SHOWN HEREON.
 2. BOUNDARY SURVEY OF ROCKY RIVER MIDDLE SCHOOL BY CONCORD ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. DATED 10-19-2000, JOB #000109.000.
 3. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF ROCKY RIVER MIDDLE SCHOOL BY CONCORD ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. DATED 6-12-2000, JOB #000109.002.
 4. GENERAL CONTRACTOR PACKAGE ROCKY RIVER MIDDLE SCHOOL PLANS BY CONCORD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING, INC. DATED 12-04-2000 JOB #000109.011.
 5. EXCEPTION PLAT OF "THE MILLS, PARCEL A" BY THE ISSACS GROUP DATED 12-05-2008 AND RECORDED IN THE CABARRUS COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS, MAP BOOK 57, PAGE 18.
 6. CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR THE "NEW LOWER ROCKY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL" DATED 11-20-08, LAST REVISED 4-2-09.



CURVE TABLE

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	BEARING	CHORD
C5	27.16'	165.00'	N78°05'08"W	27.12'
C7	15.17'	510.00'	S38°27'47"E	15.17'
C8	110.77'	140.00'	S60°16'43"E	107.91'
C9	216.25'	183.50'	S49°11'09"E	203.95'
C10	14.19'	110.00'	S19°07'19"E	14.18'
C11	110.97'	41.75'	S24°04'42"E	81.07'
C12	16.77'	130.00'	N15°07'19"W	16.76'
C14	192.68'	163.50'	N49°11'09"W	181.72'
C15	99.44'	160.00'	N55°24'58"W	97.85'
C16	14.57'	492.00'	N38°27'47"W	14.57'

- LEGEND
- XX NO POINT SET
 - SET IRON PIN (#5 REBAR)
 - EXISTING IRON PIN (AS DESCRIBED)

PLAT CERTIFICATION

I, MARION L. SANDLIN, JR. CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION (DEED DESCRIPTIONS RECORDED IN REFERENCES AS SHOWN HEREON); THAT THE BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE CLEARLY INDICATED AS DRAWN FROM INFORMATION AS SHOWN HEREON; THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION AS CALCULATED IS 1:10,000+; AND THAT:

D. THE SURVEY IS OF A NATURE WHICH, AS THE RECOMBINATION OF EXISTING INTERESTS, IS ORDERED SURVEY, OR OTHER EXCEPTION TO THE DEFINITION OF SUBDIVISION;

WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, REGISTRATION NUMBER AND SEAL THIS 30TH DAY OF AUGUST, 2011 A.

Marion L. Sandlin, Jr.
 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, SANDLIN, JR.
 LICENSE NO. L-2941

UTILITY AND ACCESS EASEMENT SURVEY

PROPERTY OF: CABARRUS COUNTY

CITY OF CONCORD, NO. 1 TWP., CABARRUS CO., NC

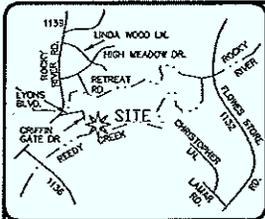
ADDRESS: HOLDEN AVE CONCORD, NC

MAP RECORDED IN MB. 57, PG. 18; DEED RECORDED IN DB. 8522, PG. 77

SURVEY FOR: CABARRUS COUNTY

SCALE: 1 IN. = 100 FT. DATE: AUGUST 30, 2011

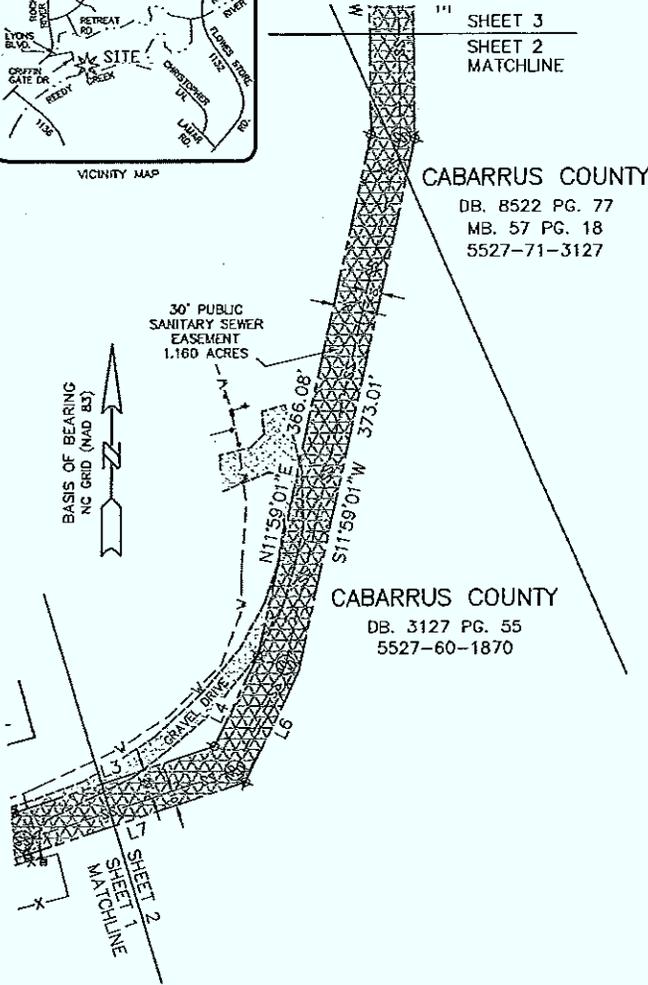
LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
 45 SPRING STREET SW CONCORD (704) 786-3404
 CONCORD, NC 28625 FAX (704) 786-7454
 ACAD FILE: patriots elem



VICINITY MAP

SHEET 3
SHEET 2
MATCHLINE

LINE TABLE		
LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L3	144.66'	N71°46'23"E
L4	68.95'	N25°29'57"E
L6	85.32'	S25°29'57"W
L7	157.94'	S71°46'23"W



CABARRUS COUNTY

DB. 8522 PG. 77
MB. 57 PG. 18
5527-71-3127

CABARRUS COUNTY

DB. 3127 PG. 55
5527-60-1870

REFERENCES:

1. ALL DEEDS AND MAPS SHOWN HEREON.
2. BOUNDARY SURVEY OF ROCKY RIVER MIDDLE SCHOOL BY CONCORD ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. DATED 10-19-2000, JOB #000109.000.
3. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF ROCKY RIVER MIDDLE SCHOOL BY CONCORD ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. DATED 6-12-2000, JOB #000109.002.
4. GENERAL CONTRACTOR PACKAGE ROCKY RIVER MIDDLE SCHOOL PLANS BY CONCORD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING, INC. DATED 12-04-2000, JOB #000109.011.
5. CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR THE "NEW LOWER ROCKY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL" DATED 11-20-08, LAST REVISED 4-2-09.

NOTES:

1. TRAVERSE ADJUSTED BY LEAST SQUARES ADJUSTMENT METHOD; RAW ERROR OF CLOSURE 1:10,000+.
2. AREA COMPUTED BY COORDINATE COMPUTATIONS.
3. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE X (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN), ZONE X (AREAS OF 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD; AREAS OF 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1 SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD, ZONE AE (SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD EVENT 100 YEAR FLOOD - BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED) AS PER F.E.M.A. F.I.R.M. COMMUNITY PANEL No. 37105527000; EFFECTIVE DATE NOVEMBER 5, 2008.

LEGEND

- ⊗ NO POINT SET
- ⊙ SET IRON PIN (#5 REBAR)
- EXISTING IRON PIN (AS DESCRIBED)
- ⊕ SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- SS---SS--- SANITARY SEWER LINE
- X-X-X-X-X- FENCE
- TIE LINE
- BOUNDARY AS SURVEYED
- - - - - BOUNDARY BY DEED OR PLAT
- - - - - EASEMENT
- - - - - CREEK OR BRANCH

SHEET 2 OF 4

PLAT CERTIFICATION

I, MARION L. SANDLIN, JR. CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION (DEED DESCRIPTIONS RECORDED IN REFERENCES AS SHOWN HEREON); THAT THE BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE CLEARLY INDICATED AS DRAWN FROM INFORMATION AS SHOWN HEREON; THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION AS CALCULATED IS 1:10,000+; AND THAT

D. THE SURVEY IS OF ANOTHER CATEGORY, SUCH AS THE RECOMBINATION OF EXISTING PARCELS, A COURT-ORDERED SURVEY, OR OTHER EXCEPTION TO THE REGISTRATION OF SUBDIVISION;
WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, REGISTRATION NUMBER AND SEAL THIS 30TH DAY OF AUGUST, 2011 A.D.

(Signature)
MARION L. SANDLIN, JR.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSE NO. L-2941

N.C. FIRM LICENSE NO. 010263

UTILITY AND ACCESS EASEMENT SURVEY

PROPERTY OF: CABARRUS COUNTY
CITY OF CONCORD, NO. 1 TWP., CABARRUS CO., NC
ADDRESS: HOLDEN AVE., CONCORD, NC 28027
MAP RECORDED IN MB. 57, PG. 18.; DEED RECORDED IN DB. 3127, PG. 55

SURVEY FOR: CABARRUS COUNTY
SCALE: 1 IN. = 100 FT. DATE: AUGUST 30, 2011

LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
45 SPRING STREET SW CONCORD (704) 786-5404
CONCORD, NC 28025 FAX (704) 786-7454
ACAD FILE: pdtr0ts elsm

© CFS 2011

JOB NO.: 110303.000

Attachment number 6

Drawn By and Return to Concord City Attorney, ROD Box

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CABARRUS

p/o PIN # 5527-60-1870
Grant of Easements to
CITY OF CONCORD

The undersigned Grantor, Cabarrus County, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, in consideration of payment to the Grantor of the sum of One Dollar, (\$1.00), the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby grant, bargain, sell and release unto the City of Concord ("Grantee"), its successors, assigns and licensees, the right, privilege, and easements to enter and re-enter at any time and to install, dig, build, erect, maintain, repair, rebuild, operate, and patrol sanitary sewer public utilities, over ground or underground, including but not limited to, the right to install sewer pipes and related appurtenances; the right to clear the easements and keep them clear of brushes, trees, buildings, obstructions, and fire hazards; and the right to remove trees, if any, located beyond the limits of the easements, but which interfere with the easements; the above described rights being incident to performance by the Grantee of its functions as a municipality or as the operator of any public utilities systems, or the performance by any licensees of the Grantee of any public utilities functions, the premises to be affected hereby being more particularly described as follows:

2,296 Sq. Ft. - 30' WIDE PUBLIC SEWER ACCESS EASEMENT

Lying and being in the City of Concord, No. 1 Township, Cabarrus County and lying to the south of Holden Avenue, and being an easement through the property of Cabarrus County (DB. 8522, pg. 77, MB. 57, pg. 18) and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing from an existing #4 rebar marking the northeast corner of Cabarrus County, (DB. 8522, pg. 77, MB. 57, pg. 18) thence proceed from said #4 rebar the following SIX (6) calls through the property of Cabarrus county 1) S 52°58'52" W 34.38 feet (L28) to a point; 2) S 39°18'55" E 30.54 feet (L30) to a point; 3) with the arc of a circular curve to the right having a radius of 510.00 feet, an arc length of 15.17 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of S 38°27'47" E 15.17 feet (C7) to a point; 4) S 37°36'40" E 202.88 feet (L31) to a point; 5) with the arc of a circular curve to the left having a radius of 140.00 feet, an arc length of 110.77 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of S 60°16'43" E 107.91 feet (C8) to point; 6) S 07°43'58" E 20.69 feet (L72) to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING. Thence from said POINT OF BEGINNING, through the property of Cabarrus County the following FIVE (5) courses and distances: 1) S 11°00'52" E 70.99 feet (L71) to a point; 2) S 78°59'08" W 30.00 feet (L68) to a point; 3) N 11°00'52" W 83.19 feet (L70) to a point; 4) with the arc of a circular curve to the left having a radius of 160.00 feet, an arc length of 27.16 feet and a chord bearing and distance of S 78°05'00" E 27.12 feet (C5) to a point; 5) S 82°56'45" E 5.28 feet (L5) to the POINT AND PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 2,296 square feet or 0.053 acres, as shown on survey titled, "Utility and Access Easement Plat, Property of Cabarrus County," dated August 30, 2011 by

CESI Land Development Services and is hereby attached as Exhibit A, Page 1 for further reference; and

1.160 Acres - 30' WIDE PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

Lying and being in the City of Concord, No. 1 Township, Cabarrus County and lying to the south of Holden Avenue, and being an easement through the property of Cabarrus County (DB. 3127, pg. 55 and DB. 8522 pg.77) and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the line of a sanitary sewer easement (DB. 8590 pg. 292) said point being N 82°24'26" E 697.77 feet from an existing #3 rebar; thence from said POINT OF BEGINNING, through the property of Cabarrus County the following TWENTY FOUR (24) courses and distances: 1) N 31°31'22" E 92.96 feet (L1) to a point; 2) N 15°26'34" W 258.48 feet to a point; 3) N 11°27'05" W 74.68 feet (L2) to a point; 4) N 73°31'01" E 433.92 feet to a point; 5) N 71°46'23" E 144.66 feet (L3) to a point; 6) N 25°29'57" E 68.95 feet (L4) to a point; 7) N 11°59'01" E 366.08 feet to a point; 8) N 00°51'53" W 220.20 feet to a point; 9) N 11°00'52" W 30.00 feet (L67) to a point; 10) N 78°59'08" E 30.00 feet to a point; 11) S 11°00'52" E 32.66 feet (L69) to a point; 12) S 00°51'53" E 226.25 feet to a point; 13) S 11°59'01" W 373.01 feet to a point; 14) S 25°29'57" W 85.32 feet (L6) to a point; 15) S 71°46'23" W 157.94 feet (L7) to a point; 16) S 73°31'01" W 45.45 feet (L8) to a point; 17) S 73°31'01" W 20.00 feet (L9) to a point; 18) S 73°31'01" W 341.45 feet to a point; 19) S 11°27'05" E 46.16 feet (L10) to a point; 20) S 15°26'34" E 220.35 feet to a point; 21) S 15°26'34" E 20.03 feet (L11) to a point; 22) S 15°26'34" E 30.09 feet (L12) to a point; 23) S 31°31'22" W 79.06 feet (L13) to a point on the north line of the sanitary sewer easement (DB. 8590 pg. 292); 24) with the north line of existing sanitary sewer easement S 79°36'13" W 40.32 feet (L14) to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.160 acres, as shown on survey titled, "Utility and Access Easement Plat, Property of Cabarrus County," dated August 30, 2011 by CESI Land Development Services and is hereby attached as Exhibit A, Pages 1 through 3 for further reference; and

0.244 Acres - 20' WIDE PUBLIC SEWER ACCESS EASEMENT

Lying and being in the City of Concord, No. 1 Township, Cabarrus County and lying to the south of Holden Avenue, and being an easement through the property of Cabarrus County (DB. 3127, pg. 55) and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the line of a sanitary sewer easement, said point being the following four courses and distances from an existing #3 rebar: 1) N 82°24'26" E 697.77 feet; 2) N 79°36'13" E 40.32 feet (L14); 3) N 31°31'22" E 79.06 feet (L13); 4) N 15°26'34" W 30.09 feet (L12) to true POINT OF BEGINNING; thence from the POINT OF BEGINNING through the property of Cabarrus County (DB. 3127, pg. 55) the following FOURTEEN (14) courses and distances: 1) N 15°26'34" W 20.03 feet (L11) to a point; 2) N 71°31'52" E 89.78 feet (L15) to a point; 3) N 63°47'10" E 140.05 feet (L16) to a point; 4) with the arc of a circular curve to the left having a radius of 65.00 feet, an arc length of 52.18 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of N 40°47'20" E 50.79 feet (C1) to a point; 5) N 17°47'30" E 118.91 feet (L17) to a point; 6) with the arc of a circular curve to the left having a radius of 65.00 feet, an arc length of 38.25 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of N 00°56'05" E 37.70 feet (C2) to a point; 7) N 15°55'20" W 77.83 feet (L18) to a point; 8) N 73°31'01" E 20.00 feet (L9) to a point; 9) S 15°55'20" E 78.02 feet (L19) to a point; 10) with the arc of a circular curve to the right having a radius of 85.00 feet, an arc length of 50.02 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of S 00°56'05" W 49.30 feet (C3) to a point; 11) S 17°47'30" W 118.91 feet (L20) to a point; 12) with the arc of a circular curve to the right having a radius of 85.00 feet, an arc length of 68.23 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of S 40°47'20" W 66.42 feet (C4) to a point; 13) S 63°47'10" W 141.40 feet (L21) to a point; 14) S 71°31'52" W 92.19 feet (22) to the POINT AND PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 0.244 acres, as shown on survey titled, "Utility and Access Easement Plat, Property of Cabarrus County," dated August 30, 2011 by CESI Land Development Services and is hereby attached as Exhibit A, Page 3 for further reference.

Together with any and all rights normally incident thereto, and particularly the right of ingress and egress thereto from time to time as necessary for construction, reconstruction, enlargement and/or maintenance.

To have and to hold the same unto the City of Concord, its successors and assigns forever.

This agreement shall not be interpreted to impose any duty on the City of Concord, its successors and assigns to install any utilities by any particular date or within any particular time frame.

The Grantor shall have the right to use the above-described properties for purposes not inconsistent with Grantees' full enjoyment of the rights hereby granted, provided that the Grantor shall not erect or construct any building or other structure thereon; maintain or permit any underground or over ground system of piping, poles or wiring within such strip; make any use of the facilities installed, buried, erected, or constructed thereon; or drill or operate any well or septic system within such strip, without the express written permission of the Grantee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been duly executed under seal by the Grantors on this the _____ Day of _____, 2011.

GRANTOR:

Cabarrus County, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina

By: _____
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman of the Board of County Commissioners

ATTEST:

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

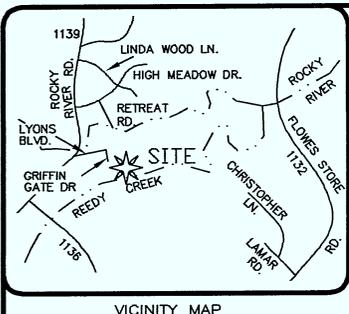
[SEAL]

**CABARRUS COUNTY
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA**

I, _____, a Notary Public of the aforesaid County and State, do hereby certify that Kay Honeycutt personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for Cabarrus County and that by authority duly given and as the act of the body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Chairman, sealed with its corporate seal and attested by her as its Clerk to the Board.

WITNESS my hand and notarial seal, this the _____ day of _____, 2011.

Notary Public
My commission expires: _____



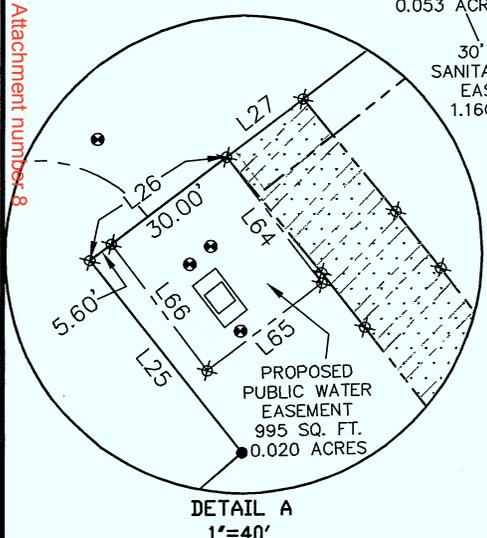
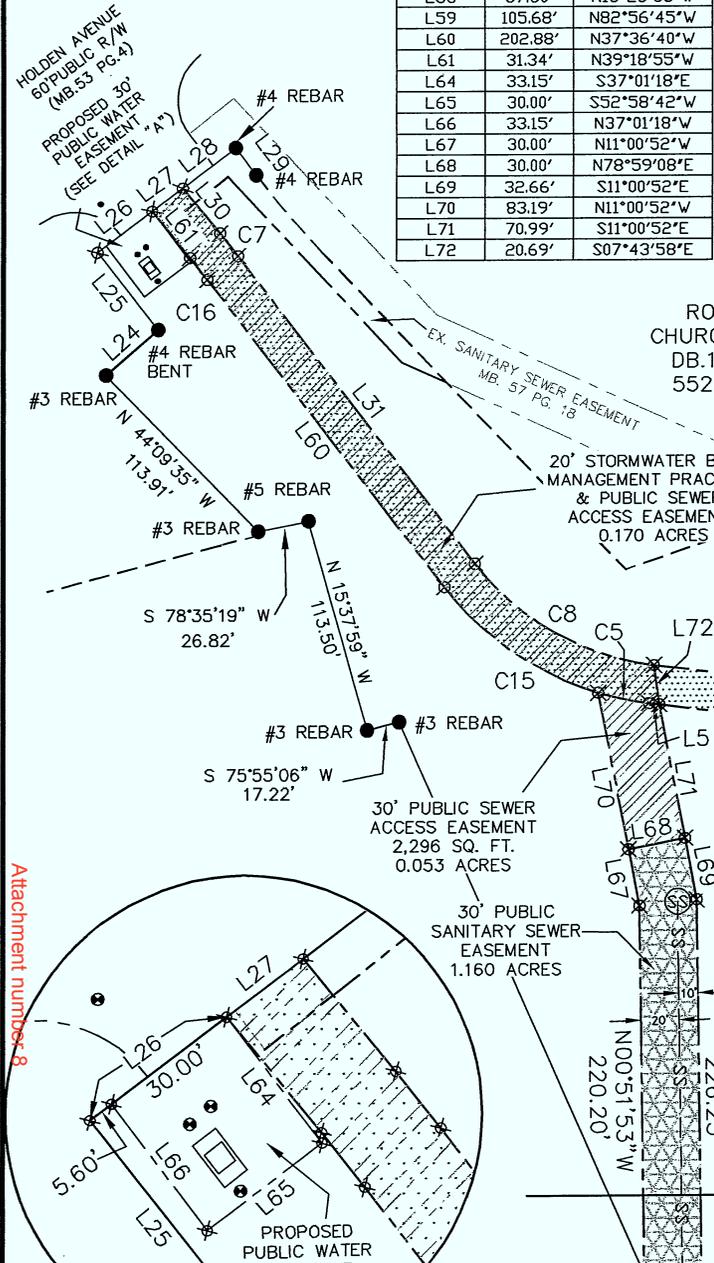
LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L5	5.28'	S82°56'45"E
L24	35.83'	N49°00'12"E
L25	51.27'	N38°09'22"W
L26	35.60'	N52°58'52"E
L27	20.02'	N52°58'52"E
L28	34.38'	S52°58'52"W
L29	17.68'	N37°06'28"W
L30	30.54'	S39°18'55"E
L31	202.88'	S37°36'40"E
L32	110.96'	S82°56'45"E
L33	37.60'	S15°25'33"E
L34	80.97'	S22°49'05"E
L35	75.25'	S24°04'42"E
L56	75.47'	N24°04'42"W
L57	81.19'	N22°49'05"W
L58	37.60'	N15°25'33"W
L59	105.68'	N82°56'45"W
L60	202.88'	N37°36'40"W
L61	31.34'	N39°18'55"W
L64	33.15'	S37°01'18"E
L65	30.00'	S52°58'42"W
L66	33.15'	N37°01'18"W
L67	30.00'	N11°00'52"W
L68	30.00'	N78°59'08"E
L69	32.66'	S11°00'52"E
L70	83.19'	N11°00'52"W
L71	70.99'	S11°00'52"E
L72	20.69'	S07°43'58"E

NOTES:

1. TRAVERSE ADJUSTED BY LEAST SQUARES ADJUSTMENT METHOD; RAW ERROR OF CLOSURE 1:10,000+.
2. AREA COMPUTED BY COORDINATE COMPUTATIONS.
3. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE X (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN.) ZONE X (AREAS OF 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD; AREAS OF 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1 SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD. ZONE AE (SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD EVENT 100 YEAR FLOOD - BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED) AS PER F.E.M.A. F.I.R.M. COMMUNITY PANEL No. 3710552700J; EFFECTIVE DATE NOVEMBER 5, 2008.

REFERENCES:

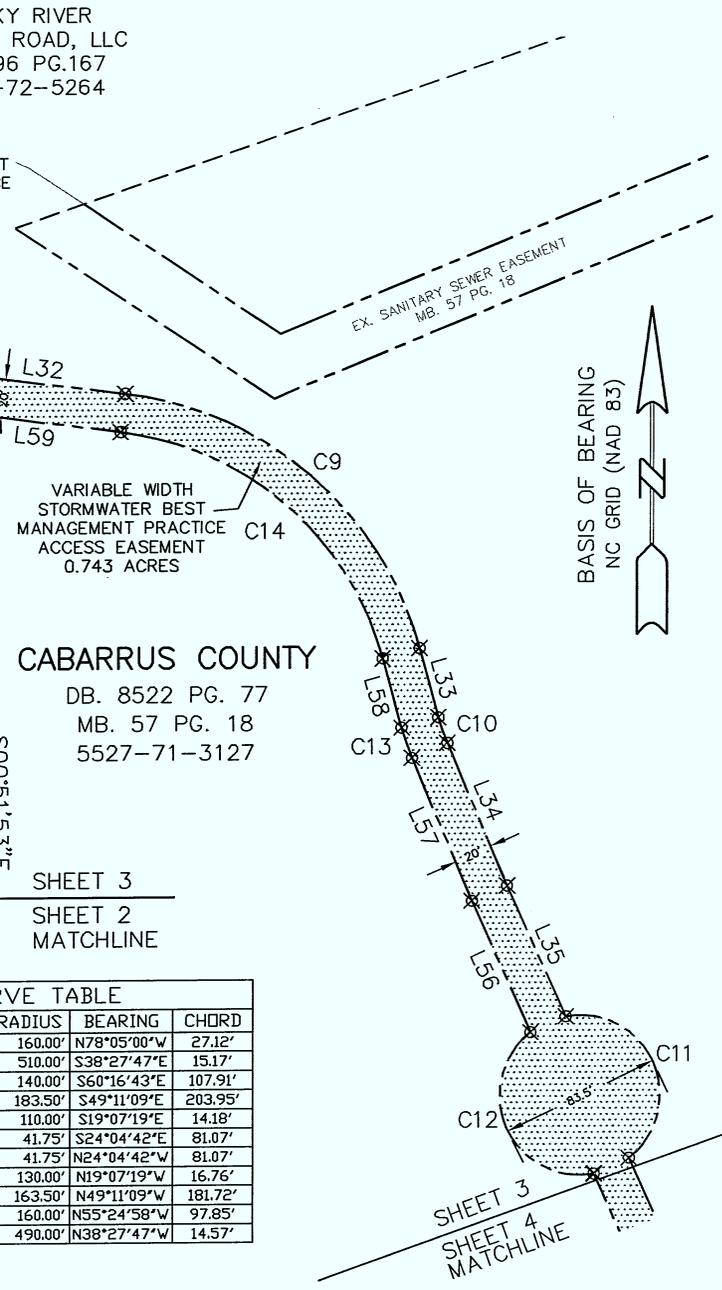
1. ALL DEEDS AND MAPS SHOWN HEREON.
2. BOUNDARY SURVEY OF ROCKY RIVER MIDDLE SCHOOL BY CONCORD ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. DATED 10-19-2000, JOB #000109.000.
3. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF ROCKY RIVER MIDDLE SCHOOL BY CONCORD ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. DATED 6-12-2000, JOB #000109.002.
4. GENERAL CONTRACTOR PACKAGE ROCKY RIVER MIDDLE SCHOOL PLANS BY CONCORD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING, INC. DATED 12-04-2000 JOB #000109.011.
5. EXCEPTION PLAT OF "THE MILLS, PARCEL A" BY THE ISSACS GROUP DATED 12-05-2008 AND RECORDED IN THE CABARRUS COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS, MAP BOOK 57, PAGE 18.
6. CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR THE "NEW LOWER ROCKY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL" DATED 11-20-08, LAST REVISED 4-2-09.



LEGEND

- ⊗ NO POINT SET
- SET IRON PIN (#5 REBAR)
- EXISTING IRON PIN (AS DESCRIBED)

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	BEARING	CHORD
C5	27.16'	160.00'	N78°05'00"W	27.12'
C7	15.17'	510.00'	S38°27'47"E	15.17'
C8	110.77'	140.00'	S60°16'43"E	107.91'
C9	216.25'	183.50'	S49°11'09"E	203.95'
C10	14.19'	110.00'	S19°07'19"E	14.18'
C11	110.97'	41.75'	S24°04'42"E	81.07'
C12	110.97'	41.75'	N24°04'42"W	81.07'
C13	16.77'	130.00'	N19°07'19"W	16.76'
C14	192.68'	163.50'	N49°11'09"W	181.72'
C15	99.44'	160.00'	N55°24'58"W	97.85'
C16	14.57'	490.00'	N38°27'47"W	14.57'



CABARRUS COUNTY DB. 8522 PG. 77 MB. 57 PG. 18 5527-71-3127

UTILITY AND ACCESS EASEMENT SURVEY

PROPERTY OF: CABARRUS COUNTY

CITY OF CONCORD, NO.1 TWP., CABARRUS CO., NC

ADDRESS: HOLDEN AVE, CONCORD, NC

MAP RECORDED IN MB. 57, PG. 18; DEED RECORDED IN DB. 8522, PG. 77

SURVEY FOR: CABARRUS COUNTY

SCALE: 1 IN. = 100 FT. DATE: AUGUST 30, 2011

LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
45 SPRING STREET SW CONCORD (704) 786-5404
CONCORD, NC 28025 FAX (704) 786-7454
ACAD FILE: patriots elem

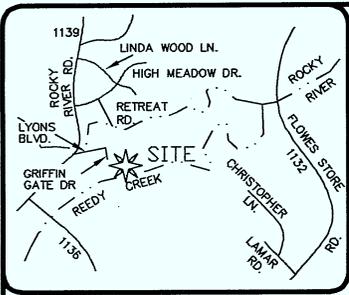
PLAT CERTIFICATION

I, MARION L. SANDLIN, JR. CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION (DEED DESCRIPTIONS RECORDED IN REFERENCES AS SHOWN HEREON); THAT THE BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE CLEARLY INDICATED AS DRAWN FROM INFORMATION AS SHOWN HEREON; THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION AS CALCULATED IS 1:10,000+; AND THAT

D. THE SURVEY IS OF ANOTHER NATURE, SUCH AS THE RECOMBINATION OF EXISTING PARCELS, COURT-ORDERED SURVEY, OR OTHER EXCEPTION TO THE DEFINITION OF SUBDIVISION;

WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, REGISTRATION NUMBER AND SEAL THIS 30TH DAY OF AUGUST, 2011 A.

Marion L. Sandlin, Jr.
MARION L. SANDLIN, JR.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
LICENSE NO. L-2941



VICINITY MAP

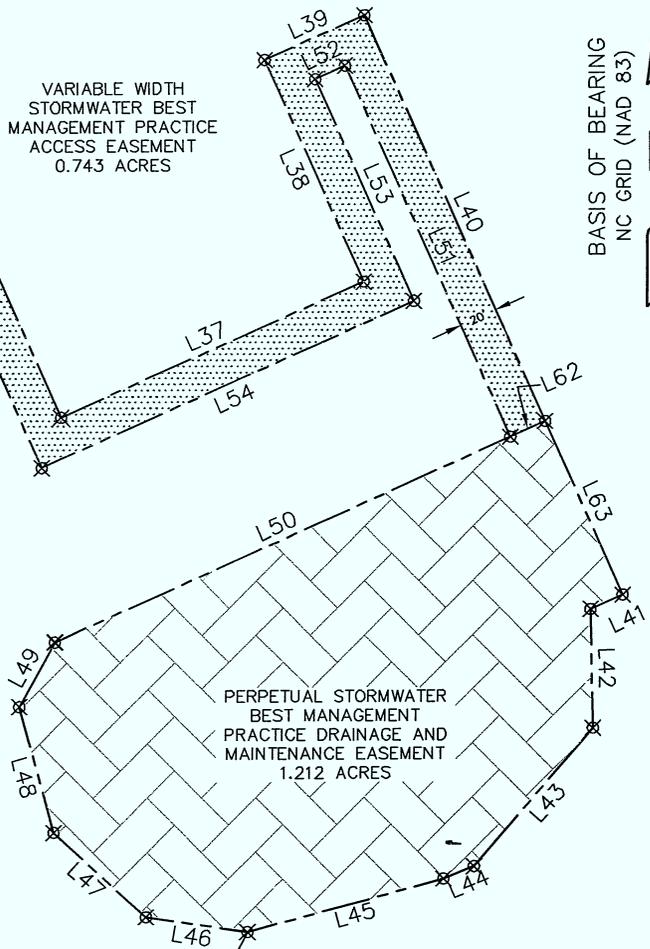
NOTES:

1. TRAVERSE ADJUSTED BY LEAST SQUARES ADJUSTMENT METHOD; RAW ERROR OF CLOSURE 1:10,000+.
2. AREA COMPUTED BY COORDINATE COMPUTATIONS.
3. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE X (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN.) ZONE X (AREAS OF 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD; AREAS OF 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1 SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD. ZONE AE (SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD EVENT 100 YEAR FLOOD - BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED) AS PER F.E.M.A. F.I.R.M. COMMUNITY PANEL No. 3710552700J; EFFECTIVE DATE NOVEMBER 5, 2008.

SHEET 3
SHEET 4
MATCHLINE

VARIABLE WIDTH
STORMWATER BEST
MANAGEMENT PRACTICE
ACCESS EASEMENT
0.743 ACRES

BASIS OF BEARING
NC GRID (NAD 83)



CABARRUS COUNTY

DB. 8522 PG. 77
MB. 57 PG. 18
5527-71-3127

CABARRUS COUNTY

DB. 3127 PG. 55
5527-60-1870

LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L36	236.52'	S24°04'42\"E
L37	172.67'	N65°55'18\"E
L38	126.44'	N24°04'42\"W
L39	57.11'	N65°55'18\"E
L40	232.23'	S24°04'42\"E
L41	18.29'	S65°55'18\"W
L42	62.20'	S01°19'14\"E
L43	94.94'	S40°48'18\"W
L44	17.17'	S68°11'02\"W
L45	106.11'	S74°59'49\"W
L46	53.57'	N81°21'51\"W
L47	65.39'	N47°33'31\"W
L48	68.21'	N15°21'45\"W
L49	38.39'	N28°39'03\"E
L50	260.49'	N65°55'18\"E
L51	212.23'	N24°04'42\"W
L52	17.11'	S65°55'18\"W
L53	126.44'	S24°04'42\"E
L54	212.67'	S65°55'18\"W
L55	256.52'	N24°04'42\"W
L62	20.00'	N65°55'18\"E
L63	99.35'	S24°04'42\"E

REFERENCES:

1. ALL DEEDS AND MAPS SHOWN HEREON.
2. BOUNDARY SURVEY OF ROCKY RIVER MIDDLE SCHOOL BY CONCORD ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. DATED 10-19-2000, JOB #000109.000.
3. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF ROCKY RIVER MIDDLE SCHOOL BY CONCORD ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. DATED 6-12-2000, JOB #000109.002.
4. GENERAL CONTRACTOR PACKAGE ROCKY RIVER MIDDLE SCHOOL PLANS BY CONCORD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING, INC. DATED 12-04-2000 JOB #000109.011.
5. EXCEPTION PLAT OF "THE MILLS, PARCEL A" BY THE ISSACS GROUP DATED 12-05-2008 AND RECORDED IN THE CABARRUS COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS, MAP BOOK 57, PAGE 18.
6. CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR THE "NEW LOWER ROCKY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL" DATED 11-20-08, LAST REVISED 4-2-09.

MAP 4 OF 4

LEGEND

- ⊗ NO POINT SET
- SET IRON PIN (#5 REBAR)
- EXISTING IRON PIN (AS DESCRIBED)
- TIE LINE
- BOUNDARY AS SURVEYED
- - - BOUNDARY BY DEED OR PLAT
- - - EASEMENT

PLAT CERTIFICATION

I, MARION L. SANDLIN, JR. CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION (DEED DESCRIPTIONS RECORDED IN REFERENCES AS SHOWN HEREON); THAT THE BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE CLEARLY INDICATED AS DRAWN FROM INFORMATION AS SHOWN HEREON; THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION AS CALCULATED IS 1:10,000+; AND THAT

D. THE SURVEY IS OF ANOTHER CATEGORY, SUCH AS THE RECOMBINATION OF EXISTING PARCELS, A COURT-ORDERED SURVEY, OR OTHER EXCEPTION TO THE DEFINITION OF SUBDIVISION;

WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, REGISTRATION NUMBER AND SEAL THIS 30TH DAY OF AUGUST, 2011 A.D.

MARION L. SANDLIN, JR.
LAND SURVEYOR
L-2941
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSE NO. L-2941

N.C. FIRM LICENSE NO. C-0263

UTILITY AND ACCESS EASEMENT SURVEY

PROPERTY OF: **CABARRUS COUNTY**
CITY OF CONCORD, NO. 1 TWP., **CABARRUS** CO., NC
ADDRESS: **HOLDEN AVE**, **CONCORD**, NC
MAP RECORDED IN MB. **57**, PG. **18**; DEED RECORDED IN DB. **8522**, PG. **77**

SURVEY FOR: **CABARRUS COUNTY**
SCALE: 1 IN. = **100** FT. DATE: **AUGUST 30, 2011**

LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
45 SPRING STREET SW CONCORD (704) 786-5404
CONCORD, NC 28025 FAX (704) 786-7454
ACAD FILE: patriots elem

© CESI 2011

JOB NO.: 110303.000

Attachment number 8



Wet Detention Basin Inspection and Maintenance Plan

Grantor agrees to keep a maintenance record on this BMP. This maintenance record will be kept in a log in a known set location. Any deficient BMP elements noted in the inspection will be corrected, repaired or replaced immediately. These deficiencies can affect the integrity of structures, safety of the public, and the removal efficiency of the BMP.

The wet detention basin system is defined as the wet detention basin, pretreatment including forebays and the vegetated filter if one is provided.

This system (check one):

does does not incorporate a vegetated filter at the outlet.

This system (check one):

does does not incorporate pretreatment other than a forebay.

Important maintenance procedures:

- Immediately after the wet detention basin is established, the plants on the vegetated shelf and perimeter of the basin should be watered twice weekly if needed, until the plants become established (commonly six weeks).
- No portion of the wet detention pond should be fertilized after the first initial fertilization that is required to establish the plants on the vegetated shelf.
- Stable groundcover should be maintained in the drainage area to reduce the sediment load to the wet detention basin.
- If the basin must be drained for an emergency or to perform maintenance, the flushing of sediment through the emergency drain should be minimized to the maximum extent practical.
- Once a year, a dam safety expert should inspect the embankment.

After the wet detention pond is established, it should be inspected **once a month and within 24 hours after every storm event greater than 1.0 inches**. Records of inspection and maintenance should be kept in a known set location and must be available upon request.

Inspection activities shall be performed as follows. Any problems that are found shall be repaired immediately.

BMP element:	Potential problem:	How I will remediate the problem:
The entire BMP	Trash/debris is present.	Remove the trash/debris.
The perimeter of the wet detention basin	Areas of bare soil and/or erosive gullies have formed.	Regrade the soil if necessary to remove the gully, and then plant a ground cover and water until it is established. Provide lime and a one-time fertilizer application.
	Vegetation is too short or too long.	Maintain vegetation at a height of approximately six inches.

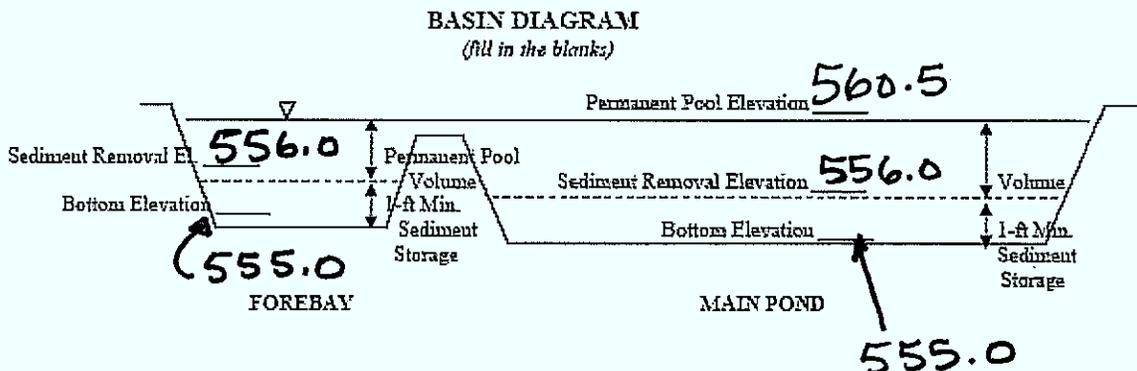
BMP element:	Potential problem:	How I will remediate the problem:
The inlet device: pipe or swale	The pipe is clogged.	Unclog the pipe. Dispose of the sediment off-site.
	The pipe is cracked or otherwise damaged.	Replace the pipe.
	Erosion is occurring in the swale.	Regrade the swale if necessary to smooth it over and provide erosion control devices such as reinforced turf matting or riprap to avoid future problems with erosion.
The forebay	Sediment has accumulated to a depth greater than the original design depth for sediment storage.	Search for the source of the sediment and remedy the problem if possible. Remove the sediment and dispose of it in a location where it will not cause impacts to streams or the BMP.
	Erosion has occurred.	Provide additional erosion protection such as reinforced turf matting or riprap if needed to prevent future erosion problems.
	Weeds are present.	Remove the weeds, preferably by hand. If pesticide is used, wipe it on the plants rather than spraying.
The vegetated shelf	Best professional practices show that pruning is needed to maintain optimal plant health.	Prune according to best professional practices
	Plants are dead, diseased or dying.	Determine the source of the problem: soils, hydrology, disease, etc. Remedy the problem and replace plants. Provide a one-time fertilizer application to establish the ground cover if a soil test indicates it is necessary.
	Weeds are present.	Remove the weeds, preferably by hand. If pesticide is used, wipe it on the plants rather than spraying.
The main treatment area	Sediment has accumulated to a depth greater than the original design sediment storage depth.	Search for the source of the sediment and remedy the problem if possible. Remove the sediment and dispose of it in a location where it will not cause impacts to streams or the BMP.
	Algal growth covers over 50% of the area.	Consult a professional to remove and control the algal growth.
	Cattails, phragmites or other invasive plants cover 50% of the basin surface.	Remove the plants by wiping them with pesticide (do not spray).

BMP element:	Potential problem:	How I will remediate the problem:
The embankment	Shrubs have started to grow on the embankment.	Remove shrubs immediately.
	Evidence of muskrat or beaver activity is present.	Use traps to remove muskrats and consult a professional to remove beavers.
	A tree has started to grow on the embankment.	Consult a dam safety specialist to remove the tree.
	An annual inspection by an appropriate professional shows that the embankment needs repair.	Make all needed repairs.
The outlet device	Clogging has occurred.	Clean out the outlet device. Dispose of the sediment off-site.
	The outlet device is damaged	Repair or replace the outlet device.
The receiving water	Erosion or other signs of damage have occurred at the outlet.	Contact the local NC Division of Water Quality Regional Office, or the 401 Oversight Unit at 919-733-1786.

The measuring device used to determine the sediment elevation shall be such that it will give an accurate depth reading and not readily penetrate into accumulated sediments.

When the permanent pool depth reads 3.5' feet in the main pond, the sediment shall be removed.

When the permanent pool depth reads 3.5' feet in the forebay, the sediment shall be removed.





CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Convert Board Approved Policies to Administrative Policies

BRIEF SUMMARY:

On June 16, 2003 the board approved the Technology Appropriate Use Policy (policy provides guidelines in the appropriate use of county computers and other electronic resources) and on January 24, 2005, the board approved the Inclement Weather Plan (policy provides guidelines to address county operations during times of inclement weather). Both policies are administrative in nature and need flexibility to be modified as operational changes occur. It would be beneficial to the management team if these policies were converted from a Board-approved policy to an administrative policy subject to change at the county manager's discretion.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve changing the Technology Appropriate Use Policy and the Inclement Weather Plan from Board-approved policies to administrative policies.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Pamela S. Dubois, Deputy County Manager/Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Technology Plan](#)
 - [Inclement Weather Policy](#)
-

Duke Energy has requested right-of-way to install new power lines off Harris Road at the Moss Creek development. The right-of-way will cross County property at the front of Harris Middle School and a future elementary site. All of the right-of-way is within a required set back area and will not negatively affect either site. The new power lines will be installed underground and any additional cost incurred will be covered by J & B Development.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Privette, seconded by Commissioner Carruth and unanimously carried, the Board approved the granting of a right-of-way to Duke Energy (Project No. 289251) for an underground extension of electrical facilities on property described as Deed Book 3159, page 061, Tax Reference 4681-15-7264 and authorized Chairman Freeman to execute the Right of Way Agreement on behalf of Cabarrus County.

(E-14) Approval of Contract with Canteen Corporation for the Congregate Nutrition Program (LunchPlus Club)

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Privette, seconded by Commissioner Carruth and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Contract for Food Services between Cabarrus County Department of Aging and Canteen Vending Services for the congregate meal program (LunchPlus Club) for the period beginning July 1, 2003 through June 30, 2004, at a unit price of \$3.48 per meal plus applicable sales tax. Further, the Board authorized the Chairman to execute the contract on behalf of Cabarrus County.

(E-15) Approval of Revised Technology Appropriate Use Policy

On January 17, 2001, the Board of Commissioners approved the Cabarrus County Technology Appropriate Use Policy. The proposed revision with minor changes updates and clarifies the original policy.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Privette, seconded by Commissioner Carruth and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the following revised Cabarrus County Technology Appropriate Use Policy.

CABARRUS COUNTY
TECHNOLOGY APPROPRIATE USE POLICY

PURPOSE: This policy covers the use of all technology resources belonging to Cabarrus County, whether individually controlled or shared, stand alone or networked. It includes, but is not limited to pagers, radios, all computer systems of any size and function and their attached peripherals, telephones, cellular phones, faxes, voice mail systems, e-mail systems, network resources and Internet resources. All technology resources owned by Cabarrus County are in place to enable the County to provide its services in a timely and efficient manner. This is the primary function of these resources and any activity or action that interferes with this purpose is prohibited. Ethical and legal standards that apply to information technology resources derive directly from standards of common sense and common courtesy that apply to the use of any shared resource. Because technology systems are constantly evolving, Cabarrus County requires its employees to use a common sense approach to the rules set forth below, complying not only with the letter, but also the spirit, of this policy.

POLICY:

Information Access and Ownership: All technology resources and all information transmitted by, received from, or stored on Cabarrus County systems are the property of Cabarrus County and as such, are subject to inspection by County officials. The County reserves the right for business purposes to retrieve, review, analyze, and monitor the information on all systems, including voice mail, electronic mail, and information stored on computer systems or media, without advance notice. This might include, but is not limited to, investigating theft, unauthorized disclosure of confidential business or proprietary information, personal abuse of the system, or monitoring workflow and productivity.

Anytime information is transmitted through electronic media, there is the possibility that it could be intercepted. Therefore, careful consideration should be given, and caution exercised when transmitting confidential information. At no time is any County confidential information to be electronically transmitted or otherwise conveyed to any entity outside of County jurisdiction without the consent of the designated security officer. If you are uncertain whether information is confidential, err on the side of caution and obtain the approval of your supervisor or manager before transmitting.

E-mail is considered to be a public record and may be subject to public disclosure in accordance with the Public Records law, as cited in N.C.G.S. §132. Routine backup of e-mail will occur as part of the system maintenance performed by I.T.S.

If Cabarrus County determines that an employee has used technology resources in a manner that violates this policy or other County policies, the County will take appropriate disciplinary action up to and including dismissal.

At no time may any device be connected to the County's voice or data network, or to any County telephone, computer, or other information technology device without the prior approval of the Director or Assistant Director of the County I.T.S. department.

Personal Use: Personal use of a County owned technology resource by County employees is allowed with the following restrictions.

1. Employees should be aware that personal use of a County owned technology resource is still subject to all of the rules in this policy including inspection and monitoring.
2. There must be no cost to the County.
3. Use must be conducted on an employee's own time. However, personal telephone calls on non-cellular phones or personal use of e-mail on an occasional basis may be permitted providing that they do not interfere with a County employee's obligation to carry out County duties in a timely and effective manner.
4. Use must not interfere with other employees performing their jobs or undermine the use of County resources for official purposes.
5. Use of the County's technology resources for operating a personal business of any kind is prohibited.
6. Some technology resources such as cellular phones are billed from the first minute of use (both local and long distance). Charges for personal use that exceed the standard monthly fee must be reimbursed to the County.
7. Individuals who are not employees of Cabarrus County (including an employee's family or friends) are not allowed to use the County's technology resources other than public access stations.
8. Personal use of County resources by an employee neither expresses nor implies sponsorship or endorsement by Cabarrus County.

Security: Each employee is responsible for all actions taken while using his/her user profile, password, or access code. Therefore, none of these are allowed to be shared with anyone else (including other employees of Cabarrus County), at any time. They must not be written down and stored, posted anywhere, programmed into a macro or stored on the computer system in an unencrypted form.

Except as provided elsewhere in this policy the examination, modification, copying, or deletion of files and/or data belonging to other employees without their prior consent is prohibited.

Any file, program, or document received on media (diskettes, CD-ROM, or tapes), through the Internet (including e-mail) or through file transfer must be virus checked immediately. E-mail messages containing an executable attachment should not be opened. This is to prevent viruses from infecting the County's entire network. Each individual employee is responsible for the prevention of the spread of viruses.

The Internet provides easy access to software distributed by companies on a trial basis. The free access does not indicate that the software is free or that it may be distributed freely. Applicable software copyright laws must be followed. In addition, software may not be loaded onto any County computer system through any method without prior approval of Cabarrus County I.T.S. Department. This includes shareware, freeware, personal software or Internet distributed programs.

Appropriate Use: At all times when an employee is using Cabarrus County technology resources, he or she is representing the County. Use the same good judgment in all resource use that you would use in written correspondence or in determining appropriate conduct. Appropriate use of a particular resource will be discussed as a part of the training for its use.

While in the performance of work-related functions, while on the job, or while using publicly owned or publicly provided technology resources, Cabarrus County employees are expected to use them responsibly and

professionally. They shall make no intentional use of these resources in an illegal, malicious, inappropriate or obscene manner. Each Internet capable workstation will be configured to allow the screening and review of sites visited on the Internet.

When sending or forwarding e-mail, either internally or externally, all employees shall identify themselves clearly and accurately. Originating or forwarding anonymous or pseudonymous communications in any form or manner is expressly forbidden.

Web pages: In order to maintain a consistent, quality presence on the Internet, County departments interested in developing content for the Internet should coordinate and receive approval from I.T.S. before Internet information will be published.

Information published on the Internet should be written in a clear and concise manner and presented in a graphically appealing format. Once information is published, it is the ongoing responsibility of the corresponding department to ensure the timeliness and accuracy of the content of its Web pages. Web page upgrades should be forwarded to I.T.S. for review and publication. Each upgrade must include its source, the date at which it was current, and an electronic mail address allowing I.T.S. to contact the staff responsible for making the information available in its then current form.

Links to other web sites will be at the discretion of Cabarrus County. Links to Non-government sites must meet predefined, mutually agreeable content guidelines.

I have read, understand, and agree to the above policy and am aware that additional administrative policy may apply to specific technologies:

Signed: _____
Date: _____

A signed copy of this policy will be filed in the Employee Personnel File.

(E-16) Renewal of Franchise with Mid-State Transport for Non-Emergency Ambulance Service

The Board received the written recommendation from Mike Downs (Public Safety Services Director), David Hampton (Emergency Medical Services Director), Jonathan Marshall (Planning Services Director) and James Sasser (Transportation Coordinator) for the renewal of the non-exclusive franchise with Mid-State Transport to provide non-emergency medical transportation.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Privette, seconded by Commissioner Carruth and unanimously carried, the Board adopted on first reading the following Resolution and Ordinance along with an "Agreement for Franchise of Transportation Services for Cabarrus County Non-Emergency Transportation Services" between Cabarrus County and Mid-State Transport, Inc.

Resolution No. 2003-21
Ordinance No. 2003-08

RESOLUTION AND ORDINANCE
RENEWING A NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE TO
MID-STATE TRANSPORT, INC.,
FOR THE OPERATION AND REGULATION OF A
NON-EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICE
WITHIN CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA,
PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF THAT CERTAIN ORDINANCE
ADOPTED SEPTEMBER 4, 1990, AND CONSTITUTING
THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REFERRED TO THEREIN

WHEREAS, on September 4, 1990, the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County (the "County") adopted an Ambulance Franchise Ordinance providing for the grant of franchises for the operation and regulation of non-emergency ambulance service in Cabarrus County, North Carolina (the "Ordinance"); and

WHEREAS, Mid-State Transport, Inc., has submitted its "Proposal for Cabarrus County" dated September 13, 2002 (the "Proposal"), to the County to operate a non-emergency ambulance service in Cabarrus County; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County adopted a resolution and ordinance granting a non-exclusive franchise to Mid-State Transport Inc. for the operation of a non-emergency ambulance service on November 18, 2002; and

**CABARRUS COUNTY GOVERNMENT
INCLEMENT WEATHER PLAN**

I. PURPOSE

This plan describes the staffing and operations of county government during periods of severe inclement weather.

II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

A. Situation

1. Severe inclement weather is defined as any storm that produces damaging winds, flooding, or accumulations of ice and snow.

2. Normally these conditions occur in Cabarrus County as result of inland hurricane effects or winter storms. While not prevalent, these situations do occur periodically and require the county to prepare for them.

3. Cabarrus County Government offices will not close unless the emergency situation requires this to occur. All employees will report to work as usual or call their supervisors if they cannot get to work.

4. County Government will continue to provide services during all emergencies, but may need to modify duties of county personnel to respond to an emergency.

B. Assumptions

1. Emergency service vehicles are available to pick up essential personnel who are unable to drive to their work locations.

2. The County Warning Point will initiate notification and warning for severe inclement weather to county government agencies. Broadcast media will be relied upon to assist in the dissemination of warning to the general public.

3. Operational telephone and/or radio communications will be utilized to notify public officials, Emergency Operations Center staff, emergency response personnel and others as required.

D. Definitions

1. Essential. Any department, agency or employee needed to respond to an emergency situation.

2. Non-essential. Any department, agency, or employee not needed to respond to an emergency situation

3. Inclement Weather Leave Plan. When authorized by the County Manager, non-essential employees may opt to use vacation leave or accrued compensatory time to delay arrival at work, to remain at home, to leave work early during periods of severe inclement weather. The County Manager may authorize vacation leave use during an inclement weather incident that results in a negative vacation leave accrual balance not to exceed three days (three 8-hour pay periods). If additional time is required it will be charged as leave without pay.

4. Continuous Operations. Emergency response operations are conducted 24 hours per day until the situation no longer requires that level of effort.

III. CONCEPT OF OPERATION

A. North Carolina General Statutes 166A-2 requires Cabarrus County government to organize and plan for protection of life and property from the effects of an emergency. To meet this requirement, County Government will remain open to provide emergency services to the public during such situations. County government agencies that are essential to the county emergency response during severe weather are:

- Emergency Management Department
- Sheriff's Department
- Emergency Medical Services
- General Services
- Transportation Department
- Public Information Officer
- Information Technology Services

These departments will be open and remain on duty throughout the emergency period. They will assist other departments as needed during the duration of the severe weather.

B. During a period of severe weather, all other county government agencies and services not essential to the emergency response may limit or cease daily activities to support emergency response operations.

C. If not required to support emergency response actions, non-essential departments may operate at reduced staffing or close to the public to prevent the possibility of injury to employees travelling to and from the work place or while at work. In severe weather conditions, the public will generally not need the services these departments provide. Some individuals in these departments may be designated as essential and will report to their assigned locations, such as the Emergency Operations Center or a special needs shelter.

D. All departments will maintain a roster of personnel considered essential and non-essential during severe inclement weather. This roster will be updated annually no later than 1 June of that year and submitted to the Emergency Management Department.

E. The County Manager, with the consent of the Board of Commissioners, will execute the inclement weather plan. He will determine if the non-essential departments will curtail or halt operations to support the response or may release those personnel not immediately required. All directors of departments will remain on duty or will report to work at the normal times unless weather conditions restrict or prevent travel. They must notify the Deputy County Manager - Operations if they are delayed or need transportation to their work place.

F. Inclement Weather Response Actions. The Emergency Management Coordinator will advise the County Manager on severe inclement weather conditions threatening the county. The County Manager will determine the level of the county government response.

1. Early Closure of Government Offices

a. The County Manager, or his designee, will make and disseminate all official decisions concerning closing of county offices due to severe inclement weather.

b. All employees not designated as "essential employees" will be excused from work. These employees will be placed on vacation leave or compensatory time and will be paid at their regular rate.

c. Employees designated as "essential employees" will remain on duty for the duration of their regular work or revert to their assigned emergency duties as needed.

2. Delayed Opening of Government Offices

a. The County Manager or his designee may elect to delay the opening of county offices. He will determine the time that the offices will open.

b. Essential employees will report at the normal work hours unless alerted to report earlier.

c. Department directors should use their discretion as to employees who report to work late as the result of weather-related difficulties.

d. Employees who call in and are unable to come to work at all may be granted vacation leave or compensatory time if requested.

e. Employees with a positive vacation leave balance shall normally be placed on leave for the entire workday. Employees with a "zero" leave balance (after any advanced vacation leave authorized) shall be placed on leave without pay for the entire workday.

f. Employees who had previously been scheduled for vacation leave shall be charged such leave for the appropriate period.

g. Employees who call in sick during emergency or inclement weather conditions may, at the discretion of the supervisor, be required to provide a doctor's certificate to substantiate charging the absence to sick leave. An employee who fails to bring in the required certificate when requested to do so will have the time automatically reported as vacation leave and may be subject to disciplinary action.

3. Government Offices Prevented from Opening

a. The County Manager or his designee, are the only individuals authorized to close county offices under this plan.

b. All essential employees will report to their regular duties, shift or emergency shift, as appropriate.

c. All non-essential employees are excused from reporting to work. These employees will be reported as on vacation leave or compensatory time and shall be charged accordingly for the appropriate period.

d. Employees on previously approved leave status are still on leave status and will be reported in accordance with established personnel ordinance.

G. Notification

1. The Deputy County Manager, Operations, will conduct the notification of county government offices once the Inclement Weather Plan is approved. He will inform the department heads of the response level. The department heads will ensure that they are aware of the weather situation and the county response level.

2. The Public Information Officer will contact all local media outlets and brief them on the status of County Government using the following formats.

a. Early Closing

"All Cabarrus County Government offices will close today at _____ p.m. Essential departments will remain open."

If the Inclement Weather Leave Plan is authorized:

"All Cabarrus County Government offices will close today at _____ p.m. Essential departments will remain open. The Inclement Weather Leave Plan is in effect for non-essential personnel."

b. Delayed Opening

"All Cabarrus County Government offices will delay opening until _____ a.m. Essential personnel must report for work at their usual times."

If the Inclement Weather Leave Plan is authorized:

"All Cabarrus County Government offices will delay opening until at _____ a.m. Essential personnel must report for work at their usual times. The Inclement Weather Leave Plan is in effect for non-essential personnel."

c. Offices Prevented from Opening

"All Cabarrus County Government offices are closed today. Essential personnel must report for work at their usual times. All non-essential personnel are excused from work. The Inclement Weather Leave Plan is in effect"

d. Media Outlets. The following media outlets will be used to disseminate the official notification that the Inclement Weather Plan is in effect.

(1) Television:

WBTB-3	cable channel 3
WCNC-6	cable channel 6
WSOC-9	cable channel 9
WCCB-18	cable channel 11
News14	cable channel 14

(2) Radio:

WBT	1110 AM
WEGO	1410 AM
WSOC	103.7 FM
WLNK	107.9 FM

(3) Newspaper:

Charlotte Observer
Independent Tribune
Salisbury Post

H. Tasks for Essential Departments. The departments that are essential to an emergency response will remain on duty or report at normal times. As necessary, these personnel will report early and the departments will prepare for continuous operations during the response. In addition to the tasks assigned in the county Emergency Operations Plan, essential departments and activities will ensure that they accomplish the following tasks:

1. Emergency Management Department

a. Monitor weather reports and brief County Manager on current conditions.

- b. Activate Temporary Operations Center (TOC) in the department area at initial report of severe weather. Prepare for continuous operations.
- c. Activate the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) on order from the Emergency Management Coordinator. Conduct command and control of response operations as needed.
- d. Coordinate county response with local municipalities and the Western Branch Office of NC Emergency Management.
- e. Request additional support from the Western Branch Office of NC Emergency Management.
- f. Track personnel overtime hours, supply purchases, equipment purchased or rented, and equipment usage for county Public Assistance claims. Ensure that EOC staff collects information on all operations and expenses to facilitate the county's Public Assistance claims after the event.

2. Sheriff's Department

- a. Alert all county agencies of impending inclement weather through the county warning point.
- b. Prepare for continuous operations within the department; alert off-shift personnel for additional duty
- c. As required, prepare vehicles and equipment for operations in snow and ice.
- d. Assist Transportation Department in providing transportation for essential personnel to and from county government offices.
- e. Prepare to assume traffic control duties at principal highway intersections in the county area if electrical power is lost to traffic signals.
- f. Prepare to provide security for any Red Cross shelters in the areas the Sheriff's Department provides law enforcement support.
- g. Track personnel overtime hours, supply purchases, equipment purchased or rented, and equipment usage for use on county Public Assistance claims.

3. Emergency Medical Services

- a. Prepare for continuous operations within the department. All EMS personnel will report as scheduled; alert off-shift personnel if required for additional duty.

- b. As necessary, prepare vehicles and equipment for operations in snow and ice.
- c. Prepare EMS facilities for severe weather. As necessary, pre-position personnel and equipment at other facilities to decrease response time during storms.
- d. Assist Transportation Department in providing transportation for individuals needing routine medical transport to the hospital or medical services (dialysis, shelters, etc.)
- e. Provide medical support to any Red Cross shelters that are opened.
- f. Track personnel overtime hours, supply purchases, equipment purchased or rented, and equipment usage for use on county Public Assistance claims.

4. General Services

- a. Prepare for continuous operations within the department; alert all personnel for additional duty.
- b. As necessary, prepare vehicles and equipment for operations in snow and ice.
- c. Prepare county facilities for severe weather. As necessary, preposition supplies, vehicles, and equipment for response operations.
- d. Pre-stock necessary supplies and equipment to conduct response operations during severe inclement weather. Designate storage areas in county facilities and monitor condition of these supplies. If warning time is sufficient, obtain additional supplies to ensure there are sufficient quantities available for operations and repairs.
- e. Conduct ice, snow, or debris removal at county government facilities. Prepare a priority list for service to these facilities. Develop a roster of contractors that can provide additional support in removing snow, ice, and debris. Employ those contractors to support GSA response missions when tasks exceed ability to handle them with assigned personnel and equipment.
- f. As needed, provide emergency repairs to county government facilities to permit continued safe operations at the site.
- g. As needed, provide emergency repairs to any Red Cross shelters that are opened.
- h. Track personnel overtime hours, supply purchases, equipment purchased or rented, and equipment usage for use on county Public Assistance claims.

5. Transportation Department

- a. Prepare for continuous operations within the department; alert all personnel for

additional duty.

- b. As required, prepare vehicles and equipment for operations in snow and ice.
- c. Provide transportation for essential personnel that cannot get to work or other duty locations due to weather conditions.
- d. Provide routine transportation for individuals going to medical treatment or relocating to a special needs shelter. Priority of transport to dialysis patients and other essential medical needs.
- e. Track personnel overtime hours, supply purchases, equipment purchased or rented, and equipment usage for use on county Public Assistance claims.

6. Public Information Officer

- a. Prepare for continuous operations. Ensure that a PIO representative is available at all times during response operations.
- b. The Public Information Officer will contact Time-Warner Cable Company to provide this cable television link with weather or response information to use on its emergency warning system.
- c. Once the County Manager determines the response level, the PIO will notify the approved media outlets with this information.
- d. The PIO will employ the notification formats described in paragraph G of this plan.
- e. Track any supply purchases, equipment purchased or rented, and other equipment usage for use on county Public Assistance claims.

7. Information Technology Services

- a. The Information Technology Services Department will provide technical support as needed to the EOC and the departments involved in the response.
- b. The ITS director will determine which personnel will be considered “essential” and ensure that those personnel are aware of their assignment.
- c. Priority of support will be to the Communications Center, the EOC, Call Center/phone bank and the Logistics Receiving Point, in that order.

I. Non-Essential Departments

- 1. Once an emergency situation develops, the departments not designated as essential to the response may be called upon to provide assistance. The missions assigned in the county

Emergency Operations Plan are still in force and will have to be performed. These missions include, but are not limited to:

- Debris removal and disposal
- Damage assessment
- Shelter operations, including special needs shelters
- Animal control and protection
- Establishment and operation of the County Supply Point
- Donated goods management
- Operation of the Call Center/phone bank

The basic duties and responsibilities for these missions are listed in the Emergency Operations Plan.

2. If alerted for duty, any county employee that cannot reach his work place due to severe weather conditions will notify the head of his department or the senior member of the department on duty as soon as possible. If that employee is needed at work, then the county will provide transportation from home to the work place and back. The department director will coordinate with the Transportation Department to pick up the employee. The Sheriff's Department and Emergency Medical Services may provide transportation in some situations. This transportation will be on a priority basis and the employee should prepare for delays.

IV. DIRECTION AND CONTROL

A. The County Manager or his designee has the authority to activate the Inclement Weather Plan.

B. The Deputy County Manager - Operations will direct the implementation of the plan and ensure that all departments have been notified.

C. The Emergency Management Coordinator will supervise the county emergency response efforts and coordinate for additional support where needed.

V. CONTINUITY OF GOVERNMENT

A. The line of succession is:

1. Board of Commissioners
2. County Manager
3. Deputy County Manager - Operations
4. Deputy County Manager - Administration

- B. Lines of succession for essential agencies that support emergency operations are in accordance with their internal standard operating procedures.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

County Manager - County - CVB Interlocal Agreement

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The following agreement details the financial arrangement the County and the CVB agreed to during the FY 11-12 budget process for the collection of the room occupancy tax and a "Facilities Upgrade Fee".

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the interlocal agreement between Cabarrus County and the Cabarrus County Tourism Authority (CVB).

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Mike Downs, County Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

[Agreement](#)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CABARRUS

COUNTY – CVB

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

THIS COUNTY – CVB INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into effective July 1, 2011 by and between CABARRUS COUNTY (“County”), a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina and the CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY aka the CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU (“CVB”), a public instrumentality created by the County pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 658 of the 1989 North Carolina Session Laws.

PREMISES

1. Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. §153A-155 and Chapter 658, the CVB receives the proceeds of the room occupancy tax (the “Tax”) levied by the County on hotel and motel occupancy revenues in the County.
2. The purpose of such Tax revenues is the promotion of tourism in the County.
3. Heretofore, the County has charged the CVB 5.0% of the gross amount of such Tax revenues for collection and administration of the Tax and has required the CVB annually to contribute 10.0% of the Tax revenues to a Sports Development Fund and \$100,000.00 for the County’s Arena.
4. The CVB and the County desire to rework the financial relationship between them in order to better promote Cabarrus County and all of its venues for tourism.
5. Such an interlocal agreement is permitted by and governed by the provisions of N.C. Gen. Stat. §160A-460 and 153A-445.

In consideration of the above Premises and the Terms contained below, which the parties agree constitute sufficient consideration to make this Agreement legally sufficient, binding and enforceable, the parties agree as follows.

TERMS

1. Beginning July 1, 2011, the County shall monthly collect and retain from the gross collected proceeds of the Tax an amount equal to 5.0% of the gross Tax as the administration fee for collecting the Tax and accounting for the proceeds to the CVB.

2. In addition to the administration fee to be collected from the Tax as provided above, beginning July 1, 2011, the County shall monthly collect and retain from the gross collected proceeds of the Tax an amount equal to 5.0% of the Tax as a “Facilities Upgrade Fee”.

3. This Facilities Upgrade Fee shall be used by the County to pay for improvements to County and local school parks, recreation and athletic facilities, including the County’s Arena, that can be utilized for events by conventions and/or visitors. It is contemplated by both parties that the choice of projects to be funded with the Facilities Upgrade Fee shall be made with the intention to increase the marketability of the project venues for CVB’s sales teams.

4. Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, the purpose for and the timing of the expenditures for improvements to be paid from the proceeds of the Facilities Upgrade Fee shall be determined in the sole discretion of the County, but at least once annually the County shall submit a report in writing to the CVB Board accounting for the Tax proceeds collected as the Facilities Upgrade Fee, any expenditures from such proceeds and any plans for utilization of such proceeds.

5. Effective July 1, 2011, the CVB shall no longer be required to pay to the County and the County shall no longer collect from the CVB the Sports Development Fund and the annual \$100,000.00 CVB contribution for the County’s Arena.

6. The County will use reasonable efforts to coordinate the marketing and promotion by the CVB of events utilizing local school facilities and shall cooperate with the CVB to promote and market the County parks, recreation and athletic facilities, including the County’s Arena. It is contemplated that local school facilities not specifically needed for school functions and events will be made available for usage by visitors and event participants.

7. The term of this Agreement shall extend from July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012. The term shall not be extended beyond the initial term unless the parties do not meet to review the Agreement as provided below. In such event, the term shall extend from month to month until such meeting is scheduled or takes place, whichever first occurs.

8. The parties agree to meet no later than thirty (30) days before the end of the fiscal year to review the effectiveness of the provisions of this Agreement and to consider extending this Agreement for another fiscal year.

9. This Agreement document contains the entire understanding and terms relating to its subject matter and may not be amended or modified unless in writing and signed by both parties.

10. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with North Carolina law.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Agreement, by authority duly given, as shown below.

CABARRUS COUNTY

By: _____

Elizabeth F. Poole
Chair, Cabarrus County
Board of Commissioners

Date: _____

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the “Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.”

Pamela S. Dubois
Finance Director

CABARRUS COUNTY TOURISM AUTHORITY aka
CABARRUS COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU

By: _____

Terry Crawford
Board Chair

Date: _____



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Request for Public Right-of-Way

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Pfeiffer-North Stanly Water Association, Inc. is proposing a water line extension in the northeastern part of Cabarrus County. G.S. 153A-15 requires the consent of the Board of Commissioners before a unit of government from outside the County may acquire property, or an interest in property, within Cabarrus County. The affected area is zoned Agricultural-Open (AO) which does not permit the extension of public water and sewer unless it is necessary for public health purposes.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve acquisition of public right-of-way.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Jonathan B. Marshall, Deputy County Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Request from Pfeiffer - North Stanly](#)
 - [GS 153A-15](#)
 - [Excerpt Cabarrus Zoning Ordinance](#)
-

**PFEIFFER-NORTH STANLY WATER ASSOCIATION, INC.
P.O. BOX 370
RICHFIELD, NC 28137**

704-463-7117

January 23, 2012

Mr. Jonathan Marshall
Deputy County Manager
P.O. Box 707
Concord, NC 28026

Dear Mr. Marshall:

Please accept this report and map as an attachment to the request we sent on January 6, 2012 to extend our water service along Glenmore and Wagoner Road in northeast Cabarrus County.

Darryl Wagoner and I plan to attend your February 6 work session to answer any questions concerning the proposed project.

Best regards,



Bill Barringer, Manager

**PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING REPORT
FOR
GLENMORE ROAD WATER LINE
EXTENSION**

OWNER: PFEIFFER-NORTH STANLY WATER ASSOCIATION
P.O. BOX 370
RICHFIELD, NC 28037

ENGINEER: WAGONER CONSULTING ENGINEERS
5501 WAGONER ROAD
GOLD HILL, NC 28071



GENERAL:

The Pfeiffer-North Stanly Water Association proposes to construct an eight-inch water line from an existing water main in the Village of Misenheimer along Glenmore Road and Old US Highway 80 for a distance of approximately 12,260 LF. A six-inch branch line will be extended along Wagoner Road in Cabarrus County for a distance of approximately 3000 LF. The Water Association is requesting a loan from the US Department of Agriculture to fund this construction.

PURPOSE:

Carolina Stalite Company and Vulcan Materials, Inc. operate industrial facilities in the southern Rowan County on Old US Highway 80. These two plants share a well that is used to provide domestic water to the plants. There have been ongoing problems due to the wells “drying up” and several wells have been drilled in the past at different locations in an effort to find domestic water.

In addition, the Carolina Stalite Company needs industrial water for production of lightweight aggregate used in the construction industry. This water is currently being bought from the Salisbury-Rowan Utilities in Rockwell, NC, and brought by tanker truck to the site. This process is not cost effective and produces pollution by the consumption of diesel fuel used to transport the water.

All residents along the path of the proposed water lines will have the opportunity to tie onto the proposed water line if they so desire. The area through which this waterline will cross is in an area known as the Carolina Slate belt. This area contains soils that fall in the Misenheimer and Kirksey soil classifications. These soils are shallow to bedrock and are generally unsuitable for septic tank drainfields. Providing safe drinking water to this area will improve the quality of

life for the residents that receive water from this new water source. In addition, the wells in this area produce water that has high concentrations of sulfur, calcium, and iron. It will be an additional benefit for the residents to have water available that is free from these problem minerals.

LOCATION

The water line extension will begin at the tie-in to the existing water line at Glenmore Road at its intersection with Highway 52, in the northern town limits of the Village of Misenheimer. The water line will extend north along Glenmore Road into Cabarrus County. The water line will continue along Glenmore Road through Cabarrus County and into Rowan County. At this point the road name changes to Old US Highway 80 and becomes an unimproved dirt road.

The water line will continue along Old US Highway 80 to a point approximately 250' south of the intersection with Old Beatty Ford Road.

SUMMARY

This project was conceived to provide domestic and industrial water to two existing industries in Rowan County. An additional benefit will be improvement in the quality of life of the residents along the way that tie onto this water line.

The income generated by this water line extension will provide enough revenue to repay the loan required for construction of the lines.

This project is both economically viable and a benefit to users that will receive water from these proposed water line extensions

ROWAN COUNTY
CABARRUS COUNTY

OLD US HIGHWAY 80

PROPOSED 8" WATER LINE

PROPOSED 6" WATER LINE

WAGONER ROAD

GLENMORE ROAD

SHORTCUT ROAD

CABARRUS COUNTY
STANLY COUNTY

US HIGHWAY 52

LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

§ 153A-15. Consent of board of commissioners necessary in certain counties before land may be condemned or acquired by a unit of local government outside the county.

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 40A of the General Statutes or any other general law or local act conferring the power of eminent domain, before final judgment may be entered in any action of condemnation initiated by a county, city or town, special district, or other unit of local government which is located wholly or primarily outside another county, whereby the condemnor seeks to acquire property located in the other county, the condemnor shall furnish proof that the county board of commissioners of the county where the land is located has consented to the taking.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 153A-158, 160A-240.1, 130A-55, or any other general law or local act conferring the power to acquire real property, before any county, city or town, special district, or other unit of local government which is located wholly or primarily outside another county acquires any real property located in the other county by exchange, purchase or lease, it must have the approval of the county board of commissioners of the county where the land is located.

(c) This section applies to Alamance, Alleghany, Anson, Ashe, Bertie, Bladen, Brunswick, Burke, Buncombe, Cabarrus, Caldwell, Camden, Carteret, Caswell, Catawba, Chatham, Cherokee, Clay, Cleveland, Columbus, Craven, Cumberland, Currituck, Davidson, Davie, Duplin, Durham, Edgecombe, Forsyth, Franklin, Gaston, Graham, Granville, Greene, Guilford, Halifax, Harnett, Haywood, Henderson, Hoke, Iredell, Jackson, Johnston, Jones, Lee, Lenoir, Lincoln, Macon, Madison, Martin, McDowell, Mecklenburg, Montgomery, Nash, New Hanover, Northampton, Onslow, Orange, Pamlico, Pasquotank, Pender, Perquimans, Person, Pitt, Polk, Richmond, Robeson, Rockingham, Rowan, Sampson, Scotland, Stanly, Stokes, Surry, Swain, Transylvania, Union, Vance, Wake, Warren, Watauga, Wayne, Wilkes, and Yancey Counties only.

(d) This section does not apply as to any condemnation or acquisition of real property or an interest in real property by a city where the property to be condemned or acquired is within the corporate limits of that city. (1981, c. 134, ss. 1, 2; c. 270, ss. 1, 2; c. 283, ss. 1-3; c. 459, s. 1; c. 941, s. 1; 1981 (Reg. Sess., 1982), c. 1150, s. 1; 1989 (Reg. Sess., 1990), c. 973, s. 1; c. 1061, s. 1; 1991, c. 615, s. 3; 1991 (Reg. Sess., 1992), c. 790, s. 1; 1993 (Reg. Sess., 1994), c. 624, s. 1; c. 628, s. 1; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 681, s. 1; 1997-164, s. 1; 1997-263, s. 1; 1998-110, s. 1; 1998-217, s. 47; 1999-6, s. 1; 2005-33, s. 1.)

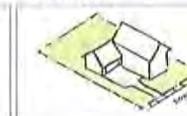
Section 5-5. Conventional subdivision standards.

A. Applicability.

A conventional subdivision is permitted in the AO, CR and LDR districts. Applicants shall comply with all other provisions of this ordinance and all other applicable laws, except those that are incompatible with the provisions contained herein.

B. Dimensional standards.

Applicants using the conventional subdivision option shall meet the following standards.

	AO <i>Single-Family Detached</i>	CR <i>Single-Family Detached</i>	LDR <i>Single-Family Detached</i>
CONVENTIONAL SUBDIVISION			
<i>Tract</i>			
Density (maximum units/acre)	0.33	0.50	0.50
Public water and sewer	not permitted*	not permitted*	optional
<i>Lot Dimensions</i> (minimum)			
Lot area (acres)	3	2	2
Average lot width (feet)	150	150	150
<i>Principal</i> (minimum feet)			
Front yard (minor collector)	75	75	75
Front yard (local road)	50	50	50
Side yard (single)	20	10	20
Side yard (total)	40	40	40
Rear yard	30	30	30
<i>Height</i> (maximum feet)	40	40	40
<i>Lot Coverage</i> (maximum)			
Impermeable surface	15%	20%	20%
Structural coverage	10%	15%	15%

* Governmental water may be provided to individual lots in these areas for public health reasons.

C. 1. Exception for minor subdivisions.

In the AO, CR, LDR, MDR and HDR Districts, applicants meeting the standards for a minor subdivision as defined by the subdivision ordinance may create no more than one conventional minor subdivision out of each parent tract existing as of June 20, 2005 with lots at least one acre in size, provided that each lot meets any minimum area requirements for public health purposes. The property may be further divided. However, any additional divisions shall be deemed major subdivisions and shall be processed as such and subject to all ordinances and policies related to major subdivisions.

2. Minor Subdivision Dimensional Standards

Subdivisions that are classified as minor subdivisions in the AO, CR, and LDR zoning districts shall be subject to the tract requirements listed for public water and sewer, the minimum average lot width listed in lot dimensions, the setbacks, height and lot coverage standards in Section 5-5, Conventional Subdivision Standards, Section B,



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

EMS - Approval of Ambulance Piggyback Purchase - \$387,000 & Related Budget Amendment

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The purchase of three (3) new Type III ambulances by piggybacking a bid awarded to Southeastern Specialty Vehicles, Inc. by Rockingham County, NC., appropriating fund balance is requested. The total purchase cost is \$387,000 including taxes and tag. Buying these units now instead of next fiscal year, will save the County a minimum of \$7,000 - \$11,000 each. This is based on the New NFPA 1917 Ambulance Standards which will replace the Triple K Standards that have been in place since the 1970's. The new ambulances will replace ones that have outlived their usefulness and complies with the County's vehicle replacement policy. The following budget amendment utilizes fund balance to make this purchase.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Consider a motion to approve the piggyback of Rockingham County's bid to purchase three (3) new Type III ambulances at a cost of \$125,999 each and adopt the related budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

David Hampton, EMS Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

BUDGET AMENDMENT:

Date: 2/26/2012

Amount: \$387,000

Dept. Head: David Hampton

Department: EMS

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Purpose:

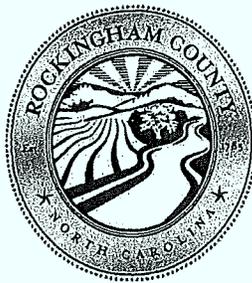
The purchase of three (3) new Type III ambulances by piggybacking a bid awarded to Southeastern Specialty Vehicles, Inc. by Rockingham County, NC., using fund balance. The total purchase cost is \$387,000 including taxes and tag. Buying these units now instead of next fiscal year, will save the county between \$7,000 and \$11,000 each due to New NFPA 1917 standards.

Account Number	Account Name	Approved Budget	Inc Amount	Dec Amount	Revised Budget
00192730-9863	Motor Vehicles	\$7,512.00	\$387,000.00		\$394,512.00
00161710-6901	Fund Balance Approp	\$12,514,401.00	\$387,000.00		\$12,901,401.00
	Total				

ATTACHMENTS

- [Rockingham County's Piggyback Bid](#)
- [PO Copy Rockingham Co Ambulances](#)
- [Legal Ad FY12 Ambulance Piggyback](#)

Rockingham County
Purchasing Office
Governmental Center
371 NC 65, Suite 210
Wentworth, NC 27375



Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 62
Wentworth, NC 27375
(336) 342-8111
(336) 342-8455 Fax

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE VEHICLES
ROCKINGHAM COUNTY
RFP #12-01**

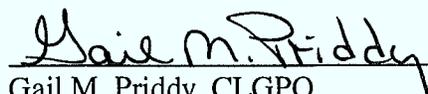
AUG 12 2011

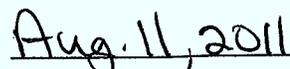
Pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes 143-129, the County of Rockingham will accept sealed bids for **One (1) new Type III Ambulance and Two (2) Type III Ambulance Remounts in the Rockingham County Purchasing Office, 371 NC 65, Suite 210, Reidsville, NC 27320, (Mailing Address: PO Box 62, Wentworth, NC 27375-0062), until 2:00 pm, on Wednesday, September 7, 2011, at which time they will be publicly opened and read.**

Persons interested in submitting a proposal for furnishing these vehicles must sign and return the attached proposal sheet to the Purchasing Office **no later than 2:00 pm** on the due date. Only sealed bids will be accepted. No bids will be accepted after the official time and date.

The purpose of this request package is to solicit proposals for the vehicles covered by the specifications contained herein. Our goal is to obtain as many competitive proposals as possible before making final selection. If anyone has questions or needs additional information concerning this RFP, please contact Gail Priddy at gpriddy@co.rockingham.nc.us or Rodney Stewart at rstewart@co.rockingham.nc.us.

Rockingham County reserves the right to reject any and all proposals submitted, to waive technicalities and informalities in bidding, and to accept a proposal other than the lowest submitted, if such action is deemed to be in the best interest of the County.


Gail M. Priddy, CLGPO
Buyer


Date

SECTION I. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- A. Bids must be submitted on the enclosed Proposal Form. In order for a bid to be considered it must be based on terms, conditions and specifications contained herein. **One (1) original and one (1) copy of each bid shall be submitted to the Purchasing Office.** Do not include sales tax in bid figures. The County pays sales tax and will add this to your bid figures separately when invoices are paid. All prices quoted are to include delivery to the delivery point, installation and set-up charges as necessary. Goods shall be set in place ready for owner's use. All goods shall be new and of average quality. No remanufactured, refurbished or used goods will be accepted. Appropriate product information (e.g., brochures, catalog cuts, etc.) shall be included with the bid. The bidder shall sign the bid correctly and bids may be rejected if they show omissions, alterations of form, additions not called for, conditional bids or any irregularities of any kind.
- B. Should a bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the documents, or should be in doubt as to their meaning, he/she should at once notify the Rockingham County Purchasing Office, who will send a written instructions or "Addendum" to all bidders. Rockingham County will not be responsible for any oral instructions. Acknowledgment of any Addenda received during the time of bidding shall be noted on the bid in the spaces provided. In closing of a contract, any Addendum issued shall become a part thereof.
- C. Bids will be examined promptly after opening and award will be made at the earliest possible date. The prices quoted must be held firm and no bids may be withdrawn until 60 days after bid opening date. The County reserves the right to award any contract(s) on a line item or section basis. The award of bid shall be made to the lowest responsible bidder taking into consideration quality, performance, and time of delivery.
- D. The materials/supplies/equipment furnished under any resulting contract shall be covered by the manufacturer's most favorable commercial warranty. Each bidder shall plainly set forth the warranty for the goods in the bid. Operations and maintenance manuals for each piece of equipment shall also be provided as appropriate.
- E. All purchases are subject to the availability of funds for this purpose.
- F. The Contractor shall not represent itself to be an agent of Rockingham County.
- G. The General Statutes of the State of North Carolina insofar as they apply to purchasing and competitive bidding, are made a part hereof.
- H. It is agreed between the parties hereto that the place of this Contract, its status and forum, shall be Rockingham County, North Carolina.
- I. For all the work being performed under this contract, the Rockingham County has the right to inspect, examine, and make copies of any and all books, accounts, records and other writings relating to the performance of the work. Audits shall take place at times and locations mutually agreed upon by both parties, although the vendor/contractor must make the materials to be audited available within one (1) week of the request for them.
- J. The County reserves the right to increase or decrease the number of vehicles specified under this contract.

- K. Rockingham County, at its' option and upon mutual agreement, in writing, with the successful bidder, may extend the contract period for pricing and placing orders for an additional twelve (12) month period, following the award date. Successful bidder should provide agreement with bid documents. This extension, if exercised, may be for additional quantities or for an additional time period as agreed. No price adjustments may be made unless alternate specifications are requested or for a documented increase in Chassis cost based on newer model year. This increase must be documented with invoices directly from the OEM manufacturer. This proposed agreement must be submitted with bid.
- L. The County reserves the right to consider EPA gas/diesel mileage figures stated in the bid when awarding the contract.
- M. All bids must be returned in a sealed envelope with reference made to the company submitting the bid on the exterior of the envelope to the Rockingham County Purchasing Office, PO Box 62, Wentworth, NC, 27375-0062. Also, please indicate the RFP number on the envelope so that your bid can be handled appropriately when received in Purchasing.
- N. All communications between the Purchasing Division and the prospective bidders shall be in writing. Questions may be emailed to Gail Priddy at gpriddy@co.rockingham.nc.us or Rodney Stewart at rstewart@co.rockingham.nc.us or faxed to (336) 342-8455. Any inquiries for information concerning this RFP shall be received **no later than 2:00 p.m. on Wednesday, September 7, 2011.**
- O. Any changes in specifications shall be in writing and furnished to all bidders. Verbal information obtained otherwise will not be considered in awarding of bids.
- P. Delivery is of the essence. Please state your earliest delivery date.
- Q. Trade secrets or similar proprietary data which the Bidder does not wish disclosed to other than personnel involved in the evaluation or contract administration will be kept confidential to the extent permitted by NCAC T01:05B.1501 and G.S. 132-1.3 if identified as follows; Each page shall be identified in boldface at the top and bottom as "CONFIDENTIAL". Any section of the Bid, which is to remain confidential, shall also be so marked in boldface on the title page of that section. Cost information may not be deemed confidential. Each page shall be identified in boldface at the top and bottom as "CONFIDENTIAL". Any section of the Bid, which is to remain confidential, shall also be so marked in boldface on the title page of that section. Cost information may not be deemed confidential.
- R. Any reference to a particular product or brand name is intended to establish the quality level. Such language is not intended to restrict competition among bidders.
- S. The following forms must be returned:
1. Bidder's Response Form
 2. Proposal Form
 3. QVM Certificate – Manufacturer and Dealer
 4. Product Liability Certificate – Manufacturer and Dealer
 5. Dealer Service Center Locations
 6. One (1) original plus one (1) copy of the Request for Proposal
 7. Warranties
 8. Delivery Schedule

- T. Rockingham County reserves the right to reject any or all proposals submitted, to waive technicalities and informalities in bidding, and to accept a proposal other than the lowest submitted if such is in the best interest of the County.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- A. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, handicap, age, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to race, handicap, age, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruiting advertising, layoff or termination rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause.
- B. The contractor will in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, handicap, age, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- C. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding a notice to be provided advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under the Equal Employment Opportunity section of this contract and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- D. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any such rules, regulations or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further County contracts.
- E. The contractor will include the provisions of this section in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Rockingham, North Carolina so that such provisions will be binding such subcontractor or vendor.

SECTION II. NEW EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE VEHICLE

1.0 SCOPE, PURPOSE & CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope

This specification covers a new, commercially produced, surface medical care vehicle, hereinafter referred to as ambulance or vehicle. A vehicle in compliance with this specification shall be defined as a standard ambulance. This vehicle shall be in accordance with the Ambulance Design Criteria of the National Highway Traffic Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC. This bid specification is based on the Federal Ambulance Specification KKK-A-1822E.

1.2 Purpose

The purpose of this document is to provide minimum specifications and test parameters for the manufacture of an emergency medical care vehicle that meets the needs and desires of this agency. It establishes essential criteria for the design, performance, equipment and appearance of the vehicle. The object is to provide a vehicle that is in accordance with nationally recognized guidelines.

1.3 Classifications

This specification calls for the following type of vehicle. It is in accordance with KKK-A-1822E.

Type III - Van cut-away chassis with modular ambulance body
Class I - Two rear wheel driven (4x2)
Configuration A (ALS) - Elevating cot and squad bench (3.1.5.1)

1.4 General

This is an engineer, design, construct and deliver type specification and it is not the intention of this agency to write out vendors or manufacturers of similar or equal equipment of the types specified. It should be noted, however, that this specification is written around specific needs of this agency. With the intent to standardize certain components, therefore, in numerous places we have named specific brands of components. This has been done to establish a certain standard of quality. Other brands will be accepted providing the vendor provides documentation in the bid that the particular brand offered meets or exceeds the quality of the actual brand called for in the specification.

1.5 Materials

The emergency medical care vehicle, chassis, ambulance body, equipment, devices, medical accessories and electronic equipment to be delivered under this contract shall be standard commercial products, which meet or exceed the requirements of this specification. The ambulance shall comply with all Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS), the Federal regulations applicable or specified for the year of manufacture. The chassis, components and optional items shall be as represented in the manufacturer's current technical data. Materials used in the construction shall be new and not less than the quality conforming to current engineering and manufacturing practices. Materials shall be free of defects and suitable for service intended.

1.6 Manufacturing Ability

It is the intent of these specifications that the manufacturer of these vehicles has the ability to manufacture a complete ambulance within their plant facility, except for the chassis. The basic modular body must be built "in house" by the manufacturing firm and not "farmed out" to

another company, corporation or production site. Accessories such as light bars, sirens, etc. are not considered as basic components of the modular body. The ambulance manufacturer must have significant experience in the construction of modular ambulance bodies and have built a minimum of 2000 such bodies. In addition, the Bidder (Dealer) and manufacturer must include with this bid, proof of product liability coverage. Manufacturer and Dealer Must Be Wholly owned "American Companies" NO EXCEPTIONS.

1.7 Exceptions to Specifications

Any exceptions to these specifications indicated must be clearly pointed out. Otherwise, it will be considered that items offered are in strict compliance with these specifications and the successful bidder will be held responsible for delivering a vehicle meeting these specifications. Any exceptions must reference by Paragraph Number and Line and be explained in detail on a separate sheet marked "Exceptions". Any bidder not complying shall not be considered as responsive.

1.8 Information and Descriptive Material

Bidder must furnish all information requested. In addition, in the space provided on the bid, vendors shall supply at least one (1) complete set of drawings, descriptive literature and complete specifications covering the products offered. Bids not meeting this requirement will be rejected.

1.9 Prices and Payments

All bid prices shall be complete and include warranty and delivery of the completed vehicle to this agency.

Payment shall be made in accordance with these specifications and the Bid Proposal submitted by the Bidder. Payment will be made upon acceptance of the vehicle(s) and equipment specified under these specifications.

All bid prices and conditions must be specified on the Bid Proposal Form. Bid prices shall be valid for at least 60 days from the date of the Bid Opening, or as otherwise specified on the Bid Proposal form.

Full payment will be made as each unit is received, inspected and found to comply with procurement specifications, free of damage and properly invoiced.

1.10 Warranty

The successful bidder shall provide manufacturer's warranty coverage for the ambulance or rescue vehicle conversion, which coverage shall, at a minimum include:

- A. A Limited Warranty on the ambulance conversion: Forty-eight (48) months or 48,000 miles from date of original purchase.
- B. Paint: Seven (7) years from date of original purchase.
- C. Electrical: Six (6) years or 72,000 miles from date of original purchase.
- D. Modular Body Structural Integrity: Fifteen (15) years from date of original purchase.
- E. Chassis: warranty on the chassis portion of the completed ambulance or rescue vehicle shall be the responsibility of the chassis manufacturer.
- F. Dealer must have a service center within 150 miles of Wentworth, NC.

The manufacturer shall warrant to the original retail purchaser that, for the warranty period that the ambulance or rescue vehicle shall be free of substantial defects in materials and

workmanship, which are attributable to Warrantor and which, arise during the course of normal use and service. There shall be copies of the Warranty statements included with the bid documents.

1.11 Delivery

The delivery schedules that are submitted by the Bidder and agreed upon by the Purchaser shall automatically become binding upon the successful Bidder.

1.12 Non-Collusion Statement

By executing and submitting this bid, the Bidder certifies that his Bid is made without reference to any other bid and without any agreement, understanding, collusion or combination with any other person in reference to such bidding.

1.13 General Vehicular Design, Types and Floor plan

The ambulance and the allied equipment furnished under this specification shall be the manufacturer's current commercial vehicle of the type and class specified. The ambulance shall be complete with the operating accessories as specified herein. Items will be furnished with such modifications and attachments as may be necessary and specified to enable the vehicle to function reliably and efficiently in sustained operation. The design of the vehicle and the specified equipment shall permit accessibility for servicing, replacement and adjustment of component parts and accessories with minimum disturbance to other components and systems. The term "heavy-duty" as used to describe an item, shall mean in excess of the usual quality or capacity that is normally supplied with the standard production vehicle or component.

2.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS – CHASSIS

The ambulance shall be a Type III, Class 1 and shall be a chassis furnished with a 2-door cutaway cab. Chassis shall be suitable for subsequent mounting of a modular (containerized), transferable, equipped ambulance body conforming to the requirements specified herein.

2.1 Manufacturer and Model Year

The chassis requirement for this specification is a 2012 Chevrolet.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.2 Model Type

The model type required is a G-4500, Dual rear wheel Cut-away Chassis.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.3 Upgrade Package:

The chassis shall be equipped with Chevrolet OEM Silverado trim package, high back cloth captain's chairs and rubber floor. Power windows and Power Locks are included. In addition, a hidden "unlock" button shall be installed on the exterior of the vehicle, behind front grill.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.4 Ambulance Prep Package

The chassis shall be equipped with the ambulance builder's prep package YF2, light and convenience group and handling package.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.5 GVWR

The gross vehicle weight rating shall be 14,200 lb.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.6 Axles and Suspension

The chassis provided shall be a 159" wheelbase, Heavy-duty front and rear springs with front stabilizer bar. Shock absorbers shall be heavy-duty. Front axle shall be rated at 4600-lb. capacity with the rear axle at 9600-lb. rated capacity. Rear wheels to be dual.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.7 Drive Shaft Guard

The drive shaft shall be provided with a guard constructed of minimum 7-gauge steel. The guard shall be positioned to prevent the front end of the drive shaft from contacting the ground and cause a catapulting effect in the event of a complete universal joint failure.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.8 Electrical

The vehicle shall be supplied with **three (3)** 12-volt batteries. They shall be standard OEM Heavy Duty Batteries with total capacity of 2250 CCA. All three batteries shall be mounted on a heavy-duty, slide-out tray in a sealed area below the ALS cabinet. A "jump start" plug shall be installed in the front bumper for ease of jump starting the vehicle should it be necessary. A 25' cable with the male : jump start" end on one side and positive and negative battery clips on the other shall be shipped loose with the vehicle.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.9 Electrical Generating System:

The ambulance shall be equipped with Chevrolet's YF2 Ambulance Prep Alternator Package.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.10 Engine

Engine size shall be a Duramax 6.6- Turbo-charged Diesel V-8 engine.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.11 Engine Block Heater

The chassis shall have an OEM engine block heater. This heater shall be wired so that the end user has the option to directly connect the heater to the 110V shoreline input on the modular body. Also have option of disconnecting during summer months.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.12 Engine High-Idle Speed Control, Automatic

Chassis shall equipment with an OEM High Idle System

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.13 Exhaust System

The exhaust system shall be the OEM manufacturer's standard. There shall be galvanized heat shields above the exhaust system in accordance with Ford's QVM. The heat shields must be a minimum of 16-gauge material for additional strength to prevent rattling. Exhaust pipe must have 1" clearance from rub rail and come out as close as possible to rear tire to prevent damaging tail pipe and hose from hanging. **A Plymovent adapter shall be included and installed.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.14 Fuel Tank

The vehicle shall be equipped with a single fuel tank, having a capacity of at least 57 gallons.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.15 Tires, Rims and Wheel Covers

The vehicle shall be equipped with LT225/75Rx16E radial black sidewall tires. The OEM manufacturer's standard steel vented rims will be provided. The four exposed wheels shall be factory painted (gray) to match the chassis cab and provide an easy to clean exterior surface. Spare tire, wheel and tire changing tools will also be provided. Chevrolet wheel covers shall be installed. Rear wheel covers shall include valve extensions to inner wheels.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.16 Transmission

The vehicle shall be equipped with a Allison 4-speed automatic transmission and heavy-duty transmission with oil cooler.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.17 Air Conditioning and Heater

The vehicle shall be equipped with factory air conditioning with heavy-duty cooling package and heavy-duty radiator. The heater shall be the manufacturer's standard with cut-off valves accessible and marked.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.18 Auxiliary Heater-A/C Connector Package

The chassis shall be equipped with the Chevrolet Auxiliary Heater-A/C connector package ENC.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.19 Glass

The chassis shall be equipped with the chassis manufacturer's standard tinted glass supplied as part of their Air Conditioning Cooling Package. The glass provided shall meet all the requirements of KKK-A-1822E and those of the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.20 Horns

The OEM manufacturer's dual electric horns shall be provided.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.21 Instrument Console

In the vehicle's cab there shall be provided a control console. It shall be constructed to allow easy access to the specified gauges, controls and switches as required by these specifications. This console shall be mounted on the front engine cover to the driver's right side. It shall not interfere with the operation of any dash-mounted controls or passenger-side airbag. The console shall be connected to the master printed circuit board by a single cable with quick-disconnect, computer-type plug-in connections. There shall be storage for (4) four glove boxes, radios, maps and cup holders built in to this custom console. Final design shall be done at a pre build conference to be held at Rockingham County EMS. The console shall be constructed of .125 smooth aluminum and be Powder Coated, silver vein (Dark Gray) in color. As a minimum, 2 cup holders, 2 map pockets, 4 Glove boxes and radio storage shall be provided in this console. Consoles mounted overhead are unacceptable since they require the driver to look away from the road. NO EXCEPTIONS.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.22 Instruments and Gauges

The vehicle shall be provided with the following as a minimum:

- Voltmeter (showing total voltage)
- Ammeter (200 amp shunt type)

The OEM chassis manufacturer's standard gauges and instruments in addition to the above shall be supplied. These gauges shall have digital readouts and shall be mounted in the front switch control panel.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.23 Mirrors

The vehicle's exterior mirrors shall be OEM "VELVAC" Heated & Electric Remote swing-out style. OEM Convex mirrors shall be incorporated in the same head. (DHC)

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.24 Radio

The chassis manufacturer's standard AM/FM/CD Stereo shall be included with a built-in clock.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.25 Seats

The chassis shall be equipped with cloth captain chairs and fold-up armrests for driver and passenger. Note: Behind the passenger seat, mount to the rear wall shall be one (1) SL 40 Flashlight w/ charger base hard wire to the 12 volt electrical system leaving room for radios to be mounted later.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.26 Speed Control and Steering Wheel

Cruise speed control and tilt steering to be supplied.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.27 Driver, Passenger Air Bags and Restraint Pre-Tensioning Devices

The chassis shall be equipped with Air Bag restraint systems for both the driver and passenger in the cab. Accompanying these air-bag systems shall be the chassis manufacturer's restraint pre-tensioning devices, bar-coded to the chassis VIN. Due care shall be given to the protection of these systems during manufacture and assurance provided that the correct devices are re-installed in the chassis.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.28 Running Boards

The cab will be fitted with aluminum diamond plate running boards. The boards will be attached to the cab and module. The step will be formed to provide a tapered, stable platform extending from the module face to the front fender well. Each running board shall have "grip strut" inserts welded into it. Said grip strut shall be positioned so the occupant exiting the cab steps on it.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.29 Daytime Running Lights

The chassis will be equipped with OEM daytime running lights.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.30 Mud Flaps

There shall be (2) two mud flaps located behind the dual rear wheels.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.31 Buell Air Horns

Buell air horns shall be installed. (1) one 10" and (1) one 12" trumpet shall be recessed into the front bumper. A Buell compressor and reservoir tank shall be included. Switch to be mounted in console area.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.0 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS

3.1 Electrical System

The emergency medical vehicle's electrical system shall be equipped with, but not limited to the following: three 12 volt batteries, ignition, starting, generating, lighting, visual and audible warning systems; specified electronics equipment and devices to include control consoles located in the cab and patient compartment and other specified accessory wiring. The electrical systems and equipment shall comply with all applicable FMVSS including Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations (FMCSR), and shall also conform to all the applicable SAE recommended standards and practices whether or not specifically referenced in this document. Additionally, the electrical system shall meet the requirements of AMD Standard 005. All electrical and electronic components shall be selected to minimize electrical loads and levels of heat generated by those electrical components thereby not exceeding the vehicle's generating system capacity or diminish its ability to provide the required levels of electrical power. Electrical systems utilizing switching of "hot load" circuits for emergency and warning lighting shall not be accepted by this agency. All electrical system components and wiring shall be readily accessible through access panels for checking and maintenance. The cab and patient compartment consoles shall also be constructed in such a way that the switches and gauges are easily serviced. They shall be accessible through service panels. These panels will be secured in the closed position in a positive manner, yet can be easily opened for service.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.2 Electrical Load Warning

In compliance with KKK-A-1822 E, manufacturer will not install warning lights beyond those required by this specification. Additional lighting will utilize reserve alternator capacity and could result in overloaded electrical systems, which may result in electrical system failure and cause the ambulance to fail in the field.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.3 Key Activated Battery Disconnect

Battery disconnect shall be wired through a Commanded.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.4 Battery System

The vehicle shall be supplied with a three 12-volt battery system. The batteries will have a combined minimum cold cranking ampere capacity of 2250 CCA. All three of the batteries will be mounted on a heavy-duty slide out tray located in a separate compartment below the ALS cabinet.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.5 Battery Indicator:

Two (2) battery indicator lights shall be provided. They shall be GREEN lights with a surface area equal to approximately 1/2 inch. When the vehicle ignition switch is in the "ON" position these lights shall indicate batteries are "on line" and powering the system.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.6 Driver's Compartment Controls

The Front Control Switch Panel shall incorporate low-voltage *full size easy-to-use rocker switches*. Switches are for ambulance equipment operation, including, but not limited to the following: siren, all warning and emergency lights, battery indicator lights, horn/siren cut-off switch, side and rear flood lights, compartment and entry door ajar warning light, patient compartment master switch, emergency lights master switch, voltmeter, ammeter and air conditioner/heater master switch. The control console shall be connected to the electronic control module by a computer cable. The control console shall not be integrated into the OEM dash but will be mounted to the front engine cover by means of the Powder Coated Aluminum "add on" console described in section 2.21. The control console's gauges shall be internally illuminated and controlled by the headlight switch rheostat function. There shall be a minimum of *three (3)* blank switches provided for customer-specified options or future use.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.7 Warning Indicators

The electrical system shall incorporate a warning light panel located in the front control switch panel. It shall provide indicator lights showing patient compartment door(s), side and/or rear are open and shall be a flashing RED light approximately 1/2" in diameter. There shall be an exterior compartment "door open" warning light and shall be a flashing AMBER light approximately 1/2" in diameter.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.8 Back-Up Alarm

The vehicle shall have a solid-state back-up alarm of at least 97 decibels equipped. The alarm shall be an automatically resetting type whereby the alarm is reactivated automatically each time the vehicle is placed in reverse gear. The purchaser acknowledges and accepts that the provision for back-up alarm cut-off switch may be in non-compliance with motor vehicle regulations in certain States.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.9 Ammeter

The electrical system shall incorporate an LED (digital) ammeter, which is capable of indicating a current of 200 amperes and shows the total amp draw of the system on the three batteries. The ammeter shall incorporate an external shunt, which does not exceed 50 millivolts at maximum current. The ammeter and shunt shall have a combined accuracy of approximately 10 percent of the full-scale reading. The ammeter shall be located in the driver's control console. The shunt shall be protected against physical damage, weather and road spray and shall be mounted in an easily accessible location which shall minimize the length of the power cables.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.10 Voltmeter

The vehicle shall be equipped with an LED (digital) voltmeter to monitor total system voltage. The voltmeter connection shall be direct to eliminate erroneous readings from connection voltage

drops. *The voltmeter shall have a minimum accuracy of +/- 5%.* The voltmeter shall be mounted in the front control switch panel.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.11 Module Disconnect Switch

This switch shall be located on the front control switch panel and shall disconnect all patient compartment conversion circuits. The switch shall be connected to the electronic control module through a computer cable. The switch label shall be back lighted, permanently identifying it as to function and have an LED indicator to show that function is activated.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.12 Emergency Lights Master Switch

The emergency lights "master" switch shall be a paddle type switch having a translucent label with a RED "on" indicator. The remainder of the function switches shall be low voltage switches. The switch shall be connected to the electronic control module through a computer cable. All switch labels shall be back lighted, permanently identifying it as to function and have an LED indicator to show what function is activated as required by KKK-A-1822E.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.13 Backlighting

Backlighting for the front control switch panel shall turn on with the headlights and be controlled by the headlight switch rheostat function.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.14 Exterior Lamps

All exterior housings for lamps, electrical devices and fixtures shall be corrosion resistant and weatherproofed. Electrical fixtures attached to the sides of the ambulance below the 75 inch level shall be near flush mounted, not to protrude more than two (2) inches.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.15 Radio Interference Protection

All electronic devices and equipment installed which produce RFI, shall have the proper filters, suppressers or shielding to prevent electromagnetic radiation and the resultant interference to radios and other medical electronics as required by KKK-A-1822E.

There shall be (2) Radio pre wires with grounds and 2 20 AMP breakers installed.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.16 Wiring Installation

The ambulance body and accessory electrical equipment shall be served by circuit(s) separate and distinct from the vehicle chassis circuits. All power wiring provided by the ambulance manufacturer shall be copper and conform to all the SAE J1292 requirements and shall have type GXL or SXL high temperature thermoplastic or better insulation rated to 125 degrees centigrade and conforming to SAE J1127 and J1128. Insulation on the low-voltage computer-type control cables shall have a minimum temperature rating of eighty (80 C.) degrees centigrade.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.17 Wiring Labeling

The wiring shall be permanently color-coded, Ink Jet Dyed with the function the wire serves. These functions shall be embossed at a minimum of 4" intervals the entire length of the wire.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.18 Wiring Loom

The engine wiring shall be routed in conduit or high temperature looms with a rating of 300 degrees Fahrenheit, which is a different color than the OEM chassis manufacturer's loom. All added wiring shall be in protective loom, located in accessible, enclosed and protected locations, and kept at least six inches away from the exhaust system components. Electrical wiring and components shall not terminate in the oxygen storage compartment except for the compartment light and door switch plunger. Wiring necessarily passing through an oxygen compartment shall be routed in a metal conduit. All conduits, looms and wiring shall be secured to the body or frame with insulated metal straps in order to prevent sagging and movement which results in chafing, pinching, snagging, or any other damage. All apertures on the vehicle shall have properly installed grommets for passing wiring and conform to SAE 1292. All items used for protecting or securing the wiring shall be appropriate for the specific application and be standard automotive, aircraft, marine or electronic hardware.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.19 Circuit Connections

Circuit connections shall be made on high current terminal block, brass bolts, or approved electronic connectors. *Connection components selected to minimize heat generation under circuit load.* All terminals shall fasten directly to the terminal block or be machine crimped to plastic enclosed spade terminals or open ring connectors.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

The use of "Scotch-Lock" type fasteners is NOT ACCEPTABLE. To ensure minimal voltage drop and secure connections, NO splices shall be allowed in the wiring harness.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.20 Wiring Gauge

All main harness wiring installed by the ambulance manufacturer shall be rated to carry 125% of the maximum load ratings of the circuit it is designed to service. All cables larger than 18 AWG shall have the terminals mechanically crimped to insure minimal voltage drop.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.21 Battery Cable Routing

The routing of the battery cable shall be from the engine compartment to the main power distribution panel. This panel's location is defined by where the manufacturer elects to mount the major electrical components that control the electrical system. The manufacturer may mount this panel at a place in the vehicle of his own choosing so long as it is NOT in the engine compartment or in an outside storage compartment. The battery cables shall be 00 AWG cables run to the main power distribution panel via the cab and shall be fully protected by high temperature loom and routed through rubber insulated metal cable clamps. The battery cables shall not be routed under chassis frame components. Cables routed in this manner shall render the bidder as unresponsive and shall constitute grounds for rejection of any vehicle delivered to this agency.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.22 Wiring Criteria

All wiring devices, outlets, etc., except circuit breakers, and switches shall be rated to carry at least 125% of the maximum ampere load for which the circuit is protected. There shall be a main power distribution board located within the ambulance. This panel shall incorporate an etched-trace "printed" circuit board with plug in *style* relays and circuit breakers. The board shall be a polyclad layered glass epoxy with a NEMA grade rating of FR-4. The board shall be rated to withstand the MIL-STD-810C Corrosion test and the MIL-STD-55110D Thermo Shock test. *The panel shall incorporate LED lights indicating relay drive circuit operation. These LED's are labeled to indicate the circuit that is energized.* This board shall be mounted to a .125" aluminum panel that shall be attached to the bulkhead in a manner to allow easy removal. All circuits in the panel shall be permanently labeled with circuit number and function. These labels shall match the wiring schematic included with the vehicle(s) at time of delivery. It is preferred that this panel be mounted on or near the bulkhead of the patient compartment in a closed, locking, well ventilated cabinet. All circuit breakers, relays, flashers and diodes shall be mounted on this panel and be easily accessible. NO EXCEPTIONS.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

Adjacent to the main power distribution board there shall be the electronic control module. This module shall include four (4) etched trace "printed" circuits connected to the total electrical system by three (3) computer type cables. This module shall direct low voltage switch commands from the front and rear control panels to the relays on the main power distribution board. This module shall include a five-minute delay timer circuit for patient compartment dome lights to function as checkout lights. Opening the rear or curbside door with the battery switch off shall activate this circuit. After five minutes the circuit shall automatically turn off the dome lights. Cycling the left dome circuit switch will reactivate the circuit. This module shall be capable of an upgrade to include, if specified, an automatic sequencer circuit for emergency lighting and/or a load manager circuit to automatically "unload" non-critical lighting in the event of battery or charging system problems. There shall be spare jumper cards supplied with the vehicle for the logic board; one (1) each for the five-minute timer circuit and the sequencer/load manager circuits, if specified. NO EXCEPTIONS.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

A six-inch service loop of wire or harness shall be provided at all electrical components, terminals, and connection points. Circuit breakers shall be of the automatic reset type and designed specifically for each circuit. One spare 15-ampere circuit breaker shall be provided for future use. A Whelen Model AF6016A Dual Mode solid-state electronic flasher shall be heat sink mounted to the panel for control of the flashing warning light system. Low-voltage switches through the electronic control module shall control this flasher. All connections and terminals provided shall comply with SAE J163, or J561 or J928 as applicable.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

The main wiring harness for the module body shall be installed down the center of the patient compartment ceiling. Each electrical circuit shall branch from the master harness as needed. There shall be no splices in this harness. Each circuit wire shall run from the distribution panel to the fixture without a break or connection. An access panel shall run the entire length of the center of the ceiling to simplify access to the "master" wiring harness. A padded upholstery type material to prevent head injuries shall cover the access panel. This panel shall be fastened to the ceiling with collared trim screws.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

A load manager shall be incorporated into said electrical system.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.23 Internal 12 Volt DC Power

The patient compartment shall be furnished with a 12 Volt DC 20 ampere capacity, separately protected circuit, with two (2) Cigar-type outlet receptacles, battery hot at all times.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.24 115 Volt AC Utility Power

The vehicle shall be furnished with a 2-wire plus ground 115-volt AC wiring system that is separate and distinct from the vehicle's 12-volt DC wiring system. The 115-volt AC electrical system, including wiring and associated equipment, shall comply with Article 551 of the National Electrical Code and with AMD Standard 009. This system is to be used while the vehicle is on standby for powering maintenance devices, medical equipment, battery chargers, and for any other device(s) deemed necessary by this Agency. The 115-volt system shall incorporate a 15-ampere ground fault interrupter (GFI) device.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.25 115 Volt Outlets and Inverter

The ambulance shall be pre-wired for a 115-volt AC inverter. The wiring shall include three (3) duplex-grounded outlets, one in the action wall area, one in the monitor area and one in the Advanced Life Support cabinet. Either the inverter or the shoreline, with an automatic transfer switch to prevent power interruptions will power these outlets. The interior outlets shall have pilots indicating power at the outlet. Inverter wiring shall terminate in an exterior compartment. This wiring shall comply with AMD Standard 009. In addition, a Vanner 1050cul, 1000 watt inverter shall be provided.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.26 Shoreline Inlet

A shoreline inlet shall be installed on the vehicle streetside exterior above compartment "2". This inlet wiring shall connect to the 115-volt AC outlets in the patient compartment. This inlet shall be rated at 115-volt AC, 20 amperes and be permanently marked as such. This wiring shall comply with AMD Standard 009. **This inlet shall be a Kussmaul 20 Amp SUPER AUTO EJECT.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.27 Rear Control Switch Panel

All switches and controls for the patient compartment including those for the heat and air units shall be located on a service panel in the action area. These switches shall be of the same design and construction as found on the front control switch panel. The panel shall be connected to the electronic control module by a computer cable. The panel shall include but not be limited to, controls for patient compartment dome lights, fluorescent lights, if specified, action area light, vacuum system, electric oxygen solenoid, if specified, and three spare switches for future use. These switches shall not be activated unless the "MASTER" switch on the front control switch panel is in the "ON" position. For convenience, there will be a 12/24-hour digital clock located in the rear panel.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.28 Marking of Switches, Indicators and Control Devices

All switches, indicators and control devices supplied by the ambulance manufacturer shall employ permanently engraved translucent labels. Backlighting shall be activated when the "MASTER" switch is on. Decals or other "stick on" type labels are NOT ACCEPTABLE.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.29 Door Open Warning Module

All door open warning switches will be wired through individual circuits directly to a solid-state LED diagnostic board. There will be individual circuit connections with individual LED circuit indicators for identifying switch or circuit failures. This module will be located in the ECC. An audible alarm will be mounted in the front control console and will be an integral part of the electrical conversion system. The audible alarm will be activated when any exterior compartment or entry door is open. The alarm will be bypassed when the emergency brake is set and will automatically reactivate when the brake is released. A door open display module will be mounted on the driver's control console allowing the driver or passenger to identify which door is open.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

4.0 VEHICLE LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Vehicle Exterior Lighting

The basic exterior ambulance lighting shall comply to FMVSS Standard No. 108 and the requirements therein and include: amber front and rear directional signals and hazard warning lights, front and rear side marker lights, backup light(s), loading light(s), LED clearance lamps, ambulance emergency lights, floodlights and scene light(s). The LED side marker lights shall also function as a turn signal indicator as described in Federal Specification KKK-A-1822E.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

4.2 Vehicle Emergency Lighting Systems

The emergency lighting system must provide the vehicle with 360 degrees of visual warning conspicuity. The system must display highly perceptible and attention-getting signals that function in a mode system and convey the message in the PRIMARY MODE - "Clear the Right-of-Way" and the SECONDARY MODE - Hazard Vehicle stopped on Right-of Way. A switch on the front control console through the electronic control module shall control Primary/Secondary mode. All screws, bolts, inserts or other devices used to mount external lighting fixtures will be treated with ECK to prevent oxidation, corrosion or electrolysis.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

4.3 Warning Lights

The basic warning light system shall contain FOURTEEN (14) Whelen 900 Series LED lights. The red upper body warning lights shall be identical and mounted at the extreme upper corner areas of the ambulance body below the horizontal roofline. All Lights shall have Whelen Chrome Bezels. The exact locations are as follows:

- **Front Module - Upper**
 - Two (2) 900 Series LED – Corners - RED
 - Two (2) 900 Series LED – Inboard of above – RED/CLEAR
 - One (1) 900 Series LED – Center - CLEAR
- **Sides Module – Upper**
 - Two (2) 900 Series LED – Right Side - RED

- Two (2) 900 Series LED – Left Side - RED
- **Rear Module Upper and Midline**
 - Two (2) 900 Series LED – Upper Corners - RED
 - Two (2) 900 Series LED - Mid line to flash through the rear windows, if rear door(s) are in the open position - RED
 - One (1) 900 Series LED – Upper Center, above rear doors. Also, said light wired into the brake lights to flash when the brakes are applied in non emergency mode . – AMBER

These lights shall function in a dual mode system as shown in KKK-A-1822E and meet the physical and photometric requirements of that same document. Doors, auxiliary lights, or siren(s) shall not obstruct these warning lights. The red Whelen 500 Series LED "Grille" lights shall be located at least 30 inches above the ground, below the bottom edge of the windshield and will be laterally separated by at least 18 inches, measured from centerline to centerline of each lamp. Install a Code 3 "711" Wig Wag System to the Chassis head lights, as prescribed by Federal Spec KKK-A 1822E. There shall be four (4) Grille lights, Two (2) Red and two (2) Clear. The red/clear Whelen 700 Series LED "intersection" lights shall be mounted on the front fenders of the chassis as far forward as possible. In addition, there shall be two (2) 700 Series Red LEDs mounted above each rear wheel well. These lights also include chrome bezels. All warning lights furnished shall be mounted to project their highest effective intensity beams on the horizontal axis. A Whelen AF6016 power supply will be provided.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

4.4 Tail Lights

The taillights on this unit will be Whelen LED 600 Series. Taillights will consist of brake-tail, turn and back-up lights. They shall include chrome bezels. There shall also be "Coleman" LED Turn Signals and Brake Lights mounted on the INTERIOR rear head knocker, so as to inform the attendants as to the driver's intentions.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

4.5 Hardware, Construction, Switching Arrangements

The emergency lighting system shall be comprised of components and devices that comply with the general requirements and tests of SAE J575g, J576d, and J551. Warning lights shall be firmly fastened to reinforced body surfaces. All connectors and wiring shall be rated to carry a minimum of 125% of their maximum ampere load.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

All emergency light switches shall be labeled as specified in KKK-A-1822E, and the PRIMARY/SECONDARY mode switch shall have an indicator light to show the driver when primary mode is activated. All warning light control switches shall be located in the driver's control console. The emergency light switches shall be wired and arranged to provide the warning light signal modes and combinations as specified in KKK-A-1822E.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

4.6 Scene and Loading Lights (Exterior)

Scene and loading lights shall be not less than 75 inches above the ground and unobstructed by open doors. There will be four (4) Whelen 900 Series Halogen scene lights located one (2) on the left and two (2) on the right side of the ambulance body. They will be firmly fastened to the reinforced body surfaces below the roofline and centered between the red emergency lights. The two (2) rear load lights shall be Whelen 900 Series load lights. Switches for both the scene and load lights shall be located on the front switch control panel. Rear load lights shall illuminate the

area surrounding the back loading door(s). Rear loading lights shall automatically be activated when the vehicle is shifted into reverse gear or when the rear doors are opened, but may be turned off with a switch on the front switch console. In addition, the (2) Two Passenger side scene lights shall be activated by opening the side module door.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

4.7 Vehicle Interior Lighting

The basic interior ambulance lighting configuration shall be designed to minimize electrical loads and include: A driver's compartment dome light, instrument panel lights, master switch panel and console light(s). Lighting shall be designed and located so that no glare is reflected into the driver's eyes or his line of vision from switch control panels or other areas that are illuminated while the vehicle is in motion.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

4.8 Patient Compartment Illumination

The patient compartment shall be provided with eight (8) overhead LED lights. There shall be four (4) lights located over the "primary" patient area and four (4) over the squad bench. These lights shall be recessed in the patient compartment headliner and not protrude more than 1.5 inches. The supplied lights shall have "dual-element" bulbs for two (2) levels of illumination. The technician shall be able to control these lighting levels from switches on the switch control panel through the electronic control module. These dual levels shall work together or differ from side to side. This "dual" light level shall not be provided by the use of a rheostat, but by low voltage, *full size easy-to-use rocker switches* located on the rear switch control panel. Lights are to operate when either the curbside or rear doors are opened, the four (4) lights over the squad bench shall light automatically in the low intensity mode. To conserve power, the lights over the primary cot shall not light.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

Any system using rheostat-controlled lighting shall be unacceptable and shall not be considered. An independent testing laboratory shall provide certifications that the required patient compartment illumination is provided. In addition to the overhead lighting, there shall be provided a 12" bar light in the technician's work or "action" area. A switch on the rear console shall control the action area light. There shall be provided a step-well light for the curbside and rear entry doors. When either the curbside or rear doors are opened, the step-well lights shall be automatically lighted.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.0 VEHICLE BODY AND PATIENT AREA

5.1 Body, General Construction

It is the intention of these specifications to require that the all aluminum ambulance modular body be designed and fabricated to provide the safest possible surroundings while offering the greatest available payload capability in an affordable, state of the art environment. No rivets, screws, or other metal fasteners shall be used for the attachment of any exterior body panel to a structural member. In addition, Modular Box shall be constructed, in house, wholly by the Ambulance Manufacturer. No Exception.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.2 Body Skin Thickness and Alloy

All sidewall, front and rear panels will be single piece .125" - 5052-H32 aluminum with a minimum density of 1.75 pounds per square foot. The single piece body skin shall be attached to the 2" x 2" structural with interval welds spaced at 8" along the mating edge of each structural tubing member. In addition, the skin shall be bonded to each structural upright full length using high strength Chemrex CX 400 adhesive. The body side skin is welded to each corner post along the inside contact point of each corner extrusion. This method of installation provides a welded application to the entire perimeter of the body side skin, a bonded attachment to the wall substructure and an additional flexible adhesive bond for enhanced support. Alternative bonding methods that utilize liquids, caulks, tape or rivets as an attachment process for bonding the side skin to the body structure will not be acceptable.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.3 Body Structural Framing

All framing will be a minimum of 2" x 2" square tubing with a wall thickness of .125" and an alloy rating of 6061-T6. Tubing members will be spaced on minimum 12-inch centers for optimum load and structural support. Gussets shall be added at all stress points. Gussets will be either .250" plate or 2" square tubing welded to the adjacent structural members at 45-degree angles for diagonal strength.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.4 Vertical Corner Posts

As a part of the inherent structural strength of the modular unit, the use of reinforced extruded corner post is required. The vertical posts will measure 2.75" x 2.75", with a 2.125" radius, a minimum wall thickness of .125" and will have an alloy rating of 6061-T6. **The extrusion shall have full-length slots for insertion of the exterior wall skin.** This characteristic eliminates exposed panel edges and with the added benefit of seam sealed joints, reduces oxidation and corrosion. The slot provides an area on the inside of the extrusion/sheet junction for welding the body side skin to the corner extrusion. Additionally, the extrusion shall incorporate a full-length, integrally extruded center reinforcement rib with a minimum thickness of .200 inches and two side flanges. Rolled radius corners post, or "add-on" type covers that are not a part of the extruded vertical corner posts, shall not be accepted. Bidder must be prepared to verify compliance with this section. Drawings and samples of actual materials used may be required. The lower ends of the vertical corner posts must be closed off with an aluminum plate. The vertical corner posts and the roof corner extrusion shall be mated by a cast aluminum corner cap welded to all three extrusions inside and out. Construction, which merely welds the extrusions together, is unacceptable.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.5 Roof

The roof skin shall consist of a single sheet of .090"- 5052-H32 aluminum. Roof framing shall be 2" x 2" square tubing with a wall thickness of .125" and an alloy rating of 6061-T6. These structural tubing members will be set on 12 inch centers below three (3) longitudinal full length extruded hat sections measuring 1" x 3" x .125" and an alloy rating of 6061-T6. The roof sheeting shall not be required as integral part of the roof structure; however, the roof skin shall be welded to the outer extrusions using a full perimeter, continuous weld on all four sides. The roof structure itself shall be designed to enhance the safety and structural integrity of the modular body and to meet or exceed the load requirements of AMD Standard No. 001. **To facilitate water dispersion, a 3/4" "crown" shall be built into the roof structure. A flat roof will not be considered.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.6 Horizontal Roof Edge

The extruded roof edge structural members will measure 6" x 4.75" with a 2" radius, a minimum wall thickness of .125" and an alloy rating of 6061-T6. The roof extrusions will include an integral, full-length drip rail for each side and from side to side on both the front and rear of the module.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.7 Static Load Test

The ambulance body as a unit shall be designed and built to provide impact resistance. The body shall be of sufficient strength to support the entire weight of the "fully" loaded vehicle on its top or side if overturned, without crushing, separation of joints, or excessive deformation of roof bows, reinforcements, body parts, doors, floor members, inner linings, outer panels, rub rails or any other structure in accordance with AMD Standard No. 001.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.8 Drip Rails

In addition to the drip rail found in the roof extrusion there shall be a drip rail provided over each exterior compartment door. These drip rails shall be attached in such a manner to provide quick and easy replacement in the event they are damaged. They shall not be riveted, welded, or integral to the doorframe extrusion.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.9 Sub floor Structure

The sub floor structure of the modular body shall be constructed of 2" x 2" x .125" structural tubing. There shall be two (2) longitudinal and twelve (12) lateral tubes welded together to form a sub floor structure. The floor structure shall be designed to provide strength while conforming to chassis component clearance requirements and to provide appropriate locations for body mounting devices. Sufficient structure for maximum support and the safe installation of cot mount hardware or other floor-mounted devices will be integral to the sub floor structure. The sub floor structure shall include a 4" x 5" x .250" tube of 6061-T6 alloy as an "in-frame" pass through for the OEM fuel filler neck. Routing under the sub-floor frame or frame trimming to accommodate the fuel fill hose is not acceptable to this agency and will not be accepted.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.10 Body Mounting

The chassis manufacturer shall mount the body to the chassis frame at the ten (10) points provided by the OEM chassis manufacturer. For consistency of materials, compliance with the chassis manufacturer's second unit body mounting requirements and to facilitate future remounting of the body; only OEM supplied mounting hardware shall be used. Methods of body to chassis mounting that do not match the OEM cab mounting process will not be considered due to the stresses created by difference in flexibility between the cab and the modular body. The mounting hardware shall consist of ten- (10) .50" 6061-T6 formed, offset aluminum plates welded to the lateral sub floor members at points corresponding to the mounting points on the OEM frame rails. Rubber mounting isolators, steel caps and Grade 8, 7/16" bolts supplied by the chassis manufacturer shall comprise the balance of the mounting hardware. There shall be an insulating layer of rubber for an electrolytic barrier between the dissimilar metals of the OEM isolator caps and the aluminum plates welded to the sub floor frame and between the aluminum plates and the steel, nut-spin prevention plate on the top of the mounting hardware.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

The body will be attached to the cab using a minimum of twenty-four (24) .250" x 20 stainless steel bolts, fender washers and nylon lock nuts. A one-piece automotive style closed cell bulb seal will be installed between the cab and body to completely seal the joint between the cab and the modular body.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.11 Module Side Entry Door

The modular body shall be provided with one (1) entry door on the curbside of the module. A forward hinged single door shall provide an opening of 32 inches wide by 76 inches high. This door shall be fitted with a Suspa or equivalent dual action gas strut hold open device. The attachment of the push rod to the door shall be accomplished by bolting into riv-nuts secured in the extruded frame of the door with stainless steel screws. The door shall be attached using a 2.5" wide, full length slotted stainless steel piano hinge with a .250" diameter hinge pin. The hinge must be slotted in order to provide for field adjustment. **"V" Style, handicap grab handles shall be install on the inside of this door. Blue and White Reflective Chevrons installed full length of entry door.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.12 Module Rear Entry Doors

The modular body shall be provided with two (2) entry doors on the rear of the module. They shall cover a clear opening of not less than 62 inches high by 54 inches wide. The doors shall be attached using a 2.5" wide, full-length slotted stainless steel piano hinge with a .250" hinge pin. The hinge must be slotted to allow field adjustment. Hold opens for these doors shall be Cast Products "Grabber" type located on the exterior of each door with mating receptacle on the rear of the module body. "V" style handicap grab handle shall be installed on the inside of both rear doors. **Blue and White Reflective Chevrons to be installed full length of both doors.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.13 Module Entry Door Windows

There shall be one 18"H x 18.5"W window in each module entry door. The windows shall be aluminum framed and the glass will be smoke-tinted safety glass. The curbside door shall have a sliding glass window with a screen. The rear door windows shall be fixed to prevent exhaust gases from entering the vehicle. Windows, which open on the rear of the unit, are unacceptable because of the negative pressure created behind a moving vehicle.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.14 Door Construction

All module entry and compartment doors to be a minimum of 2 inches thick and fabricated in the following manner:

- A. Exterior door skin shall consist of a single .125" aluminum sheet that is machine cut and formed to provide a smooth and unbroken finish. The door shall include a full perimeter internal extrusion designed to create a solid, square support structure for each door. This extrusion shall be designed in such a way that when the door is finished, there is no visible extrusion showing, thus creating a smoothly finished edge that will not allow dirt, salt, or other foreign matter to be trapped around the extrusion. Door extrusions will be mitered at each corner, fitted with an extruded, saw-toothed key seat specifically designed to insert into the door extrusion and welded to promote a square fit and to prevent frame member to separation. The doors will be interval welded around the inside seam of the formed door skin and the extruded internal support. **Doors that are purely pan-formed or having**

visible extrusions will not be considered. Install inside flat aluminum plate with blue and white chevrons for safety while doors are open.

- B. The doorjamb will consist of a custom exterior extrusion with an alloy rating of 6061-T6. The doorjamb extrusions will be mitered at each corner, fitted with an extruded, saw-toothed key seat specifically designed to insert into the door extrusion and welded to promote a square fit and to prevent frame member separation. The doorjamb will be attached to the body door framing with 3M-VHB tape, interval welding around the full perimeter of the inner door frame and the joint between the jamb and the body side skin will be thoroughly seam sealed to provide a smooth unbroken finish and to prevent contamination, oxidation and corrosion. Bolting or screwing the casing to body is not acceptable.
- C. The exterior door skin panel shall be .125" thickness, 5052-H32 alloy rated aluminum, with the formed corners welded and finished to provide a smooth, unbroken appearance.
- D. All doors to be reinforced with extruded internal braces bonded to skin surfaces.
- E. All doors are to be flush with their adjacent extruded doorjamb.
- F. All doors shall have full-length stainless steel hinges with a .250" diameter pins. Stainless steel hinges shall be punch slotted for vertical and horizontal adjustments and attached with stainless steel screws. A neoprene barrier gasket must be installed on both sides of hinge attachment.
- G. All doors shall close on a continuous, extruded rubber gasket complex mounted on the inner flange of the door extrusion. The automotive style hollow bulb seal will have an integral rubber flange designed to be inserted into a groove provided on the inner doorframe extrusion. The interior edge of the doorjamb shall be specifically engineered to provide a flat sealing surface around the entire perimeter of the door opening. This specialized design provides an unbroken, full perimeter seal outside the door latching assembly to enhance the watertight integrity of each door. **Seals that are glued on or mounted to the compartment doors will be unacceptable due to their tendency to be torn by loading or unloading onboard equipment.**
- H. All access doors to be insulated with 1.875" Styrofoam.
- I. The interior door panel of the exterior compartment doors shall be of highly polished aluminum diamond-plate.
- J. Patient entry door interior panel to be .100" thickness, 5052-H32 aluminum attached to exterior door extrusion by ¼" x 20 machine screws and matching threadserts installed around the perimeter of each door.
- K. The interior surface of the module entry doors (rear and curbside) shall be finished in a safe and attractive manner that harmonizes with the interior appointments. The lower 6" portion of this surface shall be a kick plate of diamond-plate aluminum.
- L. The lower surface of the door jamb of each exterior compartment shall be trimmed with a stainless steel trim piece which conforms to the door sill and breaks over and down the side of the body behind the lower body rub rail. Similar trim pieces shall be applied to the

curbside and rear entry doorsills. The side and rear thresholds shall be 6" minimum. To improve threshold seal, strengthen the threshold and prevent equipment snags or tripping, the side and rear thresholds will be fit with a 2" chamfer where the threshold meets the floor.

Does your bid comply with "A" through "L"? Yes No

5.15 Hold-Open Devices

- A. All compartment doors are to Suspa or equivalent dual action hold-opens.
- B. The side entry door shall have a Suspa or equivalent hold open device.
- C. The rear entry doors are to have **FOUR (4)** Cast Products Model C10870-1 "Grabber" Door Stays.
- D. Compartment and access doors are to have separate "door open" warning indicator lights installed on the front switch control panel.

Does your bid comply with "A" Through "D"? Yes No

5.16 Exterior Compartment Latching Mechanism

All compartments shall have a latching mechanism with the following characteristics:

- A. The locking device shall be EBERHART/ TRIMARK ROTARY STYLE LATCHES.
- B. All exterior compartments shall have Eberhart / TriMark automotive style handles with rotary type latches. These rotary style locks shall lock on to a "NADER" type pin located in each doorjamb. Nader pins shall be adjustable. Locking systems not using the above style hardware will be unacceptable.
- C. The module curbside and rear entry doors shall have Eberhart / TriMark automotive style handles with rotary latches and "NADER" pins. These doors shall also have power door locks tied into door locks on chassis.
- D. All of the above latches must be installed with a corrosion barrier type gasket between latch and door surfaces. C1052 zinc-plated steel connecting rods shall be used between the paddle handle and the rotary latches. These rods shall be threaded at the latch end to allow the door rod connector to be screwed onto the rod itself. The other end of the rod shall be a formed eyelet incorporating a hole for the handle pin. This system shall conform to AMD Standard 002. Systems using pulleys, cables, turnbuckles, or welded together components are not acceptable, and will be rejected. No exceptions to the above requirements will be allowed.
- E. To reduce the probability of corrosion and oxidation around the paddle latch, the mounting area will be treated with ECK.

Does your bid comply with "A" through "E"? Yes No

5.17 Exterior Storage Accommodations

The ambulance shall be equipped with exterior compartments as shown in the drawings at the conclusion of this text. There shall be no more than a 3" dimension between door openings of

adjacent compartments. Since the location of equipment and maximum space utilization is of prime importance to this agency, the sizes and location of the various compartments required is necessary as shown. Deviations from the compartments as shown are not acceptable and may be cause for rejection of the bid. In addition, there may be items in the Specifications that are not listed in the drawings ALL items listed in these specifications must be included, no exceptions.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

The exterior compartments shall be lockable with one key fitting all. They shall be equipped with the handle and door locks as described in paragraph 5.16. Each exterior compartment shall be automatically lighted when the door is opened and shall activate the "compartment door" open warning light on the driver's console. The unit shall be wired so that only the light in the compartment that is open will be activated.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

The exterior backboard storage compartment(s) shall be lined with a mildew resistant rubber mat. The Back Board Compartment floor shall be re-enforced with 1" x 2" Aluminum Tubing. A Divider shall be installed running full height and secured at top and bottom of the compartment

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.18 Compartment construction

All compartment top, sides and back panels must be a minimum thickness of .100 diamond-plate aluminum. Bottom of compartment must be .125 diamond-plate aluminum. Each compartment must be built as an individual unit, no common walls between compartments will be allowed. All compartment joints must be sealed after MIG or TIG welding.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.19 Dri Deck Protection

All exterior compartment floors will be covered with DriDeck grated material to protect equipment and prevent premature wear and tear on either the floor or equipment stored within.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.20 Compartment Shelving and Security

Outside compartment shall have the following minimum requirements:

- A. All shelving to be fabricated from .125" diamond-plate with retainer lips of 1" in height showing diamond-plate on exposed surface.
- B. Shelving to be supported by four (4) heavy duty angle brackets attached to four (4) full height formed vertical channel tracks (2 per side). Interior flanges of channel bracket to be serrated to insure positive locking of shelf position and prevent shakedown of shelving during transit under heavy loads.
- C. Easy adjustment of shelf position to be accomplished by loosening four (4) bolts.
- D. Located in the Back Board Compartment shall be a seat belt style buckle for Back Board retention not plastic.

Does your bid comply with (A) thru (D)? Yes No

5.21 Body Trim

The following fixtures shall be added to the module shell for body protection and enhanced appearance. All items to be constructed of a minimum .100" thick bright polished aluminum tread plate with a minimum alloy property of #3003. All trim shall be attached with stainless steel screws or bolts treated with ECK and shall consist of the following:

- A. Radius formed diamond-plate corner guards on all four corners with a minimum height of 10 inches.
- B. 2" high by 1" wide boxed rub rails with tapered, closed ends shall be installed at the bottom edge on each side of the body. Rub rails are to be bolted on for ease of replacement and shall be spaced away from body .125" to prevent forming a dirt trap.
- C. An 8.5" high diamond-plate liner shall fully encase all sides and bottom of the side step entrance well. Corner seams of this liner shall be MIG or TIG welded to insure a watertight, flushable-type stepwell.
- D. A full height, full width rear diamond-plate kick plate shall be installed from the rear step to the bottom of the rear doors. Two (2) tow eyes shall be recessed into this kick plate.
- E. An aluminum open grip strut step with individual diamond-plate end caps shall be installed at the rear loading doors. Step to be non-flexing and shall pivot upward by means of a full width stainless steel hinge. End cap pod framework to be constructed of 2" x 3" steel closed tube, corner braced and welded to main frame.
- F. A Chrome fender flare shall be installed at each modular wheel well opening. The flare shall provide additional body protection and shall be installed in such a manner as not to rub the rear tires.
- G. Extruded drip rails shall be installed above all exterior compartments. These drip rails shall be attached in such a manner to provide quick and easy replacement. They shall not be riveted, welded, or an integral part of the door frame extrusion.
- H. A recessed polished cast aluminum fill guard shall be installed at the gas fill opening in the street side of the module.
- I. To reduce the probability of corrosion and oxidation around the trim mounting points, each mounting area will be treated with ECK.

Does your bid comply with "A" thru "I"?

Yes No

5.22 Floor

The sub floor of module body shall be .063 inch 5052-H32 alloy rated aluminum securely welded to the wall structures and exterior compartment *and completely sealed from outside elements.*

Does your bid comply?

Yes No

Over the aluminum sub-floor there shall be a one-piece top floor of 3/4" exterior-grade solid cross-band plywood. This shall be securely anchored to the sub-floor by #8 x 1.5" floor screws.

The flooring shall extend the full length and width of the patient compartment, including the space under the cabinets.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.23 Floor Covering and Color

The floor covering shall be Loncoin Fleckstone II heavy duty, quality grade floor vinyl requiring a minimum of service yet completely water and detergent proof. This covering shall be of a color that matches and compliments the color scheme of the interior. The flooring shall extend the full length and width of the patient compartment and be rolled up the sides of the squad bench and street side cabinet 4 inches.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.24 Rear Bumper

The rear bumper framework shall be constructed of 2"x 3"x .1875" wall, 11 gauge steel tube. The framework shall be bolted to the chassis frame. The outboard pods shall be covered with .100" diamond-plate and the center section shall incorporate a flip-up step of grated material. Rubber Dock bumpers shall be installed, one (1) on each outboard Pod.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.25 Stepwell (side door)

The curbside door stepwell shall be automatically lit when the side or rear doors are opened. The step-well shall be finished with highly polished aluminum diamond-plate.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.26 Front Wall Walk-Through

There shall be a walk through between the driver's and patient compartment. The modular body will be attached by bolting through the .125" aluminum body skin and the steel flange in the chassis cab wall. The body shall be attached to the cab using a minimum of twenty-four (24) .250" x 20 stainless steel bolts, fender washers and nylon lock nuts. The front wall structure of the module shall be the .125" aluminum skin reinforced with 1"x 2"x .125" extruded aluminum tubing to provide a rigid connection between the cab-chassis and the module. Between the cab and body will be installed a one-piece automotive style closed cell bulb seal to completely seal the cab to the modular body. The walk-thru opening shall be closed with a hinged wood door with sliding Plexiglas window and positive latches to hold door in the open or closed position.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.27 Insulation

The entire ambulance body, sides, ends, and roof of the patient's compartment shall be insulated to meet or enhance the environmental criteria specified in Federal Specifications KKK-A-1822E. The insulation shall have a minimum "R" factor of eleven (11). There shall be 3.5" inch, R11 fiberglass batten in the sidewalls and roof. The doors shall be insulated with at least 1.875" of plank foam. This insulation shall not interfere with the workings of the door latching hardware.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.28 Patient Compartment Sound Level

Sound levels within the patient compartment shall not exceed eighty (80) decibels in accordance with AMD Standard 006.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.29 Patient Compartment Carbon Monoxide Level

The ambulance modular body shall be constructed in such a manner as to provide a safe environment for patients and crew as pertains to the presence of carbon monoxide (CO). A CO level of not more than ten (10) PPM shall be attained in accordance with AMD Standard 007.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.0 PATIENT COMPARTMENT

6.1 Interior Surfaces

The interior of the patient compartment shall be free of all sharp projections. Exposed edges and corners shall be broken with a radius or chamfer. All hinges or supports for equipment and devices shall be mounted as flush as possible with the surrounding surface when not in use. Padding shall be placed at all head area obstructions, which may prove dangerous to persons moving about in the patient compartment. Other exposed edges shall be broken with a least .125" radius or chamfer and at least a .50 inch radius aluminum extrusion on exposed corners.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

The finish of the entire patient compartment, including storage cabinets and equipment, shall be impervious to soap and water, disinfectants, mildew and shall be fire resistant as per FMVSS 302. The color of the interior shall be chosen by this Agency from samples provided by the successful Bidder.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.2 Interior Storage Accommodations

The interior of the patient compartment shall provide but not be limited to a minimum volume of 50 cubic feet of enclosed storage cabinetry, compartment space and shelf space, which shall be conveniently located for medical supplies, devices or other equipment. All interior cabinets shall be fully lined inside with white plastic laminate. Carpet or other linings are unacceptable. Refer to interior drawings at the conclusion of this text for detailed information as to cabinet size and location. Since this agency is very concerned about standardizing the location of various equipment and supplies, it is important that the interior layout be followed as closely as possible. Alternate or standard layouts may not meet the requirements of this agency and may be cause for rejection of the bid.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.3 Location of Medical Equipment and Supplies

The equipment and supplies necessary for airway care, artificial ventilation, oxygenation and suction shall be within easy reach of the technician at the head of the stretcher.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.4 Storage Compartments and Cabinet Design

Storage cabinets, drawers, and kits shall be easily opened, but shall not come open in transit. Where specified the storage cabinets shall have shatterproof Plexiglas doors set in an extruded anodized aluminum frame. This frame shall encompass all four sides of the opening creating a "picture" frame appearance and will incorporate a replaceable track section. The Plexiglas used in these compartments shall be at least .1875" thick. Full height extruded aluminum handles affixed to one end of each Plexiglas door shall facilitate opening the sliding doors.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

Where specified there shall be adjustable shelves in the cabinets. These shelves shall be bolted to heavy-duty infinitely adjustable shelf track by aluminum angle brackets. The cabinets shall be of .75-inch exterior grade plywood, glued, screwed and stapled together, and shall be covered on all surfaces and edges with plastic laminate. Cabinet latches, where specified, shall be Hartwell positive closure latches. The use of slam-action type paddle latches, except on the squad bench, is not acceptable. At least one compartment shall have a locking latch. This agency shall choose the color scheme from samples supplied by the successful Bidder. Fiberglass, metal, plastic or particleboard cabinet construction shall be unacceptable. These cabinets shall be firmly anchored (bolted) to the tapping plates found in the ambulance structure.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

The technician's work or "action" area shall be of the size shown in the drawings. A **Gemstone** countertop shall be installed for both action areas. (Corian Style shall be acceptable). See drawings for locations.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.5 Squad Bench

The squad bench shall be constructed of .75" exterior grade plywood and covered with laminated plastic. The squad bench shall have a padded seat cushion covered with heavy-duty thermal-formed vinyl. This cushion shall be a minimum of 3 inches thick. The cushion shall provide a smooth surface for ease of cleaning and disinfecting. (Note: "Hot Press" type pleating is also unacceptable.)

Located between to side entry step well and the squad bench shall be a full height "safety net".

The squad bench shall have a full height and length **stainless steel** face, there shall also be a matching **stainless steel** face located on the left wall.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

The squad bench lid is to be split with at least two (2) pieces openable, with automatic hold open devices. The squad bench is to have a full-length backrest covered with matching heavy-duty thermal-formed vinyl.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

There shall be three (3) sets of seat belts, with automotive-style retractors, on the bench so as to secure three persons seated or one patient on the secondary litter.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

There shall be a storage area beneath the seat, lined with laminate and capable of storing a scoop stretcher, backboards, traction splints, etc. All squad bench corners shall have aluminum plates installed so as to prevent damage when loading or removing cots and equipment. These protection plates shall be anodized aluminum.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.6 Technician Seat

The technician seat shall be mounted on the partition bulkhead positioned so that the technician, when seated, is located at the head of the primary cot facing the patient. There shall be a minimum of 25 inches and a maximum of 30 inches clearance at floor level between the head of the cot and the technician seat backrest. Seat shall be an automotive style, high-backed, heavy-duty vinyl chair with fore and aft track adjustment mounted on a swivel

pedestal. A technician's seat belt shall be provided with automotive style retractors and seat shall have integrated child safety safety seat. In addition to said seat, there shall be a CPR seat located in the left wall with a fold down backrest. See drawings for details

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.7 Ceiling Headliner

The ceiling headliner shall be foam padded upholstery material. The headliner shall have an access panel full length to facilitate repairs and maintenance of the main electrical wiring loom in the patient compartment. NO EXCEPTION

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.8 Cot and Mounting Device

A Stryker, two-position, removable cot retention system shall be provided and installed for the cot of this agency's choice. There will be 3/8" aluminum plates welded to the module sub frame for tapping and securing the stretcher mount. The installation shall conform to the requirements of AMD Standard 004. Ship loose a Stryker "POWER PRO" Stretcher.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.9 IV Hangers

There shall be two-(2) recessed CPI #2008 devices with rubber fold-down style brackets and Velcro retaining straps securely fastened to the headliner, (1) over primary cot and (1) over the squad bench.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.10 Oxygen, Main Supply and Secondary

The ambulance shall have a hospital type piped oxygen system capable of storing and supplying a minimum of 3000 liters of medical oxygen. The cylinder controls shall be accessible from inside the vehicle. The pressure gauge shall be visible through a Plexiglas access door. Oxygen shall be piped to a self-sealing duplex oxygen outlet station located in the action wall area of the patient compartment and one additional at head of squad bench. Unless specified otherwise, the style of the outlets shall be standard Ohio.

Provided and installed shall be two (2) Anthony GLOWCR O2 bottle holders. They shall be mounted in Compartment one (1).

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.11 Oxygen Tank Retention System:

A heavy-duty adjustable retaining system shall be supplied to secure an "H" or "M"-size oxygen cylinder. This retention system shall be installed and comply with AMD Standard 003.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.12 Suction Aspirator

The vehicle shall be equipped with an on-board aspirator, Rico Model RS-4X, with 1200ml disposable receptacle. Vacuum shall be provided by a 12-volt electric vacuum pump mounted in an outside compartment and controlled by a low voltage switch on the rear switch control panel. This switch shall be red in color and shall be connected to the electronic control module through a computer cable. The pump shall be mounted in a manner to reduce noise and vibration in the top front corner of streetside compartment #2.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

The suction aspirator system shall provide a free airflow of at least 20-LPM and achieve a minimum of 300 mm Hg Vacuum within four (4) seconds after the suction tube is clamped off. The system includes a vacuum control and shut-off valve for manual control of vacuum flow.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.13 SAFETY NET

A safety net is to be installed at the Head of Squad bench attached to ceiling and floor.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.14 Contaminated "Sharps" Disposal

Facility for the disposal of contaminated medical "sharps" shall be provided. A 1gallon sharps container shall be provided and located in the stainless steel "A" bar at the head of the squad bench.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.15 Environmental Controls

The ambulance shall be equipped with an OEM factory installed heater and air conditioner in the driver's compartment. The ambulance manufacturer shall also install a combination rear air conditioning and heating unit in the patient compartment. The combination unit in the rear will have a rating of 35,000BTU heating and 32,000BTU cooling at a rate of 650CFM. Control of the temperature in the patient compartment shall be by a thermostat located near the rear switch control panel and by a fan-speed switch on the panel.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

The patient compartment combination heater/air conditioner unit shall be positioned over the ALS cabinet in the right front of the patient compartment with controls accessible to the ambulance technician. The air conditioner shall be capable of lowering the patient compartment ambient temperature from 35° C (95° F) to 26° C (78° F) within 30 minutes per KKK-A-1822E. The heater shall be capable of raising the patient compartment ambient temperature from -18° C (0° F) to 20° C (68° F) within 30 minutes per KKK-A-1822E. An Auxiliary Condenser shall be provided and installed. The condenser shall be located under the vehicle and between the chassis rails.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.16 Temperature Controlled Drawer (WAECO)

There shall be installed a temperature controlled drawer. The exact location of this drawer will be determined by Representatives of Rockingham County EMS at the Pre-Build Conference.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.16 Antennas

There shall be two (2) RG58A-U antenna coax leads extending from the ceiling of the module and terminating behind the driver's seat in the cab.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.17 Siren - Public Address System

The ambulance shall be equipped with a Whelen WS-295HFSA1 remote amplifier electronic siren. Functions of the siren shall include radio rebroadcast, PA, horn/siren operation, manual operation with push-button control, wail, yelp and piercer tones. The siren control head shall also indicate the function of each speaker and provide for manual adjustment of the microphone volume. Two (2) 100 watt speaker drivers shall be installed under the front bumper of the vehicle and be integral with the Cast Products SH5000-5 speaker system. The speakers shall not

protrude beyond the face of the bumper or bumper guards. The system as installed shall meet the minimum requirements of Federal Specification KKK-A-1822E.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.0 ADDITIONAL SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES

7.1 Standard Mandatory Miscellaneous Equipment

Unless otherwise precluded elsewhere in this specification, the ambulance shall be equipped with but not limited to the following:

A. No Smoking Signs

Two (2) "No Smoking Oxygen Equipped" signs.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

B. Fasten Seat Belt Signs

Two (2) "Use Of Seat Belt Required" signs.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

C. Overhead Grab Rail

Minimum 72"L x 1.25"D, maximum 4 inch4-inch depth, on the ceiling over the primary patient, contour rolled at each end with no protruding sharp edges. The grab rail shall be installed and perform in accordance with AMD Standard 008.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.2 Paint OPTIONAL – SEE OPTIONAL PRICING SECTION OF THIS BID

The ambulance shall be painted in accordance with KKK-A-1822E specifications for Preparation and Painting. Only a polyurethane paint system shall be used to paint the modular body. Both white and colored units will be painted with a base coat/clear coat system. Prior to painting, the entire module shall be carefully ground to remove all welding slag and major scratches in body surface. The module is then washed with a wax and grease remover to remove all oil, dirt and grease left over from the manufacturing process. The entire module is then sanded using a dual action sander (DA). Areas that cannot be sanded with a DA shall be hand sanded and scuffed using grit sand paper and scotch bright pads. All deep scratches, dents and low spots along with roof corners and roof seams will be body filled and re-sanded. Pinholes will be filled with poly putty and then sanded. The body will then be blown off and wash-primed. When the body has dried, it shall be tacked and sprayed with three wet coats of a combination of primer to total dry film build of 4.0 – 6.0 mills and bake. Pinholes will be filled with poly putty and the entire unit sanded with 220 grit. The unit will then be washed with DX330 wax and grease remover and seam sealed with 3M 8360 seam sealer. The unit will be blown off, washed with wax and grease remover and tacked off. All bare metal areas will be touched up with a wash primer. Once dried the unit will again be tacked off.

The unit will then receive a wet coat application of an epoxy primer/sealer, cured and coated with a PPG Delfleet paint process. Delfleet is a high solids Polyurethane Basecoat that is a fast drying low VOC basecoat/clear coat polyurethane designed to produce ultimate durability with a highly polished finish. The unit will then be baked to cure and then sanded with 1000 grit to remove imperfections, dusted off and buffed with 3M Prefect-it II System.

All materials in the painting process must be rated as containing low V.O.C.'S making the process as environmentally friendly as possible.

Paint Stripes must match Rockingham County EMS's current fleet. There shall be ¼" black Pin Stripe outlines said stripes.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.3 Decals and Lettering

The following decals will be reflective and installed on the vehicle. Lettering to match Rockingham County EMS's current fleet plus the following:

- 2- 8" Stars of Life
- 2- 12" Stars of Life
- 2- 4' Stars of life
- 32" Star of Life
- 6" Ambulance Decals
- 4" Reverse Star of Life
- Reflective Chevrons BLUE and WHITE on the lower flat aluminum panel inside of the Rear Doors

Does your bid comply? Yes No

8.0 CHASSIS, QUALITY, CERTIFICATION

8.1 Chassis Procurement

To insure a speedy delivery, ambulance manufacturer must have in stock all require chassis's.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

8.2 Manufacturer's Quality Standards

To assure purchaser that engineering, manufacturing and quality control procedures have been verified and approved by chassis manufacturer, the ambulance manufacturer must be a Ford Motor Company QVM. (Qualified Vehicle Modifier) "fully meets" manufacturer. A copy of the certification shall be included with the bid. NO EXCEPTIONS.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

8.3 Manufacturer's Proof of Certification

This bid specification is based on the Federal ambulance specification KKK-A-1822E. A copy of manufacturer's approved certification testing from MME or other qualified testing facility shall be included with the bid. A copy of Manufacturer's QVM Certificate shall also be provided. NO EXCEPTIONS.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

8.4 Miscellaneous

- A. All interior cabinets to have restocking features for ease of restocking.
- B. Install one (1) each 1 5lb Fire extinguisher.
- C. A 20 inch Cab extension built in to allow for extra room behind front seats.

SECTION III. TWO (2) EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE VEHICLE REMOUNTS

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

- A. These specifications establish standards for the design, construction and performance of a Type III ambulance **REMOUNT**; these specifications are designed around a **Chevrolet G4500 DRW Cutaway** Chassis. Trim level shall be "Silverado". The County will consider "or equal" bids. Bidder(s) must submit all vehicle specifications, (brochures, literature) for "or equal" bids, the completed vehicle and components must comply with Federal Specification KKK-A-1822E unless specifically requested otherwise in the following document. As the criteria for compliance with KKK-A-1822E are well established, this document will not contain redundant references to their content.
- B. The vehicle(s) and its equipment shall be delivered to the County. Prices shall be quoted on a delivered and accepted vehicle-by-vehicle basis, Vehicles manufactured outside of the United States will not be considered.
- C. All bid prices shall be quoted on a F.O.B. destination basis, at the delivery point indication on the Bid Form; Bid prices shall be complete and include all warranties and equipment specified. After bid, allowances will not be made for incorrect or incomplete bid proposals.
- D. All prices, terms and conditions must be specified on the Bid Form.
- E. Bid prices shall be valid for at least 60 days from the date of the bid opening, or as otherwise specified on the Bid Form.
- F. The County seeks the highest level of quality assurance and liability protection. To insure that these standards are met, Bidders must submit documentation that they are certified to Ford QVM (Qualified Vehicle Modifier) program guidelines. The QVM guidelines apply even in cases where the chassis bid is not a Ford Motor Company product. In addition to the Ambulance Manufacturer, the Dealer in charge must also be certified to Fords QVM program. Bids not meeting this requirement cannot be accepted. Bidders are required to submit proof of having a minimum of 5,000,000 dollars of product liability insurance with this bid. **NO EXCEPTION.**
- G. To insure that this contract is awarded to a vehicle manufacturer who has the resources to meet the performance and warranty criteria specified herein, the Manufacturer of the proposed vehicle may not have liens placed on their property, buildings or equipment. The County may procure credit reports to verify compliance. Bids not meeting this requirement cannot be accepted.
- H. The Manufacturer shall provide a minimum of 36-month/36,000 mile general warranty on the vehicle conversion, which covers defective parts and/or components, improper choice of materials, parts and/or components, improper design or engineering and poor or improper workmanship or quality control techniques. This warranty shall cover the complete vehicle, exclusive of the chassis, and shall include any and all costs for labor and parts or materials required to correct deficiencies. It is not the intent of this requirement that items such as light bulbs, or equipment installed in or on the vehicles which are covered by their own separate and specific warranty statements, be included in this warranty.

- I. Since the Module body to be remounted has a structural warranty on it, all bidders shall assume said warranty. This warranty shall be in writing and shall be included with the Bid Proposal. Bidders who fail to meet this requirement shall not be considered as responsive. Modular box wooden Sub-Floor shall be warranted for the Lifetime of the vehicle.
- J. There shall be a minimum of 10 year/100,000 minimum mile electrical warranty provided on the ambulance conversion electrical system. A copy of the warranty statement shall be submitted with this Bid Proposal.
- K. A minimum 7 year, unlimited mileage paint warranty shall be provided on the paint and its application. A copy of the painter's warranty statement shall be included with this Bid Proposal. All warranties shall begin at the acceptance of the vehicle(s) by the County.
- L. All equipment furnished shall be guaranteed to be new and of current manufacture; meet all requirements of these specifications; and be in proper operating condition at the time of delivery.
- M. All parts shall be of high quality workmanship and construction. No part or attachment shall be substituted or applied contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations and standard practices.
- N. All Bidders must have any and all current licenses required by state law to do business in the State of North Carolina.
- O. Any exception to the provisions in these specifications must be marked in the body of this document and Special Terms and Conditions - Page 2 itemized on a separate attached page(s) titled EXCEPTIONS/CLARIFICATIONS. Referenced by section number and paragraph, a detailed explanation of the exception(s) shall be provided along with by the bidder's alternative proposal. Bids not following this format shall not be considered.
- P. When submitting their Bid Proposal, bidders must return all pages of these specifications as part of the Bid Proposal as it will form the Contract between the Contractor and the Rockingham County. Caution should be taken by the Bidder that all questions are answered in the spaces provided and that all information requested is provided.
- Q. It is the Bidder's responsibility to be familiar with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, codes, and regulations concerning the submission of this bid and the work it effects. Ignorance of said enactments shall not relieve the Bidder of responsibility to comply or complete the bid work.
- R. The vehicle(s) shall, at the time of delivery, conform to the minimum requirements of the latest standards covering vehicles of this type. This shall include federal, state and local requirements.
- S. Bid Proposals should include the purchase of cab/chassis, which will become surplus by the award of this bid. All bid prices shall be complete and include warrant and delivery of the completed vehicle to Rockingham County.

- T. Payment shall be made in accordance with these specifications and the bid submitted by the bidder. Payment will be made upon acceptance of vehicle specified under these specifications.
- U. All bid prices and conditions must be specified on the Bid Form. Bid prices shall be valid for at least 60 days from the date of the bid opening, or as otherwise specified on the Bid Form. Full payment will be made as each unit is received, inspected, and found to comply with procurement specifications, free of damage and properly invoiced.
- V. The delivery schedules that are submitted by the Bidder and agreed upon by the County shall automatically become binding upon signing of the Contract by the successful bidder. Special Terms and Conditions - Page 3.
- W. See attached "Requirements for Certificate of Insurance" for the County's insurance requirements.
- X. Bids taking total exception to these specifications will not be accepted.
- Y. Bidder and Ambulance Remounter must be a 100 percent "American" owned company.

TWO (2) REMOUNTS

1.0 SCOPE, PURPOSE, AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope

These specifications cover the remounting and refurbishment of a commercially produced, surface medical care vehicle, hereinafter referred to as ambulance or vehicle. A vehicle in compliance with these specifications shall be defined as a standard ambulance. These vehicles shall be in accordance with the Ambulance Design Criteria of the National Highway Traffic Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC. These bid specifications are based on the Federal Ambulance Specification KKK-A-1822E or latest revision.

1.2 Purpose

The purpose of this document is to provide minimum specifications and test parameters for the remounting and refurbishment of an emergency medical care vehicle that meets the needs and desires of Rockingham County. It establishes essential criteria for the design, performance, equipment and appearance of the vehicle. The object is to provide a vehicle that is in accordance with nationally recognized guidelines. It is the intent to return the unit to a new or like new condition per these specifications.

1.3 Classifications

These specifications call for the following type of vehicle. It is in accordance with KKK-A-1822E.

Type III - Integral Cab Chassis with modular ambulance body.

Class 2 - Two rear wheel driven (4x2)

Configuration A (ALS) – Elevating cot and squad bench (3.1.5.1)

1.4 General

These are engineer, design, construct and deliver type specifications and it is, not the intention of Rockingham County to write out vendors of similar or equal equipment of the types specified. It should be noted, however, that these specifications are written around specific needs of Rockingham County's EMS. With the intent to standardize certain components, therefore, in numerous places we have named specific brands of components. This has been done to establish a certain standard of quality. Other brands will only be accepted if the bidder provides documentation in the bid that the particular brand offered meets or exceeds the quality of the actual brand called for in these Specifications.

1.5 Materials

The emergency medical care vehicle, chassis, ambulance body, equipment, devices, medical accessories and electronic equipment to be delivered under this contract shall be standard commercial products, which meet or exceed the requirements of these specifications. The ambulance shall comply with all Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS), the Federal regulations applicable or specified for the year of manufacture. The chassis, components and optional items shall be as represented in the manufacturer's current technical data. Materials used in the construction shall be new and not less than the quality conforming to current engineering and manufacturing practices. Materials shall be free of defects and suitable for service intended.

1.6 Manufacturing Ability

It is the intent of these specifications that the remounter of these vehicles have the ability to remount and refurbish a complete ambulance within their plant facility, except for the chassis.

The ambulance remounter must have significant experience in the remounting and refurbishment of modular ambulance bodies and performed a minimum of 50 remounts in the last two (2) years.

1.7 Reference

As further evidence of remounter's ability to perform, the contractor shall have available a list of twenty-five (25) customers with similar type remounts. The references shall also include name of service, address, contact and phone number. **NO EXCEPTIONS.**

1.8 Exceptions to Specifications

Any exceptions to these specifications indicated must be clearly pointed out. Otherwise, it will be considered that items offered are in strict compliance with these specifications and the successful bidder will be held responsible for delivering a vehicle meeting these specifications. Any exceptions must reference by paragraph number and line and be explained in detail on a separate sheet marked "Exceptions/Clarifications". Any bidder not complying shall not be considered as responsive.

1.9 Warranty

The successful bidder shall provide remounter's warranty coverage for the ambulance or rescue vehicle conversion, which coverage shall, at a minimum include:

- A. A Limited Warranty shall be provided on the ambulance remount conversion. The remounter shall warrant to the original retail purchaser that, for a period of thirty six (36) months or thirty six thousand (36,000) miles from the point of delivery, whichever occurs first, the ambulance remount shall be free of substantial defects in remount materials and remount workmanship, which are attributable to Warrantor's remount work and which arise during the course of normal use and service. There must be a copy of the Warranty statement included with the bid documents. **NO EXCEPTIONS.**
- B. There shall be a ten (10) year/100,000 minimum mile warranty on the ambulance remount's electrical wiring system effective starting the date the County of Durham accepts delivery of the completed vehicle. It is the intent of this requirement that items not manufactured or installed by the ambulance remounter to be excluded. There must be a copy of the Warranty statement included as part of the bid documents. **NO EXCEPTIONS.**
- C. There shall be a seven (7) year unlimited mileage paint warranty covering the ambulance conversion and any painting done to the chassis. There must be a copy of the Warranty statement included with the bid. **NO EXCEPTIONS.**
- D. Warranty on the chassis portion of the completed ambulance or rescue vehicle shall be the responsibility of the chassis manufacturer. The terms of such warranty are set forth in the Warranty literature included in the owner's manual. The successful manufacturer's sole responsibility with regard to the chassis shall be to provide reasonable assistance to the purchaser in obtaining warranty from the chassis manufacturer or its authorized service center. **Bidders failing to meet these requirements shall be considered non-responsive.**

1.10 Delivery

The remounting process must be completed within sixty (60) days after award of contract. The delivery schedules that are submitted by the Bidder and agreed upon by the Rockingham County shall automatically become binding upon signing of the Contract by the successful bidder.

1.11 Service

Each bidder must have a full service center within 150 miles of Rockingham County. In addition, each bidder shall have a mobile service vehicle. Said vehicle shall be equipped with welders, air conditioning machine, and all equipment necessary to perform service in Rockingham County. Bidder shall also perform (2) two "on-site" PM (preventive maintenance" check ups per year for (2) two years. NO EXCEPTION.

2.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS – CHASSIS

Minimum technical specifications for the removal of Rockingham County EMS' Type III Ambulance Module and subsequent remount to a Chevrolet G4500 4X2 Dual Wheel RV Cutaway, with indicated cab extension. Vehicle must comply with Federal and State laws and regulations and all safety regulations as applicable on date of delivery concerning automotive equipment and conditions and will be complete with standard equipment and all extra equipment as specified.

2.1 Manufacturer and Model Year

The chassis requirement for these specifications is a Chevy 2012 model.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.2 Model Type

The model type required is a G 4500 4X2 Dual Wheel RV Cutaway.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.3 Trim Level

Trim level shall be "Silverado" GM Preferred Equipment Package, ZR7

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.4 Ambulance Prep Package

The chassis shall be equipped with the ambulance builder's prep package YF2, light and convenience group and handling package.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.5 GVWR

The gross vehicle weight rating shall be 14,200 lb. minimum.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.6 Axles and Suspension

The chassis provided shall be a 159" wheel base, heavy-duty front and rear springs with front stabilizer bar. Shock absorbers shall be heavy-duty. Rear axle is limited slip wide track with a ratio of 4.10. Rear wheels to be dual.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.7 Electrical

The vehicle shall be supplied with at least three 12-volt batteries. They shall be standard OEM Heavy Duty Batteries with total capacity of 2250 CCA. The chassis mounted battery shall be moved to a side compartment (right) with slide out tray. In addition, a jumpstart plug, tie to the batteries, shall be installed in the front bumper area. A 25 foot jump start cable shall be provided with the appropriate ends installed on it.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.8 Electrical Generating System

The ambulance shall be equipped with an OEM dual 145 Amp alternators with internal voltage regulators.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.9 Engine

Engine size shall be a 6.6 Duramax Diesel V-8 engine with heavy-duty engine oil cooler.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.10 Engine Block Heater

The chassis shall have an OEM engine block heater. This heater shall be wired to the 110V shoreline input on the modular body. And also have the option of disconnecting during summer months.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.11 Engine High-Idle Speed Control, Automatic

The vehicle shall be equipped with an OEM Auxiliary High Idle System.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.12 Fuel Tank

The vehicle shall be equipped with a single fuel tank, having a capacity of at least 57 gallons.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.13 Tires and Rims

The vehicle shall be equipped with seven (7) LT225/75Rxl6D Radial black sidewall tires. The OEM manufacturer's standard steel vented rims will be provided. The four (4) exposed wheels shall be Chevrolet Chrome wheel bands with valve stem extension, or equal. Spare tire, wheel and tire changing tools will also be provided a loose accessory.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.14 Transmission

The vehicle is to be supplied with a 4-speed Allison automatic with overdrive and heavy-duty transmission oil cooler. There is to be installed a DRIVE SHAFT GUARD.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.15 Air Conditioning and Heater

The vehicle shall be equipped with factory air conditioning with heavy-duty cooling package and heavy-duty radiator. The heater shall be the manufacturer's standard with cut-off valves accessible. The system shall include climate control with vacuum operation valves.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.16 Hoses

All radiator and heater hoses are to be silicone throughout vehicle. **NO EXCEPTIONS.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.17 Auxiliary Heater-A/C Connector Package

The chassis shall be equipped with the Chevrolet Auxiliary Heater-A/C connector package ENC.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.18 Glass

The chassis shall be equipped with the chassis manufacturer's standard tinted glass supplied as part of their Air Conditioning Cooling Package. The glass provided shall meet all the requirements of KKK-A1822D and those of the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.19 Horns

The OEM manufacturer's dual electric horns shall be provided.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.20 Mirrors

The vehicle's exterior mirrors shall be Velvac heated and Electric remote swing-out recreational style with black finish. Adjustable "OEM" convex mirrors shall be attached.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.21 Radio

The chassis manufacturer's standard AM/FM/CD Stereo shall be included with a built-in clock.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.22 Seats

The Chassis shall be equipped with dual cloth captain's chairs with lap and shoulder belts and fold-up armrests for driver and passenger.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.23 Speed Control and Steering Wheel

Cruise speed control and tilt steering to be supplied.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.24 Deluxe Package

Chassis shall include power door locks and power windows, interval select windshield wipers and chrome front bumpers. A "power unlock" switch shall be installed in the front grille area.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.25 Running Boards

Install two (2) new flared .125 polished aluminum running boards with grip strut inserts.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.26 Wheel liners

Install Chevrolet Chrome wheel bands with valve stem extensions.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

2.27 Mud Flaps

Provide and install two (2) new rubber "anti sail" rear mud flaps

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.0 REMOVAL AND TRANSFER OF MODULAR AMBULANCE BODY

3.1 Dismount

Disconnect all sub systems between chassis and module. Lift module to allow full inspection of understructure.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.2 Module Inspection

Inspect all exposed structure and framing for cracks, warp age, excessive wear and corrosion. Any questionable areas shall be treated with dye penetrant material to expose cracks. Professionally repair as needed.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.3 Type Changeover

Transfer Module from Type III to another Type III. Modify suspension and bottom of module as necessary. Module structure shall be warranted for the Lifetime of the unit and be transferrable if the county decides to sell said vehicles.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.4 Module Remount

Mount down module squarely on chassis. Remounter to use new rubber isolators, mounting bolts and transfer body per QVM guidelines.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.5. Cab Extension

Install a new 20" All Aluminum cab extension is required. In addition, two (2) interior lights shall be installed and activate when these doors are opened. Fiberglass extensions are NOT acceptable due to their tendency to crack. Also, the interior of this cab extension shall have full upholstery, a full 3/4 inch marine grade plywood sub floor and lonplate II, floor covering. Said cab extension shall be fully insulated.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

3.5 Cab Seal

Install a non-electrolytic accordion rubber seal between module and cab. Seal interface to eliminate air and water leaks. Install a minimum of 50 new stainless steel bolts to fasten boot to cab and module body.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

4.0 NEW CHASSIS PREPARATION

4.1 Springs

As necessary, level each side modular body to insure proper handling and performance. Pay special attention to left side. Heavy-duty rear springs preferred.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

4.2 Exhaust Modification

Extend tailpipe to match module width. In addition add a PLYMOVENT adapter. Exhaust pipe must have 1" clearance from rub rail and come out as close to rear tire as possible to prevent damaging tail pipe and hose from hanging.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

4.3 Fuel Tank

Modify gas tank filler necks to fit module - Install new fuel filler hoses and copper plumbing. Also modify for fuel fill location.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.0 EXTERIOR BODY TRIM

5.1 Fuel Fill

Provide and install one (1) new Cast Products fuel fill plate.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.2 Diamond Plate

Install all new exterior diamond plate "complete" on module body. Use STAINLESS STEEL screws and loc-tite for attaching all diamond plate to vehicle. Install as follows; 1 new rear kick plate, 4 corner guards, 2 splash guards, 2 over wheels well and all new rub rails (upper and lower).

Note: Rear kick plate shall be attached using "rivnuts", no exception, this will be checked prior the acceptance. Prior to installation "ECK" must be applies under all tread plate to be installed

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.3 Rear Bumper and Step

Replace rear step assembly. Replace bumper tips and grip strut. Attach new bumper frame securely to chassis frame using 3 bolts minimum each side. Rear grip strut step shall be professionally powder coated.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

5.4 Fenderettes

Remove old fenderettes prior to paint. Provide and Install new Chrome Fenderettes after paint work has been performed. ECK shall be applied prior to installation.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.0 MODULE EXTERIOR PAINT FINISH AND LETTERING

6.1 Preparation

Prior to any paint and body work remove all hardware, hinges, handles and emergency lighting, etc. Paint shall be PPG and performed by a certified PPG facility. **Paint shall be warranted for Seven (7) Years / Unlimited Miles. NO EXCEPTIONS.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.2 Surface Refinished

Complete and total mechanical or chemical removal of all paint, oils, and contaminants, and all lettering from module surface. **NO EXCEPTION.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.3 Electrolysis Inspection

Module will be inspected 100% for evidence of electrolysis. Such areas will be specially treated to prevent any further damage and remove visible damage. **NO EXCEPTIONS.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.4 Damage Repair

All minor body damage will be repaired in an industry standard professional manner to like new condition. **NO EXCEPTION.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.5 Paint and Stripe Package

Oxford White (YO) with striping to match Rockingham EMS's current fleet. Belts must be outlined with black 1/4" pinstriping, 1" white reflective stripe 1" from bottom of belt. **NO EXCEPTIONS.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.6 Reflective Tape and Lettering

Provide and install all new. Both shall match Rockingham EMS's current fleet

Does your bid comply? Yes No

6.7 Exterior Compartments

Paint interior of exterior compartments with RHINO TYPE COAT.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.0 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

7.1 Switch Panels

Provide and install a new front switch panel in the new console, panel shall be steel and Powder coated the same as the rear grip strut (silver vein). New TST switches shall be installed, as well as, an ammeter and voltmeter. Provide and install rear switch panel and new TST switches.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.2 Power Panel

Upgrade electrical system to meet KKK-1822-E. Replace all current breaker, relays and solenoids on power distribution panel. Check for 100% complete operation. **NO EXCEPTIONS!**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.3 Wiring Installation

All new power wiring provided shall be copper and conform to all the SAE. J1292 requirements and shall have GXL or SXL high temperature thermoplastic or better insulation rated to 125 degrees centigrade and conforming to SAE J1127 and J1128. New ground straps shall be installed. At any wire connection utilize a combination heat shrink automotive style butt connector. **NO EXCEPTION**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.4 Wiring Labeling

All wiring shall be permanently color-coded and function coded for easy troubleshooting. **NO EXCEPTIONS!**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.5 Wiring Loom

The engine wiring shall be routed in conduit or high temperature looms with a rating of 300 degrees Fahrenheit. All added wiring shall be in protective loom, located in accessible, enclosed and protected locations, and kept at least six (6) inches away from the exhaust system components. Wiring and components shall not terminate in the oxygen storage compartment except for the compartment light and door switch plunger. Wiring necessarily passing through an oxygen compartment shall be routed in metal conduit.

All conduits, looms and wiring shall be secured to the body or frame with insulated metal straps in order to prevent sagging and movement which results in chafing, pinching, snagging, or any other damage. All apertures on the vehicle shall be properly grommited for passing wiring and conform to SAE 1292 and sealed with silicone weatherproof adhesive.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.6 Cab Wiring

Install new power distribution harness and battery cables. All wiring shall be warranted for 10 Years or 100,000 Miles.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.7 Tail Lights

Install new 600 series LED brake/tail, turn, reverse and ICC lights. (Replace all fixtures entirely). Add load equalizers for LED turn signals. New chrome bezels are to be installed. In addition, install LED turn signals and brake lights to the "interior" rear head knock (above rear doors). **NO EXCEPTIONS!**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.8 Warning Lights

Replace all module exterior warning lights with Whelen LEDs. Include new Chrome bezels.

- **Front Module - Upper**
 - Two (2) 900 Series LED – Corners - RED
 - Two (2) 900 Series LED – Inboard of above – RED/CLEAR
 - One (1) 900 Series LED – Center - CLEAR
- **Sides Module – Upper**
 - Two (2) 900 Series LED – Right Side - RED
 - Two (2) 900 Series LED – Left Side - RED
- **Rear Module Upper and Midline**
 - Two (2) 900 Series LED – Upper Corners - RED
 - Two (2) 900 Series LED - Mid line to flash through the rear windows, if rear door are in the open position - RED
 - One (1) 900 Series LED – Upper Center, above rear doors. Also, said light wired to the brake lights to flash when brakes are applied during non emergency operation – AMBER

NOTE: If applicable front and rear light bars shall be removed and all holes shall be professional welded up prior to paint.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.9 Intersection Lights

Provide and install Whelen 700 Series red/clear LED intersection light with chrome flange. In addition add two (2) new Whelen 700 series red LEDs to over the rear wheel wheels, one (1) each side.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.10 Grille Lights

Provide and install four (4) new Whelen 500 Series LED lights on polished cast grill housings, two (2) red and two (2) clear.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.11 Wig Wags

Install new Code 3, 711 Wig Wag system.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.12 Speakers/Siren

Add two (2) new siren Speakers, 100 watt each, recessed into the front bumper. In addition add one (1) new Whelen 295 HSF1 200 watt Siren to the front console. The exact location for the Siren shall be determined at the pre-build conference.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.13 Scene Lights

Add (6) Six new Whelen 900 Series Scene Lights

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.14 Cab Console

Install a low profile, all aluminum covered floor-mounted console to house the switch panel, siren and gauges. The console face also will provide areas for two (2) drink holders, four (4) Glove Boxes, clip board and two (2) radio head installation. Console shall be professionally powder coated. Design to be worked out with the Rockingham County.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.15 Door Switches

Replace all door switches with new door switches to meet or exceed existing switches.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.16 Dome Lights

Replace all dome lights with LED lighting.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.17 Back-up Alarms

Install new Preco, or equal, back-up alarm with minimum 97 dB.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.18 Patient Compartment

"Checkout Lights": Two (2) "patient compartment checkout lights" shall be furnished with six (6) candle power lamps, or equal, and five (5) minute timer switch that is wired directly to the ammeter

shunt (battery side of load disconnect switch). One of the light fixtures shall be located towards the front of the patient compartment and one towards the rear. The checkout lights may be integrated into the standard patient compartment lighting by activating two (2) of the lamps in the "dim" circuit.

NOTE: Use of the checkout lights minimizes battery cycling, precludes the necessity for turning batteries, and use of higher power compartment lighting.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

7.19 Inverter

A 1000 Watt Vanner Inverter, Model Number 1050CUL with an IFM-1 Module, shall be installed. A new switch for said inverter shall be installed in the interior action area panel. This inverter will have a built in battery charger tied in to the shoreline and batteries.

NOTE: A WIRING DIAGRAM on CD shall be issued to Rockingham County upon delivery on Remounted Vehicle.

8.0 EXTERIOR COMPARTMENTS

8.1 Weather-stripping

Replace all exterior rubber weather-stripping with original or equivalent seal. This includes all Entry Doors and Compartments.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

8.2 Compartment and Entry Doors

Compartment doors are to be closely inspected for condition and repaired as necessary.

- A. Checked and trued for alignment and closure and sealing
- B. All hold opens checked for operation and defective closures replaced, add four new (4) Cast door grabbers and replace side entry door hold open with a new spring loaded one. (Cleveland)
- C. Lubricate all door latches and locks for proper operation
- D. Replace all paddle latches, locks and rotary latches with new and insure 100% operation Eberhart/TriMark
- E. All patient entry door windows removed prior to painting
- F. Any damaged windows replaced with like OEM windows from OEM manufacturer
- G. Provide and install all new drip rails.
- H. Add new .125 Aluminum Tread Plate to Interior compartment doors
- I. Add a new car seat metal buckle strap to interior of back board compartment.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

8.3 Compartment Floor Treatment

All compartment floors to have new black dri-deck. **NO EXCEPTION.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

9.0 PATIENT COMPARTMENT CABINETRY AND FIXTURE

9.1 Sub-Floor

Sub-floor shall be replaced with new 3/4" marine grade plywood. Sub Floor shall be warranted for the lifetime of the vehicle. **NO EXCEPTION.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

9.2 Flooring

Sub-Floor shall be sanded to remove all imperfections before installation of new floor. Color matched vinyl flooring shall be installed and covered up sidewall 4" for ease of cleaning. Floor shall be color coordinated to the interior color scheme. Floor covering shall be Lonseal (Lonplate) 424TX Gunmetal.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

9.3 Thresholds

Replace side and rear thresholds with satin finish stainless steel thresholds, which are sealed for sanitation. Add grip tape to the finished product.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

9.4 Upholstery

All upholstery in module shall be replaced with seamless 36-ounce vinyl. Attendant seat, seat belts and swivel pedestal shall be replaced with new one. **Colors shall be light GREY.**

Does your bid comply? Yes No

9.5 Cabinetry

Cabinets will be checked for sharp edges, defective areas, and professionally repaired, including the following items:

- A. Manually check cabinet mounting bolts to insure stability and strength.
- B. Check all shelves for security and make rattle proof and replace all shelf tracks check and replace all restocking features.
- C. Check all seatbelts and replace all defective ones.
- D. Replace all trim with new.
- E. Replace all screws with new.
- F. Provide high quality clean up and sanitation to all cabinetry, compartments, headliner, etc.
- G. Replace all Plexi glass and check for proper operation.
- H. Install a new **side and center** cot mount assembly for a **Stryker Power Pro Cot**, bolted through floor and frame with nuts, washers and lock washers installed on all bolts. Add a new 4" x 4" steel plate under sub floor for security.
- I. Provide and install a new Stryker rear cot Catch. Cot catch shall be bolted through floor. No Exceptions.
- J. Install swirled aluminum kick plates on the squad bench face and the lower section of the left wall.
- K. Install swirled aluminum in the action and telemetry areas.
- L. Remove existing bio waste storage.
- M. Add a New safety net at the head of the squad bench.
- N. Replace Squad Bench "shocks" with new, match existing.
- O. Add all new IV hangers. Must meet Federal Specifications.
- P. Install lockable temperature controlled drawer in ALS Cabinet for narcotics to be determined at pre build meeting.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

49

9.6 Bulkhead

Bulkhead separating front/rear compartment shall be inspected for damage or wood rot and replace if necessary.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

10.0 HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

10.1 Heat/Cool Unit

Install new unit with wall-mounted thermostat, or equal. System shall be complete with all-new hoses and fittings and shall accommodate the use of R-134A not R12 Freon. Also provide and install a new auxiliary underbody condenser. Replace all vent cover with new ones to match existing.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

10.2 Heat/Cool Testing

System shall be extensively tested for peak performance and readings shall be provided to customer.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

10.3 Power Vent

Shall be tested and repaired or replaced to meet original equipment performance.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

11.0 OXYGEN AND VACUUM SYSTEMS

11.1 Oxygen System

Perform 4-hour nitrogen leak test. Repair any leaks noted and re-test and tag system with certification.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

11.2 Suction System

Test vacuum lines, outlets for proper operation and repair or replace as necessary. Replace old suction unit with NEW RS-4X 1200cc canister.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

11.3 Radio Conduit

A conduit shall be provided between the cab and the module for ease of installing Rockingham EMS radio coaxes. In addition, 12 volt lead and ground wires shall be installed to accommodate said Radios.

Does your bid comply? Yes No

12.0 MISCELLANEOUS

A. O2 Bottle Holders

Two (2) New Anthony Model 610WCM bottle holders shall be provided.

B. Orange Lite Box

Rechargeable mounted behind passenger seat. Hardwired to 12volt System.

C. Console

Custom Console (Powder Coated Aluminum) to accommodate Radios, Clip Boards and Glove holders up front to include 2 cup holders and addition 120v duplex receptacle up front. Same as in new trucks

D. Auto Eject

Replace Auto Eject with NEW Kussmaul 20 amp Super Auto Eject.

E. Air Horns

Air horns are to be moved from old unit checked for proper working conditions and place on remount with trumpets mounted in the bumper replace if needed. Same as new units

F. Siren

Replace old siren with new WS-295HZFSA1 remote amplified electronic siren. Replace both siren drivers and speakers not to protrude beyond bumper or bumper guards.

G. Panels

Install flat aluminum panels on full length of entry doors curb and rear doors with blue and white Chevrons For safety when doors are open.

H. Fire Extinguisher

Install one (1) each 5lb Fire extinguisher.

I. Modular Box

Purchase of one (1) used modular box laid out similar to current fleet to remount.

13.0 Pre-Build Conference

13.1 Within 5 days of bid award, successful bidder is required to attend a "Pre-Build conference at Rockingham County EMS. Successful bidder will take the Ambulance to be remounted to their facility after said meeting.

SECTION IV. PROPOSAL FORM

The undersigned proposes to furnish Emergency Medical Care Vehicles to Rockingham County for the prices shown (excluding tax) and in accordance with the specifications of RFP #12-01. Rockingham County, at its' option and upon mutual agreement, in writing, with the successful bidder, may extend the contract period for pricing and placing additional quantity orders for an additional twelve (12) month period, following the award date. Rockingham County reserves the right to reject any or all proposals submitted, to waive technicalities and informalities in bidding, and to accept a proposal other than the lowest submitted if such is in the best interest of the County.

COST PER NEW UNIT \$ 126,999.00 (Figures)
COST PER REMOUNT \$ 74,999.00 (Figures) each
DELIVERY SCHEDULE 60 to 90 Remount / 120 to 150 New unit

FIRM NAME: Southeastern Specialty Vehicles

ADDRESS: 1250 Industrial Park Way
West Jefferson, NC 28694

SIGNED BY: _____

(NAME PRINTED) Eric Vogl

PHONE: 336-246-6202 FAX: 336-246-6201

EMAIL: SSVEV1@earthlink.net

TITLE: Vice President

DATE: 8/30/11

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

State of North Carolina
County of Rockingham

I, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

1. He/She is the _____ of _____, the offeror that has submitted the attached proposal;
2. He/She is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached proposal and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such proposal;
3. Such proposal is genuine and is not a **collusive** or **sham** proposal;
4. Neither the said offeror nor any of its officers, partners, owners agents, representatives, employees or parties of interest, including this affidavit, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any other offeror, firm or person to submit a **collusive** or **sham** proposal in connection with the contract for which the attached proposal has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other offeror, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached proposal or of any other offeror, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the proposal price of any other offeror or to secure through collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the County of Rockingham or any person interested in the proposed contract; and
5. The price or prices quoted in the attached proposal are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the offeror or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affidavit.

Signature of Offeror _____
Date

Subscribed and sworn before me, (SEAL)
 This ___ day of _____, 20__

 TITLE

Notary Public
 My Commission Expires _____

**BIDDER'S RESPONSE
EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE VEHICLES
RFP #12-01**

Dear Bidder:

Please acknowledge the receipt of this bid package and indicate your intention by returning this acknowledgment to the Purchasing Office.

YES, I will bid _____

NO, I will not bid _____

**ROCKINGHAM COUNTY
PURCHASING OFFICE
PO BOX 62
WENTWORTH, NC 27375**

**GAIL M. PRIDDY, CLGPO
FAX: (336) 342-8455
EMAIL: gpriddy@co.rockingham.nc.us**

FIRM NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

SIGNED BY: _____

(NAME PRINTED) _____

PHONE: _____ **FAX:** _____

EMAIL: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

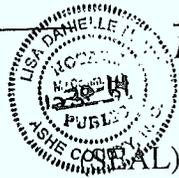
State of North Carolina
County of Rockingham

I, ERIC C. VOGL, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

1. He/She is the VICE PRESIDENT of SOUTHEASTERN SPECIAL SERVICES, the offeror that has submitted the attached proposal;
2. He/She is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached proposal and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such proposal;
3. Such proposal is genuine and is not a **collusive** or **sham** proposal;
4. Neither the said offeror nor any of its officers, partners, owners agents, representatives, employees or parties of interest, including this affidavit, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any other offeror, firm or person to submit a **collusive** or **sham** proposal in connection with the contract for which the attached proposal has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other offeror, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached proposal or of any other offeror, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the proposal price of any other offeror or to secure through collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the County of Rockingham or any person interested in the proposed contract; and
5. The price or prices quoted in the attached proposal are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the offeror or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affidavit.

[Signature]
Signature of Offeror

9-2-11
Date



Subscribed and sworn before me,
This 2nd day of September, 2011

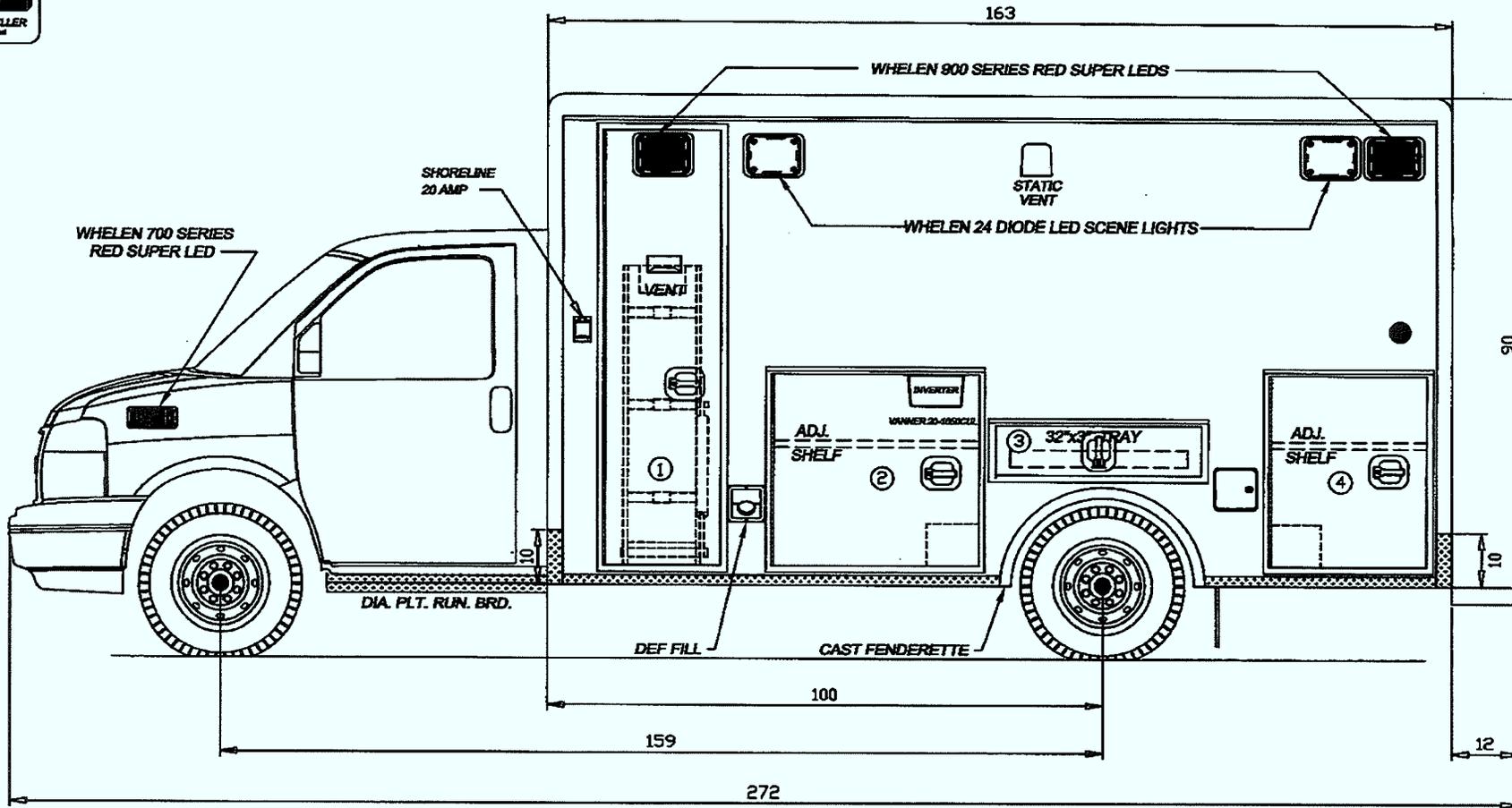
Lisa Danielle [Signature]
TITLE

Notary Public
My Commission Expires 12-30-14



APPROVED: _____

NOT APPROVED: _____



NOTE: DETAILS ARE CONCEPTUAL ONLY, LAYOUT AND ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION BY DESIGN ENGINEER

UNIT #CABARRUS CO.
DEALER: SOUTH2

COMPARTMENT SIZES INSIDE DIMENSIONS

DOOR SIZES

IO	COMPART. TYPE	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT
1	BACKBRD./OXYGEN COMPT.	21 3/4	80 3/4	19 3/4	20 3/4	80
2	GEN. STORAGE	38	36 1/4	19 3/4	37	35 1/2
3	GEN. STORAGE	37 3/4	8	19 3/4	37	9
4	GEN. STORAGE	28	36 1/4	19 3/4	28	35 1/2

McCoy Miller

1110 DI DRIVE, ELKHART, IN 46528
PHONE 1-800-326-2062

TYPE III CLASS 1 MEDICAL VEHICLE-"163SE"-G4500

BODY:163"Lx96"Wx90"H-WALK-THRU-72" HEADROOM

STREETSIDE ELEVATION

12/13/11

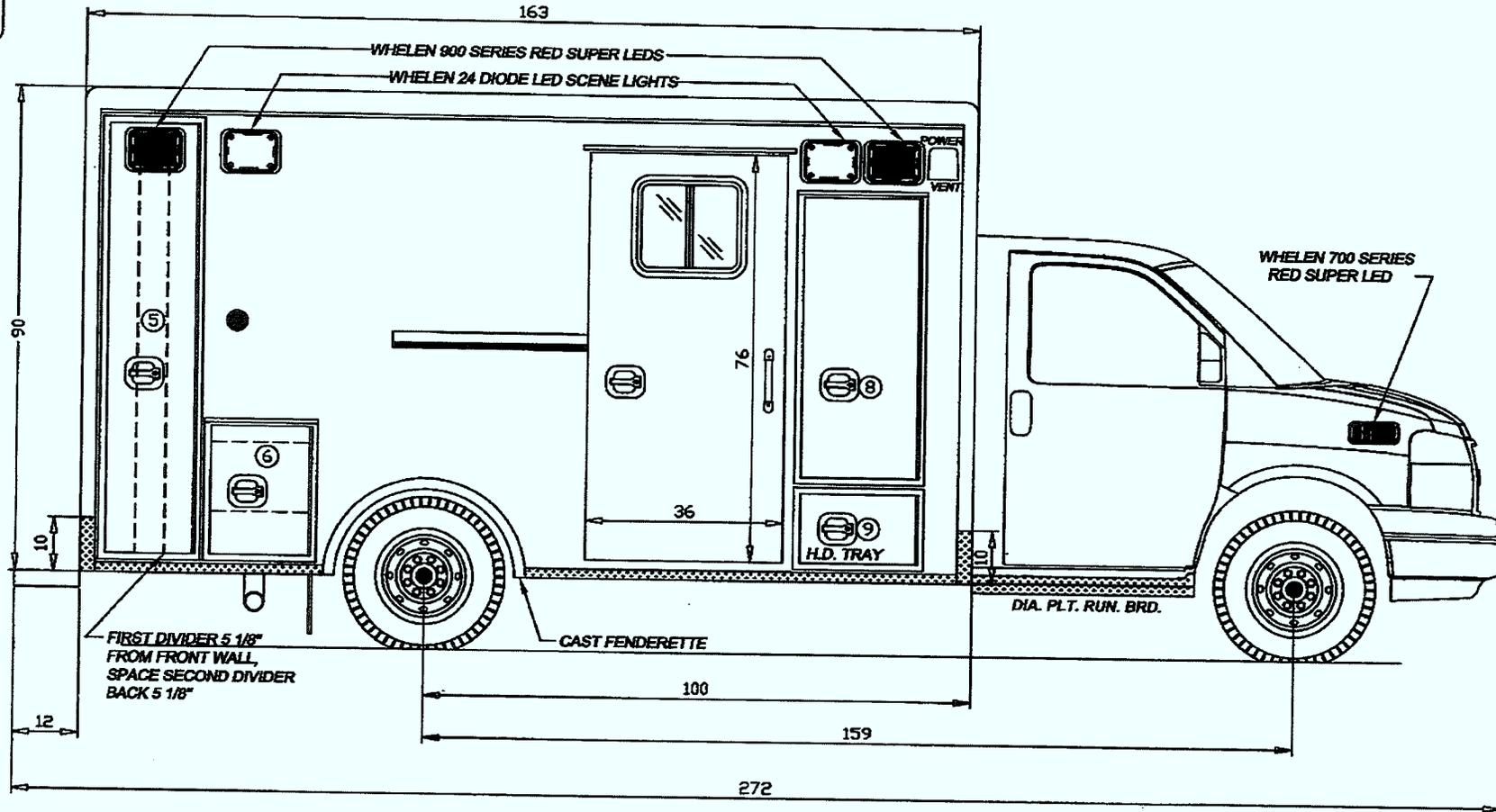
JRM

M59340-D



APPROVED: _____

NOT APPROVED: _____



Attachment number 1

NOTE: DETAILS ARE CONCEPTUAL ONLY, LAYOUT AND ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION BY DESIGN ENGINEER

COMPARTMENT SIZES INSIDE DIMENSIONS **DOOR SIZES**

	COMPART. TYPE	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT
0	BACKBRD STOR.	16	80 3/4	19 3/4	16	80
5	GEN. STORAGE	19	24 3/4	19 3/4	18	24
3	INSIDE/OUTSIDE	22 1/2	54 1/2	33 1/2	21	52 1/4
3	BATT. COMPART	22	12	21	21	13

UNIT #CABARRUS CO.
DEALER: SOUTH2

McCoy Miller

1110 DI DRIVE, ELKHART, IN 46528
PHONE 1-800-326-2082

TYPE III CLASS 1 MEDICAL VEHICLE-"163SE"-G4500

BODY:163"Lx96"Wx90"H-WALK-THRU-72" HEADROOM

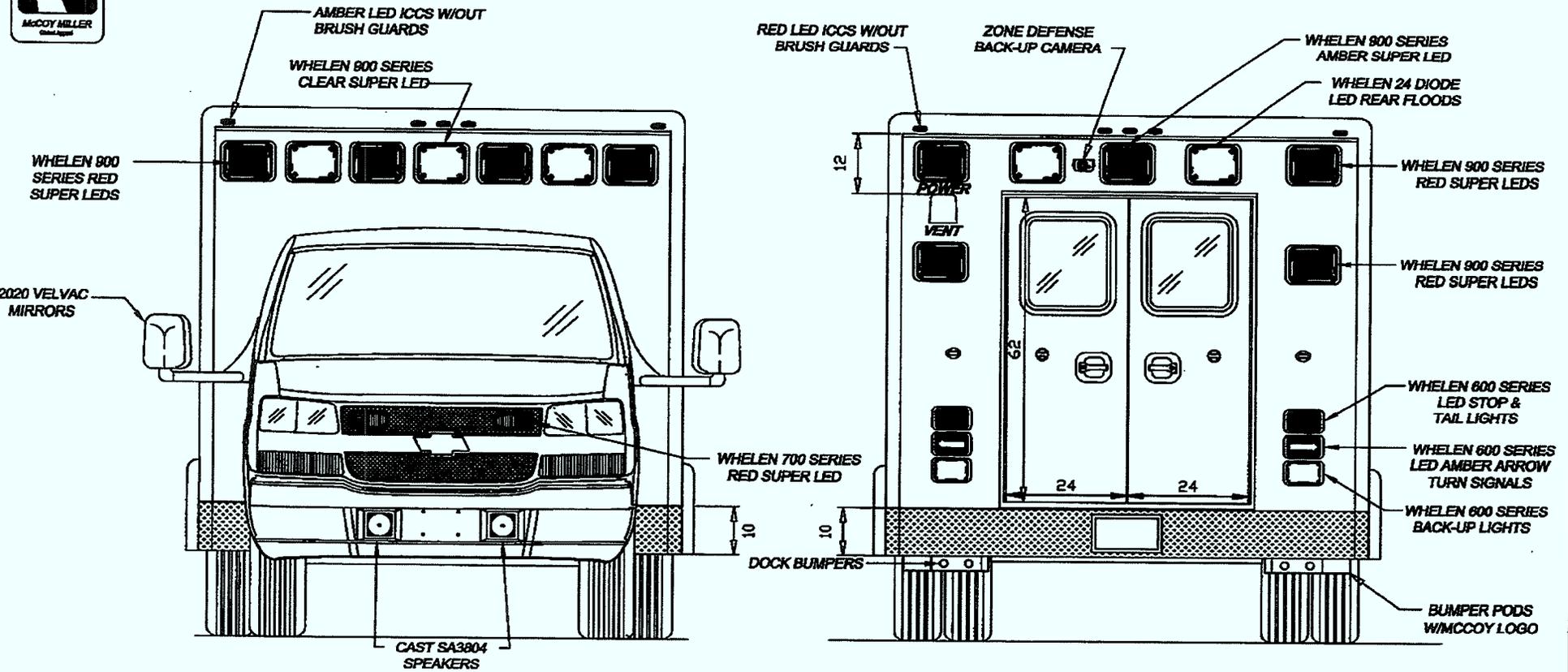
CURBSIDE ELEVATION	12/13/11	JRM	M59341-D
--------------------	----------	-----	----------



APPROVED: _____

NOT APPROVED: _____

Attachment number 1



UNIT #CABARRUS CO.
DEALER: SOUTH2

McCoy Miller

1110 DI DRIVE, ELKHART, IN 46528
PHONE 1-800-326-2062

TYPE III CLASS 1 MEDICAL VEHICLE-"163SE"-G4500

BODY:163"Lx96"Wx90"H-WALK-THRU-72" HEADROOM

FRONT & REAR ELEVATION

12/13/11

JRM

M59349-D

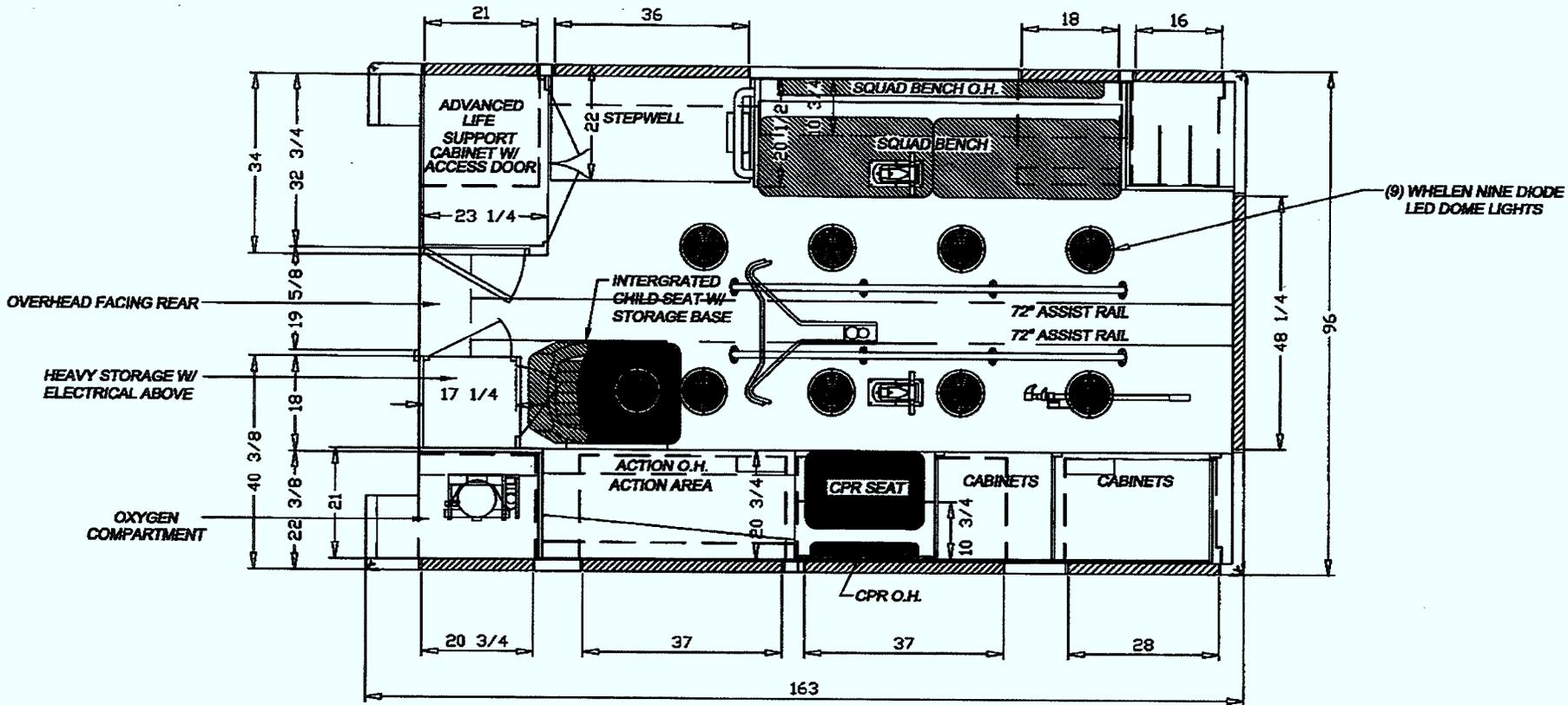
NOTE: DETAILS ARE CONCEPTUAL ONLY, LAYOUT AND ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION BY DESIGN ENGINEER



APPROVED: _____

NOT APPROVED: _____

Attachment number 1



UNIT #CABARRUS CO.
DEALER: SOUTH2

McCoy Miller

1110 DI DRIVE, ELKHART, IN 46528
PHONE 1-800-326-2062

TYPE III CLASS 1 MEDICAL VEHICLE-"163SE"-G4500
BODY:163"Lx96"Wx90"H-WALK-THRU-72" HEADROOM

FLOOR PLAN ELEVATION

12/13/11

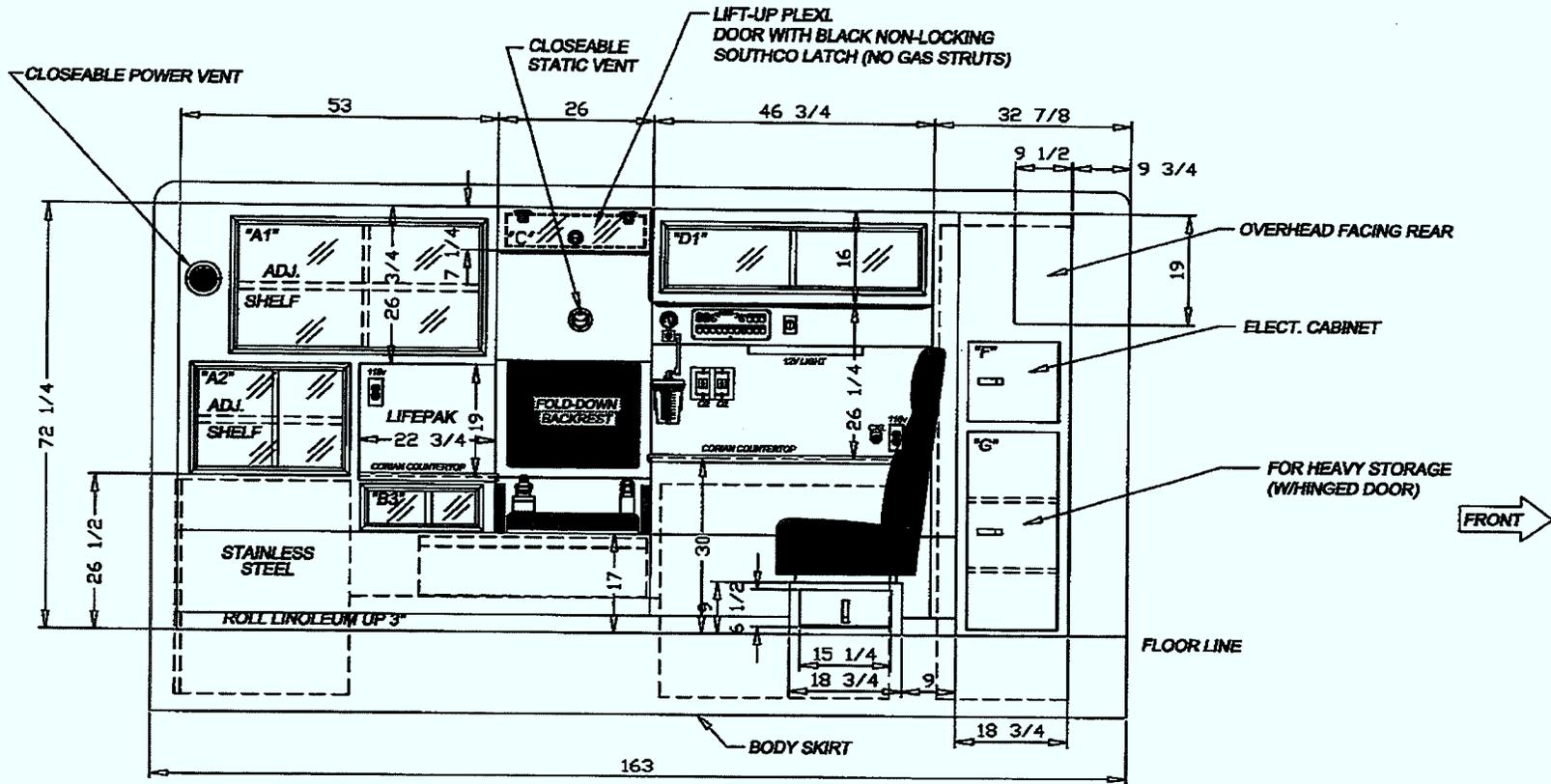
JRM

M59243-10

NOTE: DETAILS ARE CONCEPTUAL ONLY, LAYOUT AND ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION BY DESIGN ENGINEER



APPROVED: _____ NOT APPROVED: _____



NOTE: DETAILS ARE CONCEPTUAL ONLY, LAYOUT AND ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION BY DESIGN ENGINEER

CABINETS & STORAGE (INSIDE DIMENSIONS) +/- 1/4"					
CAB.#	STORAGE TYPE	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	COMMENTS
A1	GEN. STORAGE	43 5/8	23 3/4	19 1/4	W/ADJ. SHELF
A2	GEN. STORAGE	27 3/8	19	19 1/4	W/ADJ. SHELF
B3	LINEN STORAGE	20 1/4	8 3/4	12 1/2	
C	GEN. STORAGE	24 3/8	5 1/2	9	
D1	INHAL. STORAGE	45 1/2	14	10 1/2	
F	ELECTRICAL	17 1/4	32 1/2	18 1/2	
G	HEAVY STORAGE	17 1/4	34 1/4	18 1/2	W/2 ADJ. SHV

UNIT #CABARRUS CO.
DEALER: SOUTH2

McCoy Miller

1110 DI DRIVE, ELKHART, IN 46528
PHONE 1-800-326-2062

TYPE III CLASS 1 MEDICAL VEHICLE-"163SE"-G4500

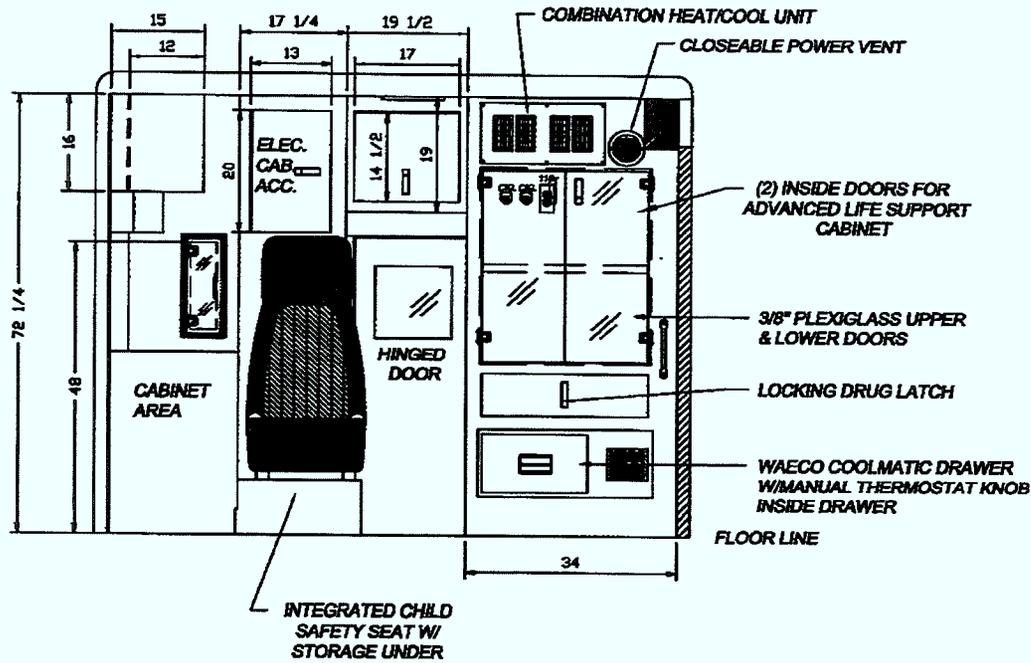
BODY:163"Lx96"Wx90"H-WALK-THRU-72" HEADROOM

CABINET ELEVATION	12/13/11	JRM	M59244-D
-------------------	----------	-----	----------



APPROVED: _____

NOT APPROVED: _____



UNIT #CABARRUS CO.
DEALER: SOUTH2

McCoy Miller

1110 DI DRIVE, ELKHART, IN 46528
PHONE 1-800-326-2062

TYPE III CLASS 1 MEDICAL VEHICLE-"163SE"-G4500

BODY: 163"Lx96"Wx90"H-WALK-THRU-72" HEADROOM

FRONT ELEVATION

12/13/11

JRM

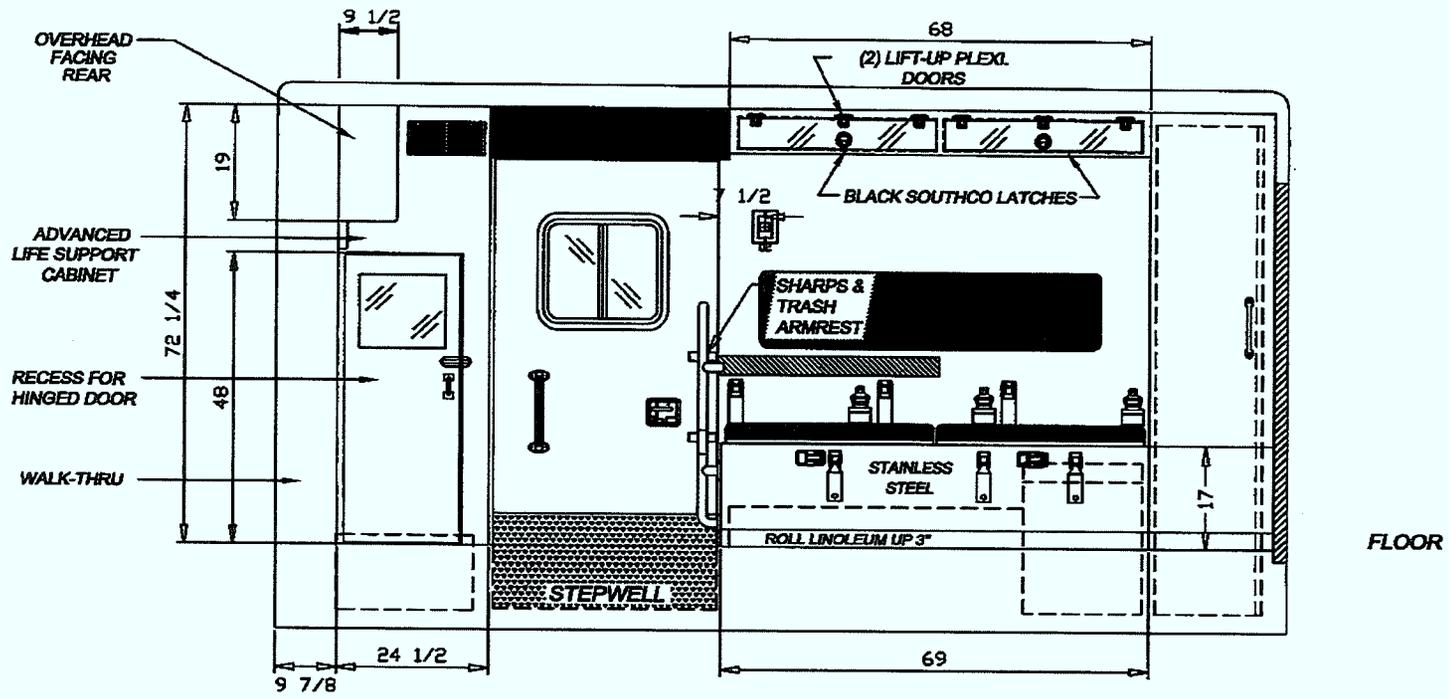
M59345-D

NOTE: DETAILS ARE CONCEPTUAL ONLY, LAYOUT AND ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION BY DESIGN ENGINEER



APPROVED: _____

NOT APPROVED: _____



UNIT #CABARRUS CO.
DEALER: SOUTH2

McCoy Miller

1110 DI DRIVE, ELKHART, IN 46528
PHONE 1-800-326-2062

TYPE III CLASS 1 MEDICAL VEHICLE-"163SE"-G4500

BODY:163"Lx96"Wx90"H-WALK-THRU-72" HEADROOM

SQUAD BENCH ELEVATION	12/13/11	JRM	M50346-D
-----------------------	----------	-----	----------

NOTE: DETAILS ARE CONCEPTUAL ONLY, LAYOUT AND ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION BY DESIGN ENGINEER

**ROCKINGHAM COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA**

Purchasing Office
PO Box 210
Wentworth, NC 27376-0210
Telephone (336) 342-8111
Fax (336) 342-8455

PURCHASE ORDER

<i>Alternate Order Date</i>	<i>Purchase Order No.</i>
09/14/11	120471

**Vendor - SOUTHEASTERN SPECIALTY VEHICLE
PO BOX 1196
WAKE FOREST, NC 27588**

**Ship To - Rockingham County Government
EMS BASE 5 - ADM
160 NC 65
PO BOX 86
WENTWORTH, NC 27376**

<i>Deliver By</i>	<i>Ship Via</i>	<i>FOB</i>	<i>Terms</i>
09/19/11		DESTINATION	NET

<i>Vendor Number</i>	<i>Requested By</i>
5180	SMURPHY/RSTEWART

<i>County Account Number</i>	<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Contract Number</i>	<i>Registration No.</i>	<i>Registration Date</i>
11040104257015	EM1203		120679	09/12/11

Line	Quantity	Unit	DESCRIPTION	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
1	1.00	EA	NEW EMS AMBULANCE	126999.0000	126999.00
				SUB-TOTAL	126999.00
				TOTAL	126999.00

Vin # 1GB6G5CL7C1118655

IMPORTANT

The terms and conditions that govern this purchase order are printed on the reverse. This purchase order is a counter offer and not an acceptance. Vendors are advised to verify all information contained herein and to notify the purchasing office of discrepancies. Applicable taxes must be stated separately on invoices. Purchase order number and complete ship to address must appear on all shipping labels and invoices. COD shipments are not acceptable.

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government and Fiscal Control Act

Michael W. Ryle
Authorized Signature

AWARDING A CONTRACT TO
SOUTHEASTERN SPECIALTY VEHICLES
FOR Ambulances
BY PIGGYBACKING A BID AWARDED
PREVIOUSLY BY
Rockingham County, NC

Pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 143-129 notice is hereby given that at the regularly scheduled meeting in February 2012, the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina will consider a request from the Cabarrus County Purchasing office to piggyback the purchase of (3) ambulances contracted by Rockingham County, North Carolina as awarded to Southeastern Specialty Vehicles in September 2011.

Written inquiries relative to the proposed intent should be directed to Sherri Barnhardt, Purchasing Agent, Cabarrus County Finance, PO Box 707, Concord, North Carolina 28026-0707. Interested citizens may also inquire by telephone at (704) 920-2884, Monday through Friday, between the hours of 8:00am and 5:00pm or personally inquire at the Purchasing Agent's office which is located in the Finance Department on the second floor of the Cabarrus County Government Center, 65 Church Street, SE, Concord, North Carolina.

This notice is hereby given this date, January 27, 2012.

Sherri Barnhardt, CLGPO, CPPB
Purchasing Agent/Contract Administrator
Cabarrus County, North Carolina

Posted January 27, 2012



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Finance - Modify Project Ordinance for Construction and Renovation FY 2012 Projects, Fund 343

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Staff is requesting a modification to the Project Ordinance for Fund 343, Construction and Renovations FY 2012 Projects. This fund encompasses all the small CIP (Capital Improvement Plan) projects the County is funding for a fiscal year. These projects are ongoing and can cross fiscal years. The request before the Board is to update Section 10, Item B allowing the Manager authority to transfer amounts between functions (projects) in amounts up to \$500,000 versus \$100,000 in the current ordinance. Projects are estimated and at times funds may need to be transferred from one project to another to cover unexpected changes to the project plans. An example would be the Human Service Center Upfit which has been expanded to add more departments to the facility which will allow the County to sell the current Park's office.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt updated project ordinance.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Pamela S. Dubois, Deputy County Manager/Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Construction & Renovation FY 2012 Projects](#)
-

CABARRUS COUNTY CONSTRUCTION & RENOVATION FY 12 PROJECTS
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The project authorized is the demolition of the old Cabarrus County Jail facility, resurfacing of the old jail parking lot, renovations at the Cabarrus County Human Services Building, the Governmental Center Main Area Handler project, demolition of the old Board of Elections building, replacement of the roof at the Arena, and renovation of the Kannapolis Library program room. The projects are funded by Capital Project Funds (Capital Reserve).

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

Demolition of old Jail and new Parking	\$2,000,000
Renovation of Human Services Building	\$1,000,000
Governmental Center Main Area Handler	\$ 100,000
Demolition of old Board of Elections	\$ 650,000
Arena roof replacement	\$ 96,800
Renovation of Kann Library Program Room	\$ 50,000
Total	\$3,896,800

Section 4. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project:

Capital Project Funds (Capital Reserve)	\$3,846,800
Cannon Foundation Grant	\$ 50,000
Total	\$3,896,800

Section 5. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement to the General Fund should be made in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 7. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section 3 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Section 9. At the completion of the construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Capital Project Ordinance is closed.

Section 10. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
- d. The Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts up to \$90,000 when the project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

Adopted this 20th day of February 2012.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Parks - Request to Change Current Parks Holiday Schedule

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The current approved Holiday Schedule for all parks is: Open except for Thanksgiving Day, the day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day for a total of 5 days. There were several calls, concerns, and facebook posts regarding holiday closings this year, especially the day after Thanksgiving. The Park Staff discussed the current schedule and a presentation was made to the Parks Commission. At its January 19, 2012 meeting the Parks Commission voted to recommend all parks remain open on the Friday after Thanksgiving Day. Funding for the addition of 24 part-time holiday Park Ranger hours would be absorbed in the current budget. There is no request to increase the part-time budget.

REQUESTED ACTION:

A motion to approve the request to change the current parks Holiday Schedule to all parks being open the Friday after Thanksgiving Day Holiday.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Londa Strong, Park Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Proclamation - Black History Month

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Bishop Roland Jordan asked to have a proclamation adopted in observance of Black History Month. The Board adopted such a proclamation on February 16, 2009.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt proclamation.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

[Proclamation](#)



CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, Black History/African-American History Month is the observance of a special period to recognize the achievements and contributions of African-Americans to our county, state, and nation; and

WHEREAS, this observance presents the special opportunity to become more knowledgeable about black heritage, and to honor the many black leaders who have played a part in the progress of our county; and

WHEREAS, such knowledge can strengthen the insight of all our citizens regarding the issues of human rights, the great strides that have been made in the crusade to eliminate the barriers of equality for minority groups, and the continuing struggle against racial discrimination and poverty;

WHEREAS, as a result of their determination, hard work, intelligence, and perseverance, African-Americans have achieved exceptional success in all aspects of society including business, education, politics, science, athletics, and the arts; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED that the Board of Commissioners for Cabarrus County, North Carolina, do hereby proclaim February 2012 as Black History/African-American History Month and encourage all citizens to participate in the educational and celebratory events honoring the contributions and accomplishments of African-Americans.

Adopted this the 20th day of February, 2012.

Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Tax Administration - Refund and Release Report - January 2012

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Release report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. Refund report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form, along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the January 2012 Release-Refund report as submitted and grant authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

J. Brent Weisner, Tax Administrator

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Release Refund Summary](#)
 - [Release Refund Detail](#)
-

Summary of Releases and Refunds for the Month of January 2012

RELEASES FOR THE MONTH OF: January 12

\$44,983.16

BREAKDOWN OF RELEASES:

COUNTY	\$39,687.66
CITY OF CONCORD	\$2,954.52
CITY OF KANNAPOLIS	\$1,591.68
CITY OF LOCUST	\$32.21
CITY OF STANFIELD	\$0.00
TOWN OF HARRISBURG	\$91.34
TOWN OF MIDLAND	\$145.92
TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT	\$56.94
ALLEN F/D	\$21.89
COLD WATER F/D	\$40.65
ENOCHVILLE F/D	\$0.00
FLOWES STORE F/D	\$8.71
GEORGEVILLE F/D	\$3.70
GOLD HILL F/D	\$5.32
HARRISBURG F/D	\$102.56
JACKSON PARK F/D	\$23.67
MIDLAND F/D	\$9.89
MT MITCHELL F/D	\$34.87
MT PLEASANT F/D	\$57.80
NORTHEAST F/D	\$6.67
ODELL F/D	\$76.67
POPLAR TENT F/D	\$0.00
RICHFIELD F/D	\$0.00
RIMER F/D	\$28.50
KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D	\$0.00
CONCORD RURAL F/D	\$1.99

REFUNDS FOR THE MONTH OF: January 12

\$882.06

BREAKDOWN OF REFUNDS:

COUNTY	\$530.46
CITY OF CONCORD	\$0.00
CITY OF KANNAPOLIS	\$349.87
CITY OF LOCUST	\$0.00
CITY OF STANFIELD	\$0.00
TOWN OF HARRISBURG	\$0.00
TOWN OF MIDLAND	\$0.00
TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT	\$0.00
ALLEN F/D	\$0.00
COLD WATER F/D	\$0.00
ENOCHVILLE F/D	\$0.00
FLOWES STORE F/D	\$0.00
GEORGEVILLE F/D	\$1.07
GOLD HILL F/D	\$0.00
HARRISBURG F/D	\$0.00
JACKSON PARK F/D	\$0.00
MIDLAND F/D	\$0.00
MT. MITCHELL F/D	\$0.00
MT. PLEASANT F/D	\$0.66
NORTHEAST F/D	\$0.00
ODELL F/D	\$0.00
POPLAR TENT F/D	\$0.00
RICHFIELD F/D	\$0.00
RIMER F/D	\$0.00
WINECOFF F/D	\$0.00
KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D	\$0.00
CONCORD RURAL F/D	\$0.00

JANUARY 2012 RELEASE REPORT

Name	Bill#	Reason	District	Amount
ABERNATHY TONY LAMARR	2011-609070		C ADVLTAX	24
ABERNATHY TONY LAMARR	2011-609070		FR09ADVLTX	1.91
ADAME GUSTAVO OLIVARES	2011-597373	PRO-RATED BILL	CI04ADVLTX	38.66
ADAME GUSTAVO OLIVARES	2011-597373	PRO-RATED BILL	C ADVLTAX	49.71
ADAMS MONICA LENETTE	2009-800741	BILLED TWICE,	C ADVLTAX	115.54
ADAMS MONICA LENETTE	2009-800741	BILLED TWICE,	CI02ADVLTX	77.03
ADAMS MONICA LENETTE	2009-800741	BILLED TWICE,	CTAGFFEEFEE	15
AISTROP LESLIE BURRIS	2011-566592		FR17ADVLTX	3.38
AISTROP LESLIE BURRIS	2011-566592		C ADVLTAX	35.44
ALBERS JEFF HENRY	2011-559261	TITLED IN NEW	C ADVLTAX	127.89
ALBERS JEFF HENRY	2011-559261	TITLED IN NEW	FR11ADVLTX	6.09
ALPHA TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS I	2011-558283	VEHICLE SOLD AND	FR11ADVLTX	3.31
ALPHA TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS I	2011-558283	VEHICLE SOLD AND	C ADVLTAX	69.55
AUBRY CLAUDEL	2011-553052	VEHICLE	C ADVLTAX	7.88
AUBRY CLAUDEL	2011-553052	VEHICLE	CI02ADVLTX	5.25
BAKER SHIRLEY CANNON	2011-514567	REMOVE BD CK	C BDCKFEE	25
BANGE DORIS JEAN	2011-578294		CI04ADVLTX	12.09
BANGE DORIS JEAN	2011-578294		C ADVLTAX	15.55
BARBER ALLISON JONES	2011-579832	VEHICLE SOLD AND	C ADVLTAX	13.33
BARBER ALLISON JONES	2011-579832	VEHICLE SOLD AND	CI02ADVLTX	8.89
BARNES ROBERT LEE SR	2011-500088	SOLD VEHICLE AND	C ADVLTAX	2.39
BARNES ROBERT LEE SR	2011-500088	SOLD VEHICLE AND	CI04ADVLTX	1.86
BARRINGER RICHARD ALLEN	2011-605264	ADJUSTED VALUE	CI03ADVLTX	35.31
BARRINGER RICHARD ALLEN	2011-605264	ADJUSTED VALUE	C ADVLTAX	50.56
BAUCOM CHRISTOPHER WAYNE	2011-575060	VEHICLE	C ADVLTAX	20.03
BAUCOM CHRISTOPHER WAYNE	2011-575060	VEHICLE	CI02ADVLTX	13.35
BEAM JESSE DYLAN	2011-570675	ADJ VALUE PER	CI02ADVLTX	203.7
BEAM JESSE DYLAN	2011-570675	ADJ VALUE PER	C ADVLTAX	305.55
BEASLEY PATRICIA DEEVER	2011-571076		C ADVLTAX	89.46
BEASLEY PATRICIA DEEVER	2011-571076		FR07ADVLTX	10.65
BENTLEY HAROLD WAYNE	2010-643849		C GARNFEE	30
BENTON KATHY MCDANIEL	2011-573901		C ADVLTAX	75.83
BENTON KATHY MCDANIEL	2011-573901		CI02ADVLTX	50.55
BLUE TINA ZEIGLER	2011-540072	RELEASED 11	CI02ADVLTX	25.76
BLUE TINA ZEIGLER	2011-540072	RELEASED 11	C ADVLTAX	38.64
BOWLING ROGER BRADLEY	2011-598894	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02ADVLTX	41.74
BOWLING ROGER BRADLEY	2011-598894	PRO-RATED BILL	C ADVLTAX	62.6
BRANCH WAYNE ROBERT	2011-600783	RELEASED BILL IN	C ADVLTAX	315
BRANCH WAYNE ROBERT	2011-600783	RELEASED BILL IN	FR03ADVLTX	25
BRIGHTMAN LILLIAN MAE	2011-557759		CI02ADVLTX	35.43
BRIGHTMAN LILLIAN MAE	2011-557759		C ADVLTAX	53.14
BURTON NAOMI PAULINE	2011-601111		C ADVLTAX	49.31
BURTON NAOMI PAULINE	2011-601111		FR16ADVLTX	4.31
BUTTS THOMAS LAWRENCE	2011-585433	RELEASED BILL IN	CTAGFFEEFEE	15
BUTTS THOMAS LAWRENCE	2011-585433	RELEASED BILL IN	C ADVLTAX	161.22
BUTTS THOMAS LAWRENCE	2011-585433	RELEASED BILL IN	CI02ADVLTX	107.48
CALLAHAN DEBRA NEWMAN	2011-605984	ADJ VALUE PER	C ADVLTAX	29.65
CALLAHAN DEBRA NEWMAN	2011-605984	ADJ VALUE PER	FR07ADVLTX	3.53
CALLAWAY RUSSELL ENGLEBY	2011-613272	INCORRECT FD	FR11ADVLTX	11.75
CALLAWAY RUSSELL ENGLEBY	2011-613272	SITUS	CTAGFFEEFEE	15
CALLAWAY RUSSELL ENGLEBY	2011-613272	SITUS	CI02ADVLTX	93.03
CARAGHER JEAN MARIE	2011-597838	SOLD VEHICLE AND	CI02ADVLTX	37.41
CARAGHER JEAN MARIE	2011-597838	SOLD VEHICLE AND	C ADVLTAX	56.11
CHRISTY ANDREW HUNTLEY	2011-600706	VEHICLE SOLD.	C ADVLTAX	91.24
CHRISTY ANDREW HUNTLEY	2011-600706	VEHICLE SOLD.	CI02ADVLTX	60.83
CITY OF CONCORD	2011-26407	EXEMPT CODE NOT	CN02ADVLTX	187.45
CITY OF CONCORD	2011-26406	EXEMPT CODE NOT	CN02ADVLTX	105
CITY OF CONCORD	2011-26406	EXEMPT CODE NOT	C ADVLTAX	157.5
CITY OF CONCORD	2011-26407	EXEMPT CODE NOT	C ADVLTAX	281.17
COCKAYNE VERNON LYNN	2011-617186		C ADVLTAX	5.34
COCKAYNE VERNON LYNN	2011-617186		CI04ADVLTX	4.16
COOK CAROL WILLIAMS	2010-60766	RELEASE GR FEE-	C GARNFEE	30
COOK WILLARD LEE	2011-575278	PRO-RATED BILL	FR04ADVLTX	2.16
COOK WILLARD LEE	2011-575278	PRO-RATED BILL	C ADVLTAX	34.02
COX GLENDA JERNIGAN	2011-587553	PRO-RATED BILL	C ADVLTAX	44.59
COX GLENDA JERNIGAN	2011-587553	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02ADVLTX	29.72
CUMMINGS DONALD CARL	2011-615573	VEHICLE TOTALED	CI02ADVLTX	13.19
CUMMINGS DONALD CARL	2011-615573	VEHICLE TOTALED	C ADVLTAX	19.79
D2 ASSOCIATES LLC	2011-30927	PER LOGBOOKS	CN02ADVLTX	18621.31
D2 ASSOCIATES LLC	2011-30927	PER LOGBOOKS	C ADVLTAX	27931.97
DALE CLAUDIA RAWLS	2011-507072		C ADVLTAX	21.17
DALE CLAUDIA RAWLS	2011-507072		CI02ADVLTX	14.12
DIAZ JOHNNY ANGEL	2011-517474	VEHICLE SOLD AND	CI02ADVLTX	6.23
DIAZ JOHNNY ANGEL	2011-517474	VEHICLE SOLD AND	C ADVLTAX	9.36
DIBARTOLO-FINNEY ROBYN RENEE	2011-602775	VEHICLE SOLD AND	C ADVLTAX	24
DIBARTOLO-FINNEY ROBYN RENEE	2011-602775	VEHICLE SOLD AND	CI04ADVLTX	18.67
DILL INC	2011-614485		C ADVLTAX	157.45
DILL INC	2011-614485		CI02ADVLTX	104.96
DINARDO NICHOLAS	2011-585071	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02ADVLTX	12.17
DINARDO NICHOLAS	2011-585071	PRO-RATED BILL	C ADVLTAX	18.26
DOMINGUEZ ALICIA MARTINEZ	2011-612322		C ADVLTAX	12.8
DOMINGUEZ ALICIA MARTINEZ	2011-612322		CI02ADVLTX	8.54
DUFFELL ASHLEY RENEE	2011-612123	PRO-RATED BILL	C ADVLTAX	77.07
DUFFELL ASHLEY RENEE	2011-612123	PRO-RATED BILL	CI04ADVLTX	59.94
DUKE WILLIAM MICHAEL	2011-561177	VALUE ADJUSTMENT	CI06ADVLTX	67.9
DUKE WILLIAM MICHAEL	2011-561177	VALUE ADJUSTMENT	C ADVLTAX	305.55
DULIN KAREN GRAYSON	2011-602370	VEHICLE TOTALED.	C ADVLTAX	38.68

DULIN KAREN GRAYSON	2011-602370	VEHICLE TOTALED.	FR02ADVLTX	3.07
EARNHARDT GENEVA LITAKER	2011-606989		CI03ADVLTX	9.24
EARNHARDT GENEVA LITAKER	2011-606989		C ADVLTX	13.23
EARNHARDT TAMERA WEST	2011-605621	ANT AUTO	C ADVLTX	6.3
EARNHARDT TAMERA WEST	2011-605621	ANT AUTO	CI02ADVLTX	4.2
ELEMENTS SALON & DAY SPA	2011-35346	DOUBLE BILLED,	CN02ADVLTX	52.19
ELEMENTS SALON & DAY SPA	2011-35346	DOUBLE BILLED,	C ADVLTX	78.28
ELEMENTS SALON & DAY SPA	2011-35346	DOUBLE BILLED,	CN02PEN FEE	5.22
ELEMENTS SALON & DAY SPA	2011-35346	DOUBLE BILLED,	C PEN FEE	7.83
ELLIOTT ROBERT W	2010-14187	BILLED TWICE,	C PEN FEE	0.73
ELLIOTT ROBERT W	2010-14187	BILLED TWICE,	FR16PEN FEE	0.06
ELLIOTT ROBERT W	2010-14187	BILLED TWICE,	FR16ADVLTX	0.63
ELLIOTT ROBERT W	2010-14187	BILLED TWICE,	C ADVLTX	7.25
EMI SUPPLY INC	2011-607425		CI02ADVLTX	26.72
EMI SUPPLY INC	2011-607425		C ADVLTX	40.08
EUDY BILLY DALE	2011-604582	ADJ VALUE PER	C ADVLTX	299.25
EUDY BILLY DALE	2011-604582	ADJ VALUE PER	FR08ADVLTX	28.5
FARLEY BRIAN CARL	2011-607557		FR11ADVLTX	2.38
FARLEY BRIAN CARL	2011-607557		C ADVLTX	29.98
FERGUSON DEANNE MARIE	2011-607736	PRO-RATED BILL	C ADVLTX	25.47
FERGUSON DEANNE MARIE	2011-607736	PRO-RATED BILL	CI01ADVLTX	5.45
FERGUSON DEANNE MARIE	2011-607736	PRO-RATED BILL	FR19ADVLTX	3.84
FINAO INC	2011-594817	RELEASE 10	CI02ADVLTX	90.89
FINAO INC	2011-594817	RELEASE 10	C ADVLTX	136.34
FIRST EVANGELICAL METHODIST CH	2011-591504	RELEASED IN FULL	C ADVLTX	133.56
FIRST EVANGELICAL METHODIST CH	2011-591504	RELEASED IN FULL	KTAGFFEEFEE	15
FIRST EVANGELICAL METHODIST CH	2011-591504	RELEASED IN FULL	CI04ADVLTX	103.88
FISHER ASHLEY BRITTON	2011-609806	VEHICLE TRADED	FR11ADVLTX	1.68
FISHER ASHLEY BRITTON	2011-609806	VEHICLE TRADED	C ADVLTX	21.11
FLACKS AUTO SALES & AUTOBODY	2011-38121	CARVER	CN02ADVLTX	52.11
FLACKS AUTO SALES & AUTOBODY	2011-38121	CARVER	C ADVLTX	78.16
FLOWERS J RAY & WIFE LETHA S	2012-3	ERROR IN BILLED	C ADVLTX	6.73
FLOWERS J RAY & WIFE LETHA S	2012-4	ERROR IN BILLED	C ADVLTX	6.73
FLOWERS J RAY & WIFE LETHA S	2012-2	ERROR IN BILLED	C ADVLTX	6.73
FLOWERS J RAY & WIFE LETHA S	2012-4	ERROR IN BILLED	FR07ADVLTX	0.8
FLOWERS J RAY & WIFE LETHA S	2012-3	ERROR IN BILLED	FR07ADVLTX	0.8
FLOWERS J RAY & WIFE LETHA S	2012-2	ERROR IN BILLED	FR07ADVLTX	0.8
FOLKERTS FREDERICK	2011-586959	PRO-RATED BILL	C ADVLTX	124.17
FOLKERTS FREDERICK	2011-586959	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02ADVLTX	82.78
GADD ROGER DALE	2011-564957		CI02ADVLTX	14.26
GADD ROGER DALE	2011-564957		C ADVLTX	21.39
GARMON JERRY DEAN	2011-576167	RELEASED 10	C ADVLTX	48.9
GARMON JERRY DEAN	2011-576167	RELEASED 10	CI04ADVLTX	38.03
GILMORE LEON PRESTON	2011-600354		CI01ADVLTX	15.67
GILMORE LEON PRESTON	2011-600354		FR19ADVLTX	11.91
GILMORE LEON PRESTON	2011-600354		C ADVLTX	79
GLASS DONNA LYNNE	2011-591989		C ADVLTX	9.03
GLASS DONNA LYNNE	2011-591989		CI04ADVLTX	7.03
GONZALEZ ALVARADO JUAN ERNESTO	2011-600556		CI04ADVLTX	16.78
GONZALEZ ALVARADO JUAN ERNESTO	2011-600556		C ADVLTX	21.58
GRECO DAVID SAVERIO	2011-602038	PRO-RATED BILL	C ADVLTX	11.25
GRECO DAVID SAVERIO	2011-602038	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02ADVLTX	7.51
GRIFFIN LANNEY RENA	2011-524437	PRO-RATED BILL	C ADVLTX	17.77
GRIFFIN LANNEY RENA	2011-524437	PRO-RATED BILL	FR04ADVLTX	1.13
GRIGGS ANN JOHNSON	2011-607738	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02ADVLTX	10.5
GRIGGS ANN JOHNSON	2011-607738	PRO-RATED BILL	C ADVLTX	15.75
GULLEDGE BENNIE RAY	2011-607450		C ADVLTX	21.08
GULLEDGE BENNIE RAY	2011-607450		CI04ADVLTX	16.4
HALL JOHN CECIL	2010-544805	DMV ERROR/NEVER	CI04ADVLTX	37.98
HALL JOHN CECIL	2010-544805	DMV ERROR/NEVER	KTAGFFEEFEE	15
HALL JOHN CECIL	2010-544805	DMV ERROR/NEVER	C ADVLTX	48.83
HALL MARIMELBA POGUE	2011-529873	PRO-RATED BILL	C ADVLTX	12.46
HALL MARIMELBA POGUE	2011-529873	PRO-RATED BILL	FR07ADVLTX	1.48
HAMMILL NEAL DOUGLAS	2011-584770		FR04ADVLTX	3.14
HAMMILL NEAL DOUGLAS	2011-584770		C ADVLTX	49.43
HANWAY MARGARET JEAN	2011-565975	RELEASED BILL IN	C ADVLTX	27.09
HANWAY MARGARET JEAN	2011-565975	RELEASED BILL IN	CI06ADVLTX	6.02
HARPE JIMMY LYNN	2011-603156	ADJUSTED VALUE	CI06ADVLTX	68.11
HARPE JIMMY LYNN	2011-603156	ADJUSTED VALUE	C ADVLTX	306.5
HARTSELL DIANE BLYTHE	2011-580390	DMV SITUS ERROR-	C ADVLTX	15.69
HARTSELL DIANE BLYTHE	2010-580613	DMV SITUS ERROR-	C ADVLTX	17.33
HARTSELL DIANE BLYTHE	2010-580613	DMV SITUS ERROR-	FR16ADVLTX	1.51
HARTSELL DIANE BLYTHE	2011-580390	DMV SITUS ERROR-	FR16ADVLTX	1.37
HEAVNER EDWARD JAMES	2011-47605	LISTED AND TAXES	CN01ADVLTX	10.56
HEAVNER EDWARD JAMES	2011-47605	LISTED AND TAXES	FN19ADVLTX	7.43
HEAVNER EDWARD JAMES	2011-47605	LISTED AND TAXES	C PEN FEE	4.93
HEAVNER EDWARD JAMES	2011-47605	LISTED AND TAXES	CN01PEN FEE	1.06
HEAVNER EDWARD JAMES	2011-47605	LISTED AND TAXES	FN19PEN FEE	0.74
HEAVNER EDWARD JAMES	2011-47605	LISTED AND TAXES	C ADVLTX	49.27
HENCHERICK MELISSA DAVIDSON	2011-593348		C ADVLTX	16.13
HENCHERICK MELISSA DAVIDSON	2011-593348		CI02ADVLTX	10.75
HERMENEGILDO ABEL	2010-642710	SOLD VEHICLE	C ADVLTX	26.2
HERMENEGILDO ABEL	2011-506130	SOLD VEHICLE	C ADVLTX	19.5
HERMENEGILDO ABEL	2011-506130	SOLD VEHICLE	FR04ADVLTX	1.24
HERMENEGILDO ABEL	2010-642710	SOLD VEHICLE	FR04ADVLTX	1.67
HILL ARTHUR BERNARD	2011-583435	TAG RENEWED	CTAGFFEEFEE	15
HILL ARTHUR BERNARD	2011-583435	TAG RENEWED	CI02ADVLTX	34.4
HILL ARTHUR BERNARD	2011-583435	TAG RENEWED	C ADVLTX	51.6
HILTON KAREN CHILDERS	2011-592167	NOT RESTORED NOT	C ADVLTX	33.08
HILTON KAREN CHILDERS	2011-592167	NOT RESTORED NOT	CI02ADVLTX	22.05

HOPPER RAY	2011-570909	VEHICLE TOTALED.	C	ADVLTX	23.26
HOPPER RAY	2011-570909	VEHICLE TOTALED.	CI04ADVLTX		18.09
HOUSTON DOROTHY NORMAN	2011-578108	PRO-RATED BILL	FR02ADVLTX		3.25
HOUSTON DOROTHY NORMAN	2011-578108	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	40.9
HOWARD RICHARD LEE	2011-537955		C	ADVLTX	13.95
HOWARD RICHARD LEE	2011-537955		CI04ADVLTX		10.85
HUNEYCUTT HOYLE ADAMS	2011-561204	RELEASED IN	CTAGFFEEFEE		15
HUNEYCUTT HOYLE ADAMS	2011-561204	RELEASED IN	CI02ADVLTX		2.27
HUNEYCUTT HOYLE ADAMS	2011-561204	RELEASED IN	C	ADVLTX	3.4
HUTCHINS RONALD JOHN III	2011-541100	ONLY HAD TAG 1	CI02ADVLTX		86.28
HUTCHINS RONALD JOHN III	2011-541100	ONLY HAD TAG 1	C	ADVLTX	129.42
JENNINGS CONSTANCE LEE	2011-609084	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02ADVLTX		14.79
JENNINGS CONSTANCE LEE	2011-609084	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	22.17
JOHNSON CHAD MICHAEL	2011-590649		C	ADVLTX	2.48
JOHNSON CHAD MICHAEL	2011-590649		CI02ADVLTX		1.65
JOHNSON GARLAND DANIEL JR	2011-613595	RELEASED IN FULL	C	ADVLTX	183.96
JOHNSON GARLAND DANIEL JR	2011-613595	RELEASED IN FULL	FR04ADVLTX		11.68
JOHNSON OKE ESOHE	2011-568628		C	ADVLTX	22.42
JOHNSON OKE ESOHE	2011-568628		CI02ADVLTX		14.95
JONES DEANA RENEE	2011-529118		CI02ADVLTX		22.33
JONES DEANA RENEE	2011-529118		C	ADVLTX	33.5
JONES MARGARET TERESA	2011-605718	UNRESTORED, POOR	CI02ADVLTX		31.61
JONES MARGARET TERESA	2011-605718	UNRESTORED, POOR	C	ADVLTX	47.41
KEENAN ASHLEY MICHELLE	2011-614350	ADJ VALUE PER	C	ADVLTX	15.09
KEENAN ASHLEY MICHELLE	2011-614350	ADJ VALUE PER	FR02ADVLTX		1.2
KEONLA DUANGMALA	2011-563203		CI04ADVLTX		14.96
KEONLA DUANGMALA	2011-563203		C	ADVLTX	19.23
KLUTTZ GEORGE RUFFUS	2011-609372	PLATE RENEWED	C	ADVLTX	19.72
KLUTTZ GEORGE RUFFUS	2011-609372	PLATE RENEWED	CI02ADVLTX		13.15
KLUTTZ GEORGE RUFFUS	2011-609372	PLATE RENEWED	CTAGFFEEFEE		15
KOSS LOUIS ELLIOTT	2011-604772		CI06ADVLTX		3.89
KOSS LOUIS ELLIOTT	2011-604772		C	ADVLTX	17.5
KOST DAVID JAMES	2011-538261		C	GARNFEE	60
LAMARRE SUSAN NANCE	2011-608873	RELEASED BILL IN	LTAGFFEEFEE		10
LAMARRE SUSAN NANCE	2011-608873	RELEASED BILL IN	FR13ADVLTX		3.7
LAMARRE SUSAN NANCE	2011-608873	RELEASED BILL IN	CI05ADVLTX		22.21
LAMARRE SUSAN NANCE	2011-608873	RELEASED BILL IN	C	ADVLTX	38.87
LANDONA CORPORATION	2012-9	BILLING ERROR,	C	ADVLTX	36.26
LANDONA CORPORATION	2012-11	BILLING ERROR TO	C	ADVLTX	36.26
LANDONA CORPORATION	2012-11	BILLING ERROR TO	CN02ADVLTX		24.18
LANDONA CORPORATION	2012-10	BILLING ERROR,	CN02ADVLTX		24.18
LANDONA CORPORATION	2012-9	BILLING ERROR,	CN02ADVLTX		24.18
LANDONA CORPORATION	2012-10	BILLING ERROR,	C	ADVLTX	36.26
LANDONA CORPORATION	2012-9	BILLING ERROR,	CN02PEN FEE		2.42
LANDONA CORPORATION	2012-10	BILLING ERROR,	CN02PEN FEE		4.84
LANDONA CORPORATION	2012-9	BILLING ERROR,	C	PEN FEE	3.63
LANDONA CORPORATION	2012-11	BILLING ERROR TO	C	PEN FEE	10.88
LANDONA CORPORATION	2012-10	BILLING ERROR,	C	PEN FEE	7.25
LAWSON ERIK JOSEPH	2011-567155	PICTURES AND	CI02ADVLTX		210
LAWSON ERIK JOSEPH	2011-567155	PICTURES AND	C	ADVLTX	315
LEHN JACOB JOHN	2010-641827		CI02ADVLTX		1.29
LEHN JACOB JOHN	2011-521642		CI02ADVLTX		10.48
LEHN JACOB JOHN	2010-641827		C	ADVLTX	1.94
LEHN JACOB JOHN	2011-521642		C	ADVLTX	15.73
LIEBEL DANIEL JOSEPH	2011-593298	RELEASED BILL IN	CI02ADVLTX		10.46
LIEBEL DANIEL JOSEPH	2011-593298	RELEASED BILL IN	C	ADVLTX	15.69
LIEBEL DANIEL JOSEPH	2011-593298	RELEASED BILL IN	CTAGFFEEFEE		15
LIESMAN DAMIEN ASHLEY	2011-575102	VALUE ADJUSTED	FR16ADVLTX		22.28
LIESMAN DAMIEN ASHLEY	2011-575102	VALUE ADJUSTED	C	ADVLTX	255.15
LINKER CHARLES VERNON	2011-606812	SITUS ERROR---	CI02ADVLTX		36.83
LINKER CHARLES VERNON	2011-606812	SITUS ERROR---	CTAGFFEEFEE		15
LITTLE PATSY HUNT	2011-611738	SITUS ERROR--	CTAGFFEEFEE		15
LITTLE PATSY HUNT	2011-611738	SITUS ERROR--	CI02ADVLTX		89.54
LITTLEFIELD JOHN EDWARD	2011-574641	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	125.37
LITTLEFIELD JOHN EDWARD	2011-574641	PRO-RATED BILL	FR03ADVLTX		9.95
LONGINETTI ANTHONY JAMES	2011-616183	VEHICLE SOLD.	CI01ADVLTX		4.48
LONGINETTI ANTHONY JAMES	2011-616183	VEHICLE SOLD.	FR19ADVLTX		3.15
LONGINETTI ANTHONY JAMES	2011-616183	VEHICLE SOLD.	C	ADVLTX	20.91
LUCE LARRY FRANCIS JR	2011-577538	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	17.74
LUCE LARRY FRANCIS JR	2011-577538	PRO-RATED BILL	CI03ADVLTX		12.39
MADDALUNA ANITA LOWDER	2011-609305	PRO-RATED BILL	FR15ADVLTX		6.67
MADDALUNA ANITA LOWDER	2011-609305	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	69.98
MAINES MERLE DEAN	2011-584315	RELEASED BILL IN	C	ADVLTX	315
MAINES MERLE DEAN	2011-584315	RELEASED BILL IN	FR11ADVLTX		25
MATHIS ALTON JACKIE	2010-653896	VEHICLE SOLD.	FR07ADVLTX		0.57
MATHIS ALTON JACKIE	2010-653896	VEHICLE SOLD.	C	ADVLTX	4.79
MCCLAMROCK CURTIS DARRELL	2011-64612	LISTED TWICE,	C	ADVLTX	98.91
MCCLAMROCK CURTIS DARRELL	2011-64612	LISTED TWICE,	CN02ADVLTX		65.94
MCDANIEL HARRIETT ELIZABETH	2011-609417	OWNED LESS THAN	CI02ADVLTX		11.38
MCDANIEL HARRIETT ELIZABETH	2011-609417	OWNED LESS THAN	C	ADVLTX	17.07
MCDANIEL HARRIETT ELIZABETH	2011-609417	OWNED LESS THAN	CTAGFFEEFEE		15
MCEACHERN LEONARD BUNN III	2011-612724		C	ADVLTX	61.85
MCEACHERN LEONARD BUNN III	2011-612724		CI02ADVLTX		41.24
MCINTYRE GARY VAN	2011-610356		CI02ADVLTX		19.12
MCINTYRE GARY VAN	2011-610356		C	ADVLTX	28.68
MCLAIN DAVID LELAND	2011-582764		C	ADVLTX	29.25
MCLAIN DAVID LELAND	2011-582764		CI02ADVLTX		19.5
MEDLIN DORIS GAINNEY	2011-554308	VEHICLE RETURNED	C	ADVLTX	31.16
MEDLIN DORIS GAINNEY	2011-554308	VEHICLE RETURNED	CI04ADVLTX		24.24
METZGER KEVIN MICHAEL	2011-574187	PRORATION -	C	GARNFEE	60

METZGER KEVIN MICHAEL	2011-530211	TRADED VEHICLE	C	ADVLTX	44.01
METZGER KEVIN MICHAEL	2011-530211	TRADED VEHICLE	CI02ADVLTX		29.35
MODEROW ROBERT HARRY	2011-615574		C	ADVLTX	71.9
MODEROW ROBERT HARRY	2011-615574		CI04ADVLTX		55.93
MONDS HENRY NIKITA	2011-595571	PROVIDED PHOTO	C	ADVLTX	308.3
MONDS HENRY NIKITA	2011-595571	PROVIDED PHOTO	CI02ADVLTX		205.54
MOORE WENDY EUDY	2011-578189	ADJ VALUE PER	C	ADVLTX	294.84
MOORE WENDY EUDY	2011-578189	ADJ VALUE PER	FR16ADVLTX		25.74
MOOSE ROBIN MUNDAY	2011-591565	SITUSED IN ROWAN	CI04ADVLTX		5.83
MOOSE ROBIN MUNDAY	2011-591565	SITUSED IN ROWAN	KTAGFFEEFEE		15
MOOSE ROBIN MUNDAY	2011-591565	SITUSED IN ROWAN	C	ADVLTX	7.5
MORGAN LESLIE ANN	2011-572026	SOLD VEHICLE AND	C	ADVLTX	41.16
MORGAN LESLIE ANN	2011-572026	SOLD VEHICLE AND	CI04ADVLTX		32.02
MORRIS CHARLES BRIAN	2011-609845	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	32.4
MORRIS CHARLES BRIAN	2011-609845	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02ADVLTX		21.6
MOSS ANNETTE CRAFT	2011-610872	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	15.12
MOSS ANNETTE CRAFT	2011-610872	PRO-RATED BILL	CI01ADVLTX		3.24
MOSS ANNETTE CRAFT	2011-610872	PRO-RATED BILL	FR19ADVLTX		2.28
MULL MICHAEL ROSS	2011-527051	CANCELLED TO SC	CI04ADVLTX		49.5
MULL MICHAEL ROSS	2011-527051	CANCELLED TO SC	C	ADVLTX	63.65
MULLEN MICHAEL FRANCIS	2011-615323	VEHICLE SOLD.	C	ADVLTX	26.84
MULLEN MICHAEL FRANCIS	2011-615323	VEHICLE SOLD.	FR02ADVLTX		2.13
MULLIS JEFFREY KARL	2011-590920	ADJ VALUE PER	C	ADVLTX	34.65
MULLIS JEFFREY KARL	2011-590920	ADJ VALUE PER	CI02ADVLTX		23.1
MUNDY CARL BRIAN	2011-524388	VEHICLE SOLD TAG	CI02ADVLTX		1.96
MUNDY CARL BRIAN	2011-524388	VEHICLE SOLD TAG	C	ADVLTX	2.94
NEW LIFE APOSTOLIC CHURCH OF J	2011-596080	PLEASE RELEASE	C	ADVLTX	6.3
NEW LIFE APOSTOLIC CHURCH OF J	2011-596080	PLEASE RELEASE	FR04ADVLTX		0.4
NEWCOMER REAGAN RAE	2011-613310		FR07ADVLTX		13.42
NEWCOMER REAGAN RAE	2011-613310		C	ADVLTX	112.7
NGUYEN NHAN THEIN	2011-573104	VEHICLE SOLD TAG	C	ADVLTX	4.68
NGUYEN NHAN THEIN	2011-573104	VEHICLE SOLD TAG	CI02ADVLTX		3.12
OCHOA MARIA BERTHA ALICIA JUAR	2011-592371	SOLD VEHICLE AND	CI02ADVLTX		3.19
OCHOA MARIA BERTHA ALICIA JUAR	2011-592371	SOLD VEHICLE AND	C	ADVLTX	4.79
OCHOA MARIA BERTHA ALICIA JUAR	2011-592371	SOLD VEHICLE AND	CTAGFFEEFEE		15
ODELL WALTER CLIFTON III	2011-593848	TRADED VEHICLE	C	ADVLTX	57.52
ODELL WALTER CLIFTON III	2011-593848	TRADED VEHICLE	CI02ADVLTX		38.34
OHARA KATHLEEN ANN	2011-549009	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02ADVLTX		21.35
OHARA KATHLEEN ANN	2011-549009	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	32.03
OTTO JOHN WILLIAM	2011-604501	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02ADVLTX		4.87
OTTO JOHN WILLIAM	2011-604501	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	7.3
PADILLA NATASHA SUZIE	2011-540490		CI02ADVLTX		9.12
PADILLA NATASHA SUZIE	2011-540490		C	ADVLTX	13.67
PARKER TIM MICHAEL	2011-581662	ADJUSTED VALUE	C	ADVLTX	299.88
PARKER TIM MICHAEL	2011-581662	ADJUSTED VALUE	CI04ADVLTX		233.24
PARKS JIMMY WAYNE	2010-518612		C	GARNFEE	60
PARRELLA THOMAS MICHAEL	2011-608225	MILITARY HOME OF	FR03ADVLTX		2.11
PARRELLA THOMAS MICHAEL	2011-608225	MILITARY HOME OF	C	ADVLTX	26.59
PATEL MADHUKANTIA TATILAL	2011-566707		C	ADVLTX	45.23
PATEL MADHUKANTIA TATILAL	2011-566707		CI02ADVLTX		30.15
PAYNE TRACY LOU	2011-572486		CI02ADVLTX		24.17
PAYNE TRACY LOU	2011-570215		CI02ADVLTX		11.24
PAYNE TRACY LOU	2011-572486		C	ADVLTX	36.26
PAYNE TRACY LOU	2011-570215		C	ADVLTX	16.86
PEPPERS LINDA ERIN	2011-615740		C	ADVLTX	43.71
PEPPERS LINDA ERIN	2011-615740		FR11ADVLTX		3.47
PEREZ ANAYELI LOPEZ	2010-658100		CI02ADVLTX		4.53
PEREZ ANAYELI LOPEZ	2010-658100		C	ADVLTX	6.81
PHAM DUNG HOANG	2011-573421	IN NEW OWNERS	C	ADVLTX	79.07
PHAM DUNG HOANG	2011-573421	IN NEW OWNERS	CI04ADVLTX		61.49
PHARR NAOMI BELL	2010-659176	RELEASED 5	C	ADVLTX	9.21
PHARR NAOMI BELL	2010-659176	RELEASED 5	CI02ADVLTX		6.14
PHILLIPS JACK HAYWOOD JR	2011-609232	PER PHOTOS AND	C	ADVLTX	272.66
PHILLIPS JACK HAYWOOD JR	2011-609232	PER PHOTOS AND	FR11ADVLTX		21.64
POST DONALD I JR	2011-77786	MAIL POSTING	C	ADVLTX	27.77
RADACK LINDSEY LOVE HARRISON	2011-597642	ADJ VALUE PER	CI02ADVLTX		7.9
RADACK LINDSEY LOVE HARRISON	2011-597642	ADJ VALUE PER	C	ADVLTX	11.86
RAFFALDT WENDY KEEVER	2011-595336	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	37.89
RAFFALDT WENDY KEEVER	2011-595336	PRO-RATED BILL	CI04ADVLTX		29.47
RAWSON ROBERT ALAN	2011-512850	PRO-RATED BILL	FR17ADVLTX		1.94
RAWSON ROBERT ALAN	2011-512850	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	20.43
REID GARY WAYNE	2011-608724	DMV SITUS ERROR-	C	ADVLTX	16.07
REID GARY WAYNE	2011-608724	DMV SITUS ERROR-	KTAGFFEEFEE		15
REID GARY WAYNE	2011-608724	DMV SITUS ERROR-	CI04ADVLTX		12.5
REMKUS PHYLLIS MORETZ	2011-609074	ADJUSTED VALUE	C	ADVLTX	3.15
REMKUS PHYLLIS MORETZ	2011-609074	ADJUSTED VALUE	CI02ADVLTX		2.1
RESHARD MARY LEE	2011-521825	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	30.69
RESHARD MARY LEE	2011-521825	PRO-RATED BILL	CI04ADVLTX		23.87
REYES RAFAEL LOPEZ	2011-583073	VEHICLE SOLD TAG	CI04ADVLTX		17.11
REYES RAFAEL LOPEZ	2011-583073	VEHICLE SOLD TAG	C	ADVLTX	22
REZA ROSALBA ARROYO	2011-614417	PER SALVAGE	C	ADVLTX	9.58
REZA ROSALBA ARROYO	2011-614417	PER SALVAGE	CI04ADVLTX		7.45
RICHE TINA MARIE	2011-576234	VEHICLE JUNKED.	CI04ADVLTX		5.22
RICHE TINA MARIE	2011-576234	VEHICLE JUNKED.	C	ADVLTX	6.71
RITCH COY LEE	2011-608845	VEHICLE SOLD TAG	C	ADVLTX	29.81
RITCH COY LEE	2011-608845	VEHICLE SOLD TAG	FR07ADVLTX		3.55
RITCHIE ADDIE HARWOOD	2011-524292	PRO-RATED BILL	FR16ADVLTX		1.9
RITCHIE ADDIE HARWOOD	2011-524292	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	21.78
ROBINSON STEPHANIE RENEE	2011-582587	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	9.33
ROBINSON STEPHANIE RENEE	2011-582587	PRO-RATED BILL	CI04ADVLTX		7.26

ROBINSON TAMECA LASHAN	2010-656049	VEHICLE TOTALED	C	ADVLTX	6.35
ROBINSON TAMECA LASHAN	2010-656049	VEHICLE TOTALED	CI02	ADVLTX	4.23
ROMINE NATHAN ROBERT	2011-597739	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	51.66
ROMINE NATHAN ROBERT	2011-597739	PRO-RATED BILL	FR14	ADVLTX	3.28
ROSS LANA BROWN	2011-564891	VEHICLE SOLD TAG	C	ADVLTX	10.77
ROSS LANA BROWN	2011-564891	VEHICLE SOLD TAG	CI02	ADVLTX	7.18
SANDERS JASON A	2009-83890	RELEASE GR	C	GARNFEE	60
SELF DARREL EUGENE	2011-563309	RELEASED 6	FR11	ADVLTX	1.35
SELF DARREL EUGENE	2011-563309	RELEASED 6	C	ADVLTX	28.35
SHAH MANISH RAJENDRA	2011-597482		CI02	ADVLTX	29.54
SHAH MANISH RAJENDRA	2011-597482		C	ADVLTX	44.31
SHARPE AARON BRADLEY	2011-612527	RELEASED BILL IN	C	ADVLTX	134.88
SHARPE AARON BRADLEY	2011-612527	RELEASED BILL IN	CI04	ADVLTX	104.91
SHARPE AARON BRADLEY	2011-612527	RELEASED BILL IN	KTAG	FFFFEFEE	15
SHIRLEY JENNIFER ANN	2011-590580	SITUS	CI04	ADVLTX	119.95
SHIRLEY JENNIFER ANN	2011-590580	SITUS	KTAG	FFFFEFEE	15
SHULER MATTHEW LONG	2011-536715	VEHICLE SOLD AND	CI02	ADVLTX	7.6
SHULER MATTHEW LONG	2011-536715	VEHICLE SOLD AND	C	ADVLTX	11.39
SILVA SAVANNAH MARIE	2011-564821	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	11.58
SILVA SAVANNAH MARIE	2011-564821	PRO-RATED BILL	CI04	ADVLTX	9.01
SIMPSON ZEBBIE LEE	2011-521485	PRO-RATED BILL	CI04	ADVLTX	3.92
SIMPSON ZEBBIE LEE	2011-521485	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	5.04
SMITH DONALD WESLEY	2011-578229	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	5.8
SMITH DONALD WESLEY	2011-578229	PRO-RATED BILL	CI04	ADVLTX	4.52
SMITH HARVEY LEE	2011-590917		CI04	ADVLTX	12.83
SMITH HARVEY LEE	2011-590917		C	ADVLTX	16.5
SMITH STEPHAN CONWAY	2011-575615	VEHICLE TRADED	C	ADVLTX	39.31
SMITH STEPHAN CONWAY	2010-648751	VEHICLE SOLD AND	C	ADVLTX	41.61
SMITH STEPHAN CONWAY	2011-554614	VEHICLE TRADED	C	ADVLTX	231
SMITH STEPHAN CONWAY	2010-648751	VEHICLE SOLD AND	FR09	ADVLTX	3.3
SMITH STEPHAN CONWAY	2011-554614	VEHICLE TRADED	FR09	ADVLTX	18.33
SMITH STEPHAN CONWAY	2011-575615	VEHICLE TRADED	FR09	ADVLTX	3.12
SOLES TIMOTHY LYNN	2011-564900	PRO-RATED BILL	CI04	ADVLTX	10
SOLES TIMOTHY LYNN	2011-564900	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	12.86
SRACKANGAST AMY GARRISS	2011-617133	RELEASING	FR02	ADVLTX	5.42
STANBACK MANDY ANITA	2010-508987		CI02	ADVLTX	12.23
STANBACK MANDY ANITA	2010-508987		C	ADVLTX	18.34
STANGEL GERALD WAYNE	2011-613305		CI04	ADVLTX	92.46
STANGEL GERALD WAYNE	2011-613305	SITUS ERROR-	KTAG	FFFFEFEE	15
STEINBACHER ELAINE AMELIA	2011-569380	DMV ERROR,	KTAG	FFFFEFEE	15
STEINBACHER ELAINE AMELIA	2011-569380	DMV ERROR,	CI04	ADVLTX	89.72
STEINBACHER ELAINE AMELIA	2011-569380	DMV ERROR,	C	ADVLTX	115.35
SURNER CHARLES KEVIN	2011-603022	VEHICLE	C	ADVLTX	17.96
SURNER CHARLES KEVIN	2011-603022	VEHICLE	CI02	ADVLTX	11.97
TALLEY KEVIN BAXTER	2011-606270	ADJUSTED VALUE	C	ADVLTX	45.2
TALLEY KEVIN BAXTER	2011-606270	ADJUSTED VALUE	FR03	ADVLTX	3.59
TAYLOR GLENN WYATT	2011-576164		C	ADVLTX	2.89
TAYLOR GLENN WYATT	2011-576164		CI02	ADVLTX	1.93
TEMPE BREANNE KARA	2011-576721	VEHICLE SOLD AND	C	ADVLTX	3.68
TEMPE BREANNE KARA	2011-576721	VEHICLE SOLD AND	CI04	ADVLTX	2.86
THOMPSON ROBERT LEE	2011-595788	VEHICLE TOTALED	C	ADVLTX	15.22
THOMPSON ROBERT LEE	2011-595788	VEHICLE TOTALED	CI02	ADVLTX	10.14
TOYOTA MOTOR SALES USA INC	2011-584870		CI02	ADVLTX	84.69
TOYOTA MOTOR SALES USA INC	2011-584870		C	ADVLTX	127.03
TRIMBER FRANCIS RUSSELL JR	2011-609036	TAG TURNED IN	C	ADVLTX	22.87
TRIMBER FRANCIS RUSSELL JR	2011-609036	TAG TURNED IN	CI02	ADVLTX	15.25
TRIMBER FRANCIS RUSSELL JR	2011-609036	TAG TURNED IN	CTAG	FFFFEFEE	15
TRULL FRED E	2011-95617	PER BILL OF SALE	FR05	ADVLTX	8.99
TRULL FRED E	2011-95620	PER BILL OF SALE	FR14	ADVLTX	1.04
TRULL FRED E	2011-95620	PER BILL OF SALE	C	PEN FEE	1.64
TRULL FRED E	2011-95617	PER BILL OF SALE	C	PEN FEE	10.3
TRULL FRED E	2011-95617	PER BILL OF SALE	FR05	PEN FEE	0.9
TRULL FRED E	2011-95620	PER BILL OF SALE	FR14	PEN FEE	0.1
TRULL FRED E	2011-95617	PER BILL OF SALE	C	ADVLTX	102.99
TRULL FRED E	2011-95620	PER BILL OF SALE	C	ADVLTX	16.42
TRULL JASPER LEE	2011-575855	JUNKED VEHICLE	CI02	ADVLTX	3.29
TRULL JASPER LEE	2011-575855	JUNKED VEHICLE	C	ADVLTX	4.93
TYNDALL ALLEN JR	2011-607413	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	12.14
TYNDALL ALLEN JR	2011-607413	PRO-RATED BILL	CI04	ADVLTX	9.44
VANZANT ANTHONY BOYD	2011-530192	PRO-RATED BILL	CI04	ADVLTX	2.92
VANZANT ANTHONY BOYD	2011-530192	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	3.75
VASQUEZ MICHAEL	2011-528294	RELEASED IN FULL	C	ADVLTX	25.39
VASQUEZ MICHAEL	2011-528294	RELEASED IN FULL	FR14	ADVLTX	1.61
VAUL TRUST	2011-612884	PRORATED FOR 6	FR07	ADVLTX	8.28
VAUL TRUST	2011-612884	PRORATED FOR 6	C	ADVLTX	69.55
VOLK ALEKSANDR	2011-602625	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	49.4
VOLK ALEKSANDR	2011-602625	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02	ADVLTX	32.93
WALTERS MICHAEL ROBERT	2011-587891	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02	ADVLTX	21.8
WALTERS MICHAEL ROBERT	2011-587891	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	32.71
WEAVER JOSHUA FRANCIS	2011-602441	ADJ VALUE TO	CI02	ADVLTX	37.38
WEAVER JOSHUA FRANCIS	2011-602441	ADJ VALUE TO	C	ADVLTX	56.07
WEIG LISA LYNN	2011-800539	RELEASED BILL IN	C	ADVLTX	315
WEIG LISA LYNN	2011-800539	RELEASED BILL IN	CI01	ADVLTX	62.5
WEIG LISA LYNN	2011-800539	RELEASED BILL IN	FR19	ADVLTX	37.5
WESBEY TIMOTHY ALAN	2011-574674	VEHICLE	CI02	ADVLTX	124.25
WESBEY TIMOTHY ALAN	2011-574674	VEHICLE	C	ADVLTX	186.38
WHALEY THOMAS P	2010-611444		C	ADVLTX	7.39
WHALEY THOMAS P	2010-611444		FR04	ADVLTX	0.47
WHITE BARBARA ANDREWS	2011-571074	PRO-RATED BILL	FR20	ADVLTX	1.99
WHITE BARBARA ANDREWS	2011-571074	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	35.79

WISE DUANE HARVEY	2011-606623	OWNED LESS THAN	C	ADVLTX	25.45
WISE DUANE HARVEY	2011-606623	OWNED LESS THAN	KTAGFFEEFEE		15
WISE DUANE HARVEY	2011-606623	OWNED LESS THAN	CI04ADVLTX		19.8
WISE LUVA LONG	2011-585435	VEHICLE SOLD AND	FR09ADVLTX		8.21
WISE LUVA LONG	2011-585435	VEHICLE SOLD AND	C	ADVLTX	103.34
WOYCIK TIMOTHY WILLIAM	2011-610941	PRO-RATED BILL	C	ADVLTX	48.05
WOYCIK TIMOTHY WILLIAM	2011-610941	PRO-RATED BILL	CI02ADVLTX		32.03
WYATT ASHLEY BELK	2011-588862	TRADED VEHICLE	C	ADVLTX	42.27
WYATT ASHLEY BELK	2011-588862	TRADED VEHICLE	FR14ADVLTX		2.68
ZAVALA REYNA PARRA	2011-599768	VEHICLE SOLD AND	CI04ADVLTX		9.83
ZAVALA REYNA PARRA	2011-599768	VEHICLE SOLD AND	C	ADVLTX	12.64
ZINK DANNY JOE	2011-617195	RELEASED BILL IN	C	ADVLTX	108.36
ZINK DANNY JOE	2011-617195	RELEASED BILL IN	FR02ADVLTX		8.6



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Planning and Development - Cabarrus County School Site Guidelines

BRIEF SUMMARY:

As part of the Harrisburg Area Land Use Plan update, a separate study was conducted regarding practices used in planning and selecting school sites. Input was gathered from the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners, the Cabarrus County Board of Education, other elected and appointed boards, and staff. The end result of that input process is a document called *The Cabarrus County School Site Guidelines*. The document includes site selection guidelines, site development guidelines and addresses sustainable school design practices. This document will be used by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners and the Cabarrus County Board of Education when considering new school sites and school site design. These guidelines were adopted by the Cabarrus County Board of Education on January 23, 2012.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt Cabarrus County School Site Guidelines to be used in determining appropriate sites for schools in Cabarrus County.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Susie Morris, AICP, CZO, Planning and Zoning Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

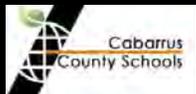
ATTACHMENTS

- [Cabarrus County School Site Guidelines](#)
-



CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOLS

SCHOOL SITE GUIDELINES
DRAFT DECEMBER 2011



Attachment number 1





TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	Page 02
Site Selection Guidelines	Page 05
> Available Land	Page 06
> Co-Location and Shared Facilities	Page 06
> School Sites and Relationships to Surroundings.....	Page 06
> Natural Features	Page 07
> Adopted Plans and Regulations	Page 07
> Transportation	Page 08
> Utilities	Page 09
> Public Safety.....	Page 09

Site Design Guidelines	Page 11
> Green Building Practices and Sustainability	Page 11
> Access	Page 12
> Siting of Buildings and Parking Areas	Page 14
> Recreation and Athletic Fields	Page 14
> Natural Features and Landscaping	Page 15

Cover Photo Source: http://www.morrisberg.com/_media/news/



Source: http://www.morrisberg.com/_media/news/

INTRODUCTION

The North Carolina Public School Facilities Guidelines serve as a basis for school siting decisions. While these guidelines provide general criteria that should be considered, the local board of education has a responsibility for making specific site location decisions. The purpose of the Cabarrus County Schools School Site Guidelines is to provide the Cabarrus County School Board, Cabarrus County Commissioners, and others involved in school site decisions the basic standards associated with the selection of a school site and the site design. School facility siting is important due to its influence on community growth, the costs associated with school construction, maintenance, transportation costs, the quality of development and safety.



SITE SELECTION GUIDELINES

Attachment number 1

SITE SELECTION GUIDELINES

AVAILABLE LAND

Cost and availability of suitable land for schools in the County should be factored in to any site selection decision. Making sure the parcel is of adequate size and configuration for the intended facility is important as well. All available land, including redevelopment and greenfield sites, should be studied to determine the best fit for both the facility and community.

1. Site Size

- a. Elementary School ~25 acres*
- b. Middle School ~40 acres*
- c. High School ~70 acres*

When considering an urban site, size minimums may not apply. Schools in an urban environment can make use of a multiple floor design minimizing their footprint on the land.

*Minimum usable acres

2. Site Configuration

- a. Utilize sites that can accommodate a standard school design and adapted to the site with minimal changes to the building plans. Standard architectural designs can save significant funds allocated to a new school facility.
- b. The use of multiple floor schools could potentially reduce the amount of land area needed for a facility and should be considered.

3. Redevelopment and In-fill Opportunities

- a. Study the feasibility of utilizing an existing school facility. Determine if rehabilitation, renovation, and/or demolishing and rebuilding an existing school building is the most economically feasible option.
- b. Consider the remediation of an existing or former brownfield site.
 - i. Consider federal, state and local available funding mechanisms to remediate the site to an acceptable condition for a school facility.
- c. Consider the re-use or redevelopment of an existing grayfield site. (Grayfield: site that has been previously developed, but is currently un- or under- utilized)
- d. Consider adaptive re-use of a building that is suitable for a school use.
- e. Consider utilizing an "in-fill" site to create a school facility within an established community or neighborhood. This option works best for an elementary or middle school in an urban or suburban style development.

4. Greenfield Opportunities

- a. Consider a greenfield site within new development, and/or a component of a mixed-use development.
- b. Select sites for schools within a context of compatible land uses (ie neighborhoods, commercial/retail, other civic uses).



Source: <http://pauljohnsonrealtors.com/images/uploads/property/>

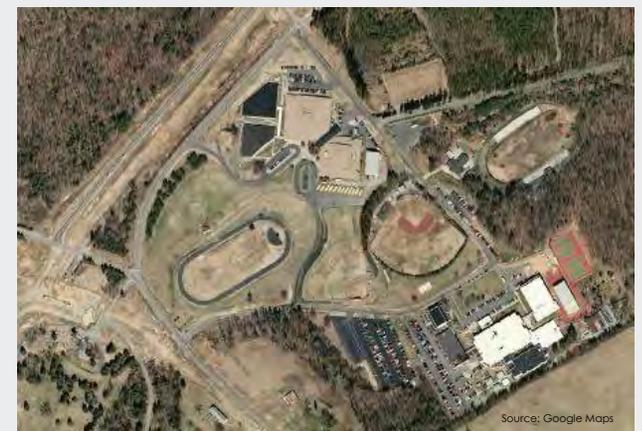


Source: http://www.peoriaed.com/current_projects.asp



Source: LandDesign

Above: Greenfield school facilities should be incorporated into an overall plan for a new mixed-use neighborhood.



Source: Google Maps

Above: Depicts an example of a middle and high school sharing facilities (NW Cabarrus Middle and High Schools)

5. Co-Location and Shared Facilities (Optional): Due to a shortage of affordable land for schools, shared sites should be considered if a relationship helps to avoid issues of traffic congestion, safety issues, and incompatibility with the surrounding area can be minimized. Shared sites allow for middle and high schools to share stadium facilities and other amenities. Identify all existing area schools and related facilities within district boundaries, including schools, athletic fields, parks, pools and other civic uses. Schools should be located to facilitate joint use of the site with broader community uses and, civic and institutional organizations.

SCHOOL SITES AND RELATIONSHIPS TO SURROUNDINGS

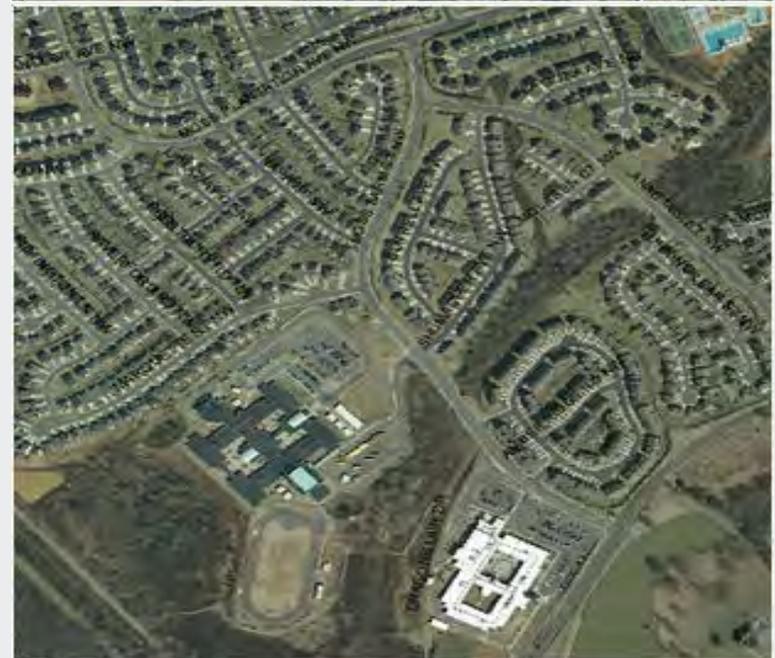
A school facility must be properly integrated into the surrounding community. This section details the relationships different types of facilities should have to their surroundings and how these issues should guide site selection.

1. Relationship to Attendance Area

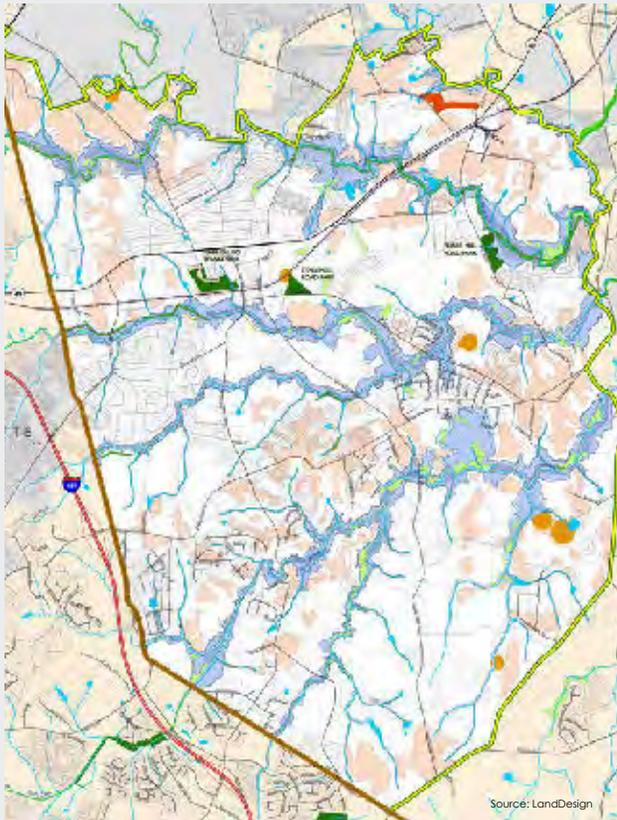
- a. Schools should be located as close as possible to the center of the attendance area they serve.
- b. Attendance areas should recognize major arterial streets as limits whenever possible. Cases where attendance areas extend across major arterial streets, particularly for elementary and middle school attendance areas, should be avoided.

2. Relationship to Neighborhoods

- a. Elementary and Middle Schools
 - i. Avoid siting schools at the rear of existing or future neighborhoods as these locations lack prominence and visibility, deter accessibility and create traffic issues within residential portions of neighborhood.
 - ii. Site elementary schools internally to the existing or future residential neighborhood and not along major arterial roads. Considered a community center, or anchor, within its context; it should be connected to the surrounding community fabric.
 - iii. Site middle schools on the perimeter of the neighborhood where vehicular access from major arterial roads can be accomplished with minimal intrusion of vehicular traffic to the neighborhood.
- b. High Schools
 - i. Due to their need for a larger expanse of land than an elementary or middle school, and potential conflict with adjacent land uses due to athletic field lighting and noise, high schools should be placed on the edge of the neighborhood(s) it serves and buffered from adjacent land uses.
 - ii. High schools should have indirect and/or direct access from arterial streets.



School facility as anchor in the community, with neighborhood park/athletic fields available for use by the community.



Map of environmental features in Harrisburg area of Cabarrus County.



Carolina heelsplitter, an endangered invertebrate in Cabarrus County.



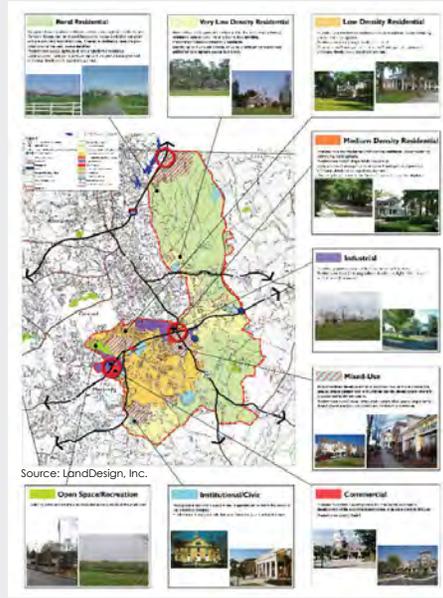
Schweinitz's sunflower, an endangered plant species in Cabarrus County.



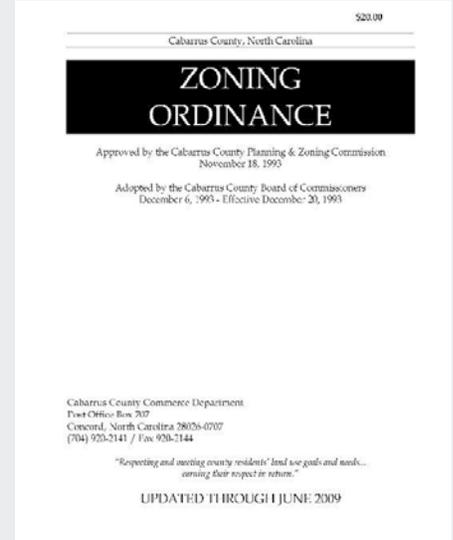
Piedmont wetland habitat



Source: LandDesign



Source: LandDesign, Inc.



Central Area Plans and ordinances available from Cabarrus County administrative offices.

NATURAL FEATURES

Natural features should be carefully studied before selecting a school site. Often, impacts to these features can cost to design, permitting and construction. However, natural features can also provide designers opportunities to enhance the site.

1. Avoid sites that are difficult to develop due to environmentally sensitive features such as:
 - a. threatened and endangered species,
 - b. wetlands,
 - c. floodplain / floodway,
 - d. steep slopes and highly erodible soils
2. Consider sites with natural features that offer opportunities to create outdoor classrooms where students can learn about the value of such features.
3. Select sites that have adequate and stable soils can support the intended school facilities.

ADOPTED PLANS AND REGULATIONS

Adopted plans and regulations guide design, permitting and construction and should be consulted early in the site selection process to gain an understanding of the limiting factors that may pertain to available sites.

1. Review small area plans, corridor studies, thoroughfare plans, and future land use maps available from the Cabarrus County Planning Department to determine if proposed use is consistent with these planning documents.
2. Review current applicable zoning and building codes that apply to the site and school facility being considered to ensure that no regulations interfere with achieving the desired program. (i.e. building height, setback, maximum impervious surface area, etc.)
3. Review impervious surface restrictions for the specific municipality governing watershed regulations to ensure the site can efficiently accommodate the proposed school facility.

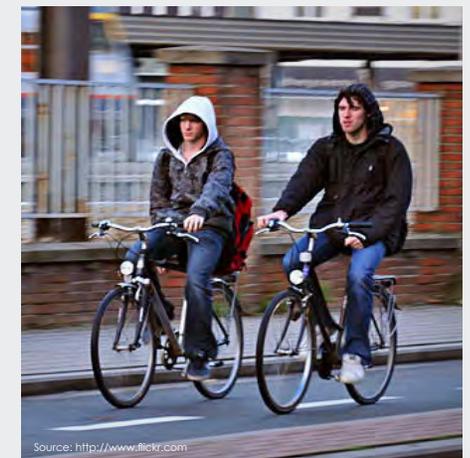


Depicts a proposed school site with two access points in close proximity to an arterial road.

TRANSPORTATION

Students and staff utilize various modes of transportation to access a school facility. These modes of transportation often differ for urban, suburban, and rural school sites and must be considered when selecting a site as each have specific access issues and pose potential conflicts that must be solved.

1. School sites should have indirect and/or direct access to arterial roads to minimize traffic congestion issues within or near neighborhoods.
2. Sites should have frontage on a minimum of two roads providing at least two points of access to the site. Sites having frontage on only one road should be accessible at a minimum of two access points along that road.
3. Consider sites that can be accessed via a signalized intersection.
4. Site should be easily accessed via pedestrian walkways and bicycle trails.
5. Preference should be given to sites served by a network of streets that would support multiple access points.
6. Consider sites that have proximity to mass transit or other forms of public transportation for high school sites.



Images depict multiple modes of transportation for children and staff.

UTILITIES

Providing adequate utilities is one of the most costly components of a land development project. Selecting a site where utilities currently exist, or are near the site and require short extensions and/or minimal enhancement, will provide significant cost savings.

1. Give priority to sites already served by public utilities. Existing utilities should have adequate capacity to serve the desired school population. Necessary utilities include potable public water, sanitary sewer, natural gas, power, phone, broadband/fiber optic, and cable television.
2. Site should not be adjacent to major electric power transmission lines.

PUBLIC SAFETY

Selecting a site near an existing emergency response facility will greatly improve the response times to the school. However, these emergency facilities should not be located too close to the school as they can pose as a significant noise impact and distraction. Furthermore, noise, odors, and air quality should be studied near a potential school site to make sure conflict from area industry or agriculture will not have adverse impacts on the school facility.

1. Site should be located within a reasonable response time of fire, emergency medical, and police main station or substation.
2. Avoid sites that are in close proximity to high intensity uses that could adversely impact the learning environment. Avoid or mitigate distractions from noise, light or noxious/offensive odors from area agriculture or industrial facilities.



Top Right: An example of major power transmission lines.

Middle Right: Police, fire, and EMS need to be able to respond in reasonably short periods of time.

Bottom Right: Schools should not be located on sites that could be impacted by adjacent or nearby large scale agricultural operations.



SITE DESIGN GUIDELINES

Attachment number 1

SITE DESIGN GUIDELINES

GREEN BUILDING PRACTICES AND SUSTAINABILITY

"Green" or "sustainable" schools use key resources such as energy, water, materials and land more efficiently than buildings that just meet standard building codes. Natural light, and better air quality are benefits of these practices and contribute to a significantly healthier, more comfortable and productive learning environment for staff and students.

1. A holistic Low Impact Development (LID) approach to design should be employed for each new, or rehabilitated facility at the onset of the conceptual design phase of the project.
2. Consider the USGBC's (United States Green Building Council) certification level of at least LEED Silver (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) for all new school facilities, and rehabilitation/restoration efforts.
3. Consider multi-floor schools, avoidance of natural features on the site, and best management practices for stormwater treatment and detention.



Source: <http://tfsolar.com/wp-content/uploads/2009/08>

Cisterns catch rainwater from roofs and store it for use in toilets, vehicle wash areas, and landscape irrigation. The image above shows how cisterns can be incorporated as a design element as well as a functional feature.



Source: <http://naturalsystems.files.wordpress.com/2009/04>

Above: Interpretive signage at a school's stormwater management area.



Source: <http://www.flickr.com>

Above: Stormwater management is designed as a landscape feature at the school's front entrance.



Source: <http://www.dnrec.delaware.gov/GI/Pages>

Above: A stormwater management pond doubles as an outdoor classroom.

ACCESS

Safe pedestrian access and circulation for a school facility must be carefully considered when selecting a site. Access and circulation from the adjacent neighborhoods as well as on the campus itself must be carefully planned.

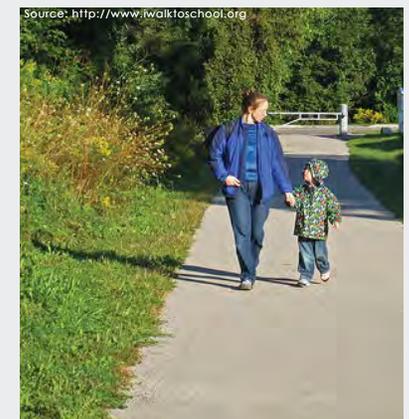
1. Circulation

a. From adjacent areas

- i. School facilities should be designed in such a manner that they accommodate a high degree of connectivity to adjacent neighborhoods. These connections should be both safe and accessible for pedestrian, bike and vehicular traffic to and from the adjacent neighborhood(s) and the school grounds.
- ii. Encourage connectivity through subdivisions to allow for pedestrian/bike access from neighborhoods not directly adjoining the school site.

b. On-site circulation

- i. Combine bus and delivery access ways on site.
- ii. Provide access from site to adjacent bike/pedestrian trails, and sidewalks.
- iii. Provide adequate stacking lane lengths in bus and parent drop-off/pick-up areas. Stacking distances should not conflict with traffic flow on or off site.
- iv. Provide a separation between pedestrian and vehicular circulation on-site while giving priority to the pedestrian.
- v. Sidewalks should connect to all ingress/egress doors.



Above and right: Safe routes to school include sidewalks from the adjacent neighborhoods and throughout the school site.



ACCESS CONT'D.

2. Site layout should provide safe access to the existing road network and minimize congestion issues. School buildings, parking areas, and circulation routes should be designed to give priority to the pedestrian and bicyclist to promote a safe campus. Site layouts should depict safe inter-connectivity from the buildings to the parking and recreation areas.

a. Verify access points have adequately designed horizontal and vertical intersections that provide appropriate sight distances for ingress and egress to site.

b. Utilize existing intersection alignments to access the school facility. Give special consideration to utilizing those intersections with existing traffic control devices.

c. Site should be accessed by at least two access points

d. One access point should be designed for buses and large delivery vehicles, and a second separate access point should be designed for smaller vehicles driven by visitors, parents, and staff. Internal connections should allow for redirection of all traffic in the event of an emergency.

e. At least one access point should accommodate deliveries by large tractor trailers.

f. Site should be easily accessible for fire, EMS, and police services.



Source: <http://image1.masterfile.com/getImage>



Source: <http://www.cycleandstyle.com>



Source: <http://www.busnews.blogspot.com>

Above: School site layout needs to incorporate safe pedestrian circulation as well as accommodating bus, delivery, visitor, and emergency access.

3. Parking/Loading

a. Staff/Visitor parking areas should be separate from bus and student parking.

b. Bus parking should be designed to minimize adverse impacts (visual, noise and smell from fumes during idling, viewsheds, etc.) to school and adjacent land uses. Avoid parking buses (other than during loading times) in front of school.

c. Bicycle parking should be located on site for both faculty and students; however, such bike parking should be provided in separate areas.



Bus Access

Bus Parking

Parent Access

Parent Staging

Staff Parking



Source: <http://www.ydr.nyork.com>



Source: <http://www.ecofriendlymag.com>

Above: School site layout and architectural design need to be coordinated to take advantage of natural light.

SITING OF BUILDINGS AND PARKING AREAS

A well designed site layout of buildings and parking areas can significantly reduce costs. The site's characteristics should be considered to identify opportunities and constraints to create a high quality learning environment.

1. Topography

- a. Program elements, such as large single-story buildings and parking areas with expansive footprints that require large, relatively flat areas, should be constructed on the portion of the site with the least amount of topography and above the FEMA floodplain and floodway (if applicable).
2. Orient buildings to take advantage of natural lighting opportunities. This will help to reduce energy costs associated with lighting and impacts of fluorescent lights on students and faculty.
3. School site layouts should consider the potential need for additions to the existing facility and additional structures on the site.
4. School facility site layout should minimize/mitigate the impacts to adjacent uses. Such impacts include, but are not limited to: lighting, trash/recycling, traffic, and noise



Source: <http://www.groundfabrics.com/>

Above: Grasspave allows open lawn areas and practice fields to double as overflow parking for large events.



Source: <http://www.gettyimages.com>

Above: Athletic fields should be oriented to minimize impacts to players and spectators.

RECREATION AND ATHLETIC FIELDS

These program elements should be given careful consideration especially when selecting middle and high schools sites. Co-locating practice fields for various sports and incorporating overflow parking are ways of making more efficient use of available land.

1. Design of Athletic Fields

- a. Athletic fields should have adequate parking.
- b. Student and faculty parking may be utilized as many events requiring large temporary parking areas during off school hours.
- c. Consider the use of porous pavers or other similar materials for overflow parking areas.
2. Consider passive and active recreation areas
 - a. Co-locate with other civic-uses (parks, greenways, etc.) to allow each participating entity the opportunity to utilize the shared facilities.
 - b. A centralized turf area large enough to accommodate all students and faculty for student assemblies and necessary emergency evacuation events should be designed into the site layout.

NATURAL FEATURES AND LANDSCAPING

Through careful consideration and proper preservation measures during construction, the existing natural features on a site can often be augmented to enhance the school campus aesthetics and the learning environment.

1. Maximize the use of existing topography to convey and treat stormwater on-site.
2. Consider and delineate adequate space for outdoor learning classrooms.
3. Trees and shrubs should be utilized to maximize their use as sun/shade/wind breaks at play areas, assembly areas, outdoor eating areas, outdoor learning areas and parking areas (to reduce heat island affect).
 - a. Tall deciduous trees should be utilized on south and east facing sides of building to minimize effects of hot summer sun and maximize the benefits of warm winter sun.
 - b. Tall trees should be utilized on west facing sides of building for shading purposes.
 - c. Identify existing trees and shrubs that can be saved and incorporate into site design. Care should be exhibited to not disturb soil within the drip line of the trees and shrubs that are to be saved.
 - d. Plant Palette
 - i. Utilize non-invasive and native plant palette.
 - ii. Avoid the use of poisonous, noxious, and thorny plants.
 - iii. Shrubs should be planted in masses to minimize pruning.



Source: <http://www.mdcustomhomebuilders.com/images-construction-progress/>

Above and right: Tree protection fence and proper erosion control should be used during construction to protect existing trees to remain and other sensitive areas of the site (i.e. wetlands, areas of endangered and threatened species, etc.).



Source: <http://pro-kata.com/products/images/>



Source: <http://www.flickr.com>



Source: <http://www.flickr.com>



Source: <http://www.flickr.com>



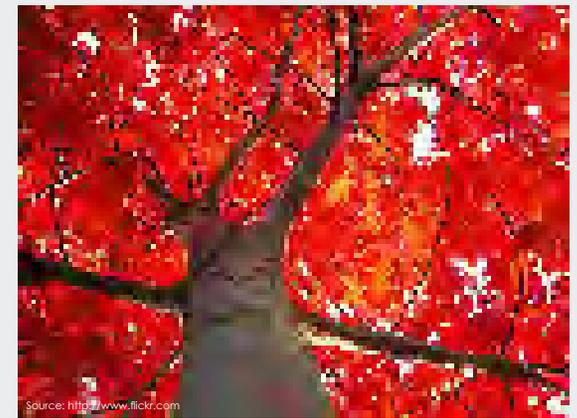
Source: <http://4.bp.blogspot.com>



Source: <http://www.tartleton.edu/~range/>



Source: <http://www.flickr.com>



Source: <http://www.flickr.com>



Source: <http://www.claycrossingforwomen.com/pages/>

Above: A stormwater Management area doubles as an outdoor classroom.

Above: Native plant species should be utilized for schools as they are often best suited for the environment.



Source: <http://www.lpsnrd.org/docs/EnvironmentalEd/>

Above: Outdoor classrooms should be incorporated into the school's landscape.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Cooperative Extension - Adoption of Countywide Farmland Protection Plan & Public Hearing - 6:30 P.M.

BRIEF SUMMARY:

A draft of this plan was presented to the Board of Commissioners as a report in December of 2006 after the Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) program was approved. Although the plan was adopted by the VAD Board, it was only reviewed by the Commission and not adopted. It is being presented this time to consider its adoption.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Hold a public hearing.
Motion to adopt the Countywide Farmland Protection Plan.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Deborah G. Bost, County Extension Director
Jonathan B. Marshall, Deputy County Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Countywide Farmland Protection Plan](#)
 - [PHN Webpage](#)
 - [Public Hearing Notice - Website](#)
-

**COUNTYWIDE FARMLAND PROTECTION PLAN
FOR
CABARRUS COUNTY,
NORTH CAROLINA¹**

Presented in draft to the
Board of County Commissioners,
Cabarrus County
December, 2006

**ARTICLE I:
STATEMENT OF NEED FOR ACTION**

Agriculture makes a major contribution to the well being of Cabarrus County residents, both those living within, and outside the county's cities and towns. In addition to direct contributions to the local economy in the form of product sale receipts and expenditures on farm services and inputs, along with employment on farms and farm support businesses, farmers also make significant contributions as stewards of the remaining amounts of undeveloped land (often called "open-space") in the county. Their stewardship protects the county's soil and water resources, recharges groundwater and abates storm water runoff, connects wildlife habitat, and safeguards the scenic and historic vistas that have defined our county's character. Cabarrus County has a number of Heritage Farms. Sixteen farms were listed as Century Farm Families by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture in 2007. The following farms have over 100 years of Farming Heritage:

George Barnhardt, Maggie Barnhardt

Marvin L. Bost Jr.

Eugene W. Cochrane Sr.

Christenbury Farms

Richard Earl Earnhardt

J. Virgil Hahn

Timothy L. Honeycutt

Amanda K. Miller

Mrs. J. F. Moose, Linda Moose Boger

Willard Moose

Mrs. J. Lewis Patterson

Annie W. Peninger

Carl D. Pless Sr.

George L. Pless

Wade H. Ritchie Jr.

Edith Walker, Sarah E. Walker

Water quality in streams in agricultural areas is much higher than the runoff in streams from residential and industrial areas. Pollutants that find their way into streams in residential and industrial areas include waste from pets and copper (which replaced asbestos) from automotive brake linings. Farms in the countryside contribute to the county's tourist attractions. Farmers and landowners who actively participate at the Cabarrus County Fair add considerably to the educational value of the fair.

Each \$1.00 collected by the county in property taxes from land enrolled in the deferred tax program costs the county \$0.31 in services provided by the county to those living on those properties. Each \$1.00 collected by the county in property taxes from residential development costs the county \$1.15 in services provided by the county. For these reasons, it is in the county's interest to promote the local agricultural industry and protect farmland. Enabling farmers who want to continue to farm to do so is a cost effective way of maintaining the quality of life of everyone in Cabarrus County.

As demonstrated by data supplied below, North Carolina is losing farmland. Farming faces a unique set of stresses, some of which Cabarrus County with thoughtful action can help to mitigate. To better understand these stresses, and the steps the county can take to reduce them, it is helpful to first understand the history, geography (including the soil resource), economic trends, and regulations governing farming. It is also important to understand the values and concerns of the farmers themselves.

ARTICLE II: AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY ACTION

In 1986, the North Carolina General Assembly passed the North Carolina Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Enabling Act.² The stated purpose of this Act is "to authorize counties to undertake a series of programs to encourage the preservation of farmland as defined herein."³ In addition to enabling counties to create Voluntary Agricultural District ordinances, which Cabarrus County adopted in November 17, 2005, the Act also created the North Carolina Farmland Preservation Fund and enabled counties to develop purchase of agricultural conservation easements (PACE) programs. By later amendment, the General Assembly created a matching mechanism for distribution of Farmland Preservation Trust Fund monies, with preference to counties adopting a countywide farmland protection plan.⁴ The Act declares that a countywide farmland protection plan shall:

1. Contain a list and description of existing agricultural activity in the county.

2. Contain a list of existing challenges to continued family farming in the county.
3. Contain a list of opportunities for maintaining or enhancing small, family-owned farms and the local agricultural economy.
4. Describe how the county plans to maintain a viable agricultural community and shall address farmland preservation tools, such as agricultural economic development, including farm diversification and marketing assistance; other kinds of agricultural technical assistance, such as farm infrastructure financing, farmland purchasing, linking with younger farmers, and estate planning; the desirability and feasibility of donating agricultural conservation easements, and entering into voluntary agricultural districts.
5. Contain a schedule for implementing the plan and an identification of possible funding sources for the long-term support of the plan.⁵

The statute suggests that such a countywide farmland protection plan may be formulated with the assistance of an agricultural advisory board, which Cabarrus County appointed as part of its Voluntary Agricultural District ordinance. That board, known as the Cabarrus County Agricultural Advisory Board, will take the lead role in administering this plan and reporting to the Board of County Commissioners on its progress.⁶

**ARTICLE III:
OVERVIEW OF CABARRUS
COUNTY AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY⁷**

A. Agricultural Production

Cabarrus County’s family farms produce a diverse array of agricultural products.⁸ Dairy, Beef, Poultry, Swine, Corn, Soybeans, Wheat, Small Grains, Hay, Fruits & Vegetables, and Forestry.

CROPS - 2006	Acres Harv.	Yield	Production	Rank
Tobacco, Lbs.	*	*	*	*
Cotton, 480 Lb. Bales	470	766	750	47
Soybeans, Bu.	7,400	39	292,000	47
Corn, Bu.	2,650	120	318,000	49
Corn for Silage, Tons	600	17	10,000	21
Peanuts, Lbs.	*	*	*	*
Small Grains:				
Wheat, Bu.	2,600	63	158,000	45
Barley, Bu.	450	80	36,000	10
Oats, Bu.	1000	72	72400	4
Sweetpotatoes, Cwt.	*	*	*	*
Irish Potatoes, Cwt.	*	*	*	*
All Hay, Tons	14,000	1.95	27,300	21
Sorghum, Bu.	*	*	*	*

LIVESTOCK	Number	Rank
-----------	--------	------

Hogs and Pigs (Dec. 1, 2006)	2,300	55
Cattle (Jan. 1, 2007)	11,800	25
Beef Cows (Jan. 1, 2007)	6,400	22
Milk Cows (Jan. 1, 2007)	600	22
Broilers Produced (2006)	3,500,000	39
Turkeys Raised (2006)	*	*
Chickens, Excluding Broilers (Dec. 1, 20065)	135,000	24

CASH RECEIPTS – 2005	Dollars	Rank
Livestock, Dairy and Poultry	15,888,000	53
Crops	6,677,000	84
Government Payments	539,000	91
Total	23,104,000	78

B. Economic Impact of Agricultural Production

Agriculture is ranked as Cabarrus County's #2 industry, accounting for \$23,104,000 in gross sales annually. In 2005, Cabarrus County agricultural producers realized \$23,104,000 in cash receipts, with farm production expenses of \$18,677,000, illustrating agriculture's importance to the local economy. Agriculture is much more than farming in that a substantial number of non-agricultural businesses supply the needs of farmers. These include processors, vehicle and equipment dealers and other enterprises. Cabarrus County farmers, for example, own and must maintain and replace 600 trucks, 1,850 tractors and numerous other pieces of farm equipment and machinery. They also purchase petroleum products, feed, hire farm labor and other products and services from Cabarrus County and other nearby enterprises, many of which would not be considered farm supply businesses. For these businesses to survive and prosper, a core critical mass of farmers must be preserved and vice-versa.⁹ Though difficult to measure, these many businesses supporting agriculture undoubtedly account for a significant portion of Cabarrus County's employment base.

C. Family Farm Statistics

Family farms make up the majority of agricultural production in the county. According to the 2002 USDA Census of Agriculture, Cabarrus County's agriculture industry consists of predominately family owned businesses with 98 % of farms owned by individuals or families. Partnerships and family corporations account for 2% of the remaining farms. In 1992, there were 430 farms in Cabarrus County. Since that time the number of farms has increased to 658 farms. In 2002, there were 946 farm operators. In that same time period, the average farm size has also decreased from 147 acres to 111 acres. In 2002, over 50 % of Cabarrus County farms were 111 acres or more in size. This has fluctuated no more than 24 % since 1992. There has been a steady decline since 1974 of the number of farms that are 50 to 179 acres.¹⁰ There has also been a dramatic increase in the number of farms between 10 and 49 acres (29 %) and those that are less than 10 acres (5%).

In 2002, 60% of Cabarrus County farmers considered farming to be their principal occupation, an increase of 21% from 1997. Approximately 50% of farmers currently work full-time on the farm. However, many farm families now depend greatly on off-farm employment, presumably to offset the low profitability of agriculture.¹¹

D. Farm Land Use Trends

According to the 2002 Census of Agriculture, Cabarrus County had 73,346 acres in farms, representing 31 % of the total county land base. These lands included 26,943 acres of harvested cropland, 20,000 acres of pastureland, 25,471 acres of forestland, and 932.1 acres of land enrolled in the federal Conservation Reserve Program and Wetlands Reserve Program.¹² In the 1992 Census, the county had 63,067 acres in farms or 27% of the land base, an increase of 4% over the ten (10) year period between surveys.¹³

E. Agricultural Soils

Soils in Cabarrus County are for the most part well suited to agricultural uses. Altogether about 80 % of active and inactive farmland in the county are Class I, II, or III soils (Soil Survey of Cabarrus County, NRCS, 1988) These classes define the suitability of various soils for agricultural uses, based on limitations of the soils, range of usefulness for agriculture, the risk of environmental damage such as erosion when they are used for agriculture, and how easily their limitations can be overcome by remedial measures. Class I soils are soils that generally have few limitations, support the widest range of uses, and carry the least risk of environmental damage. Class II soils have some limitations that reduce the range of potential crops or require moderate conservation practices. Class III soils have greater limitations on range of potential crops, require special conservation measures, or both.

According to the Soil Survey, the following associations predominate in the agricultural areas of the county: ¹⁴ **Enon-Mecklenburg-Poindexter, Badin-Tatum-Georgeville (see attached)**

Class I and II soils are considered to be “prime” agricultural soils – those soils whose characteristics make them most suited to agricultural uses. Approximately 11,000 acres, or 15 % of active and inactive agricultural lands in the county are on prime agricultural soils. The largest concentration of these soils is located in #6 Township. There are also significant concentrations of these soils in #7, #8 and #9 Townships.

ARTICLE IV: CHALLENGES TO AGRICULTURE IN CABARRUS COUNTY

Surveys of Cabarrus County farmers and other owners of farmland identified some of the strengths of county agriculture as well as its challenges.¹⁵ While the agricultural industry remains an important part of Cabarrus County’s economy, both farmers and farmland

owners believe that taxes, low commodity prices, environmental regulations, development pressures, complaints from neighbors, traffic problems making movement of large equipment from farm to farm very difficult and dangerous to farmers and motorists, vandalism and trespassing are having a significant impact on the future of agriculture within the county. To help address the challenges facing agriculture, Cabarrus County farmers and farmland owners are interested in participating in a variety of local and state programs. Following are some of the specific challenges farmers identified in the survey:¹⁶

A. Falling Prices and Low Profitability.

Grain prices increased in 2007. Crop yields were reduced by a record breaking Easter freeze, followed by extreme drought and high temperatures for the rest of the growing season. Cattle prices decreased from prior year's levels as grain prices increased. Livestock farmers were forced to reduce herd or flock size due to an 80 to 95 percent grazing and hay loss due to the Easter freeze and extreme growing long drought. Nearly all livestock farmers were forced to liquidate their herds or purchase hay. Due to the region wide drought, hay was available west of the Mississippi River. Freight and hay purchase put the cost of hay in Cabarrus County in the \$200.00 per ton range. Almost all of the cattle farmers usually grow all their own forage. These factors, coupled with rising costs of production, have resulted in low profitability and inadequate farm income for farmers across North Carolina. This affects the farmer's cash flow, receivables, return on investment, and incentive and ability to invest in continued operations, thus making the farmer's hold on his or her business untenable. Cabarrus County farmers have identified these factors as well as the high costs of taxes, labor, regulatory compliance requirements and utility expenses as factors affecting their bottom line.

B. Aging Farm Operators.

In North Carolina, the average age of a farm operator is 55.¹⁷ In Cabarrus County, the average age of a farm operator is 58. The median age in Cabarrus County is 35.2. The number of Cabarrus County farmers older than age 65 is 6.8 times greater than the number of farmers under 35.¹⁸ This indicates that a large transition will take place over the next 20 years, and with fewer younger farmers available to take over production on these farms, many may fall out of production and be divided up and sold through estate settlement processes. Additionally, generations of farming expertise may be lost, an invaluable asset to the local agricultural economy.

C. Rising Property Values and Taxes.

As suburban development increases in rural areas, land prices invariably increase, which has been the case in Cabarrus County. Increasing land prices restrict a farmer's ability to purchase more land on which to operate, thus restricting his or her flexibility to change their agricultural operation or otherwise produce more to increase their income. The eastern part of the county, where the majority of the agricultural production is located, is projected to have property values rise by at least 30 percent in the 2008 property revaluation.

D. Conflicts with Non-farmer Neighbors.

Cabarrus County farmers have indicated that conflicts with non-farming neighbors are increasing. As residential development moves to the farm's edge, new neighbors find themselves faced with the realities of agricultural production processes: dust, livestock smells, noise from machinery, slow moving farm equipment on roadways. Complaints create a hostile operating environment, can end up in costly litigation, and at worst, can result in curtailing a farmer's ability to operate his or her farm. Safety issues are becoming a concern as farm machinery is moved on increasingly overcrowded highways.

E. Loss of Local Farm Services.

As noted above, a significant amount of Cabarrus County businesses support agriculture enterprises, and in turn count on agriculture as a large portion of their service base. As farms cease to operate, local businesses depending on that revenue close or relocate further away from agricultural production areas. With the loss of these support businesses, farmers incur rising costs due to delays in their own production due to the lack of an urgently needed service (such as tractor repair) that only a nearby business can provide in the critical amount of time, or they may have to travel further for needed services adding time and travel expenses to their operation. Additionally, farming is a unique business, and the loss of support businesses, particularly in the financial sector, means a drain from the county of service providers who understand the unique needs of agricultural producers.

F. Fractured Infrastructure from Poorly-planned Residential Development.

Time is a very important asset in agricultural production. The ability to achieve certain goals within certain windows of weather and season are critical to successful farming. Often these schedules are based on the farmer's reliance of corridors of transportation between fields, services and markets. As poorly-planned development encroaches into farming areas, these corridors between fields or other necessary destinations can be disrupted, increasing farmers travel time and operating costs. Also, increased traffic in these corridors imposes similar costs.

**ARTICLE V:
OPPORTUNITIES FOR
ENHANCING AGRICULTURE IN
CABARRUS COUNTY**

A. Guiding Principles behind this Plan¹⁹

1. Integrate economic development with farmland protection. Keeping farms viable is as important as protecting the resource base essential for farming and it is more cost efficient.
2. Target agricultural and farmland protection initiatives toward blocks of viable farmland.
3. Educate consumers and elected officials on the relationship between a healthy local agricultural economy and the public benefits working farmland provide.
4. Give farmers incentives to protect farmland in giving them a fair return for the benefits their stewardship of the land provides the non-farming public.
5. Examine the long-term cost effectiveness of incentive programs that compensate farmers for not developing their land. By combining tax, spending and regulatory programs, local communities can strongly support agriculture and meet budgetary needs.
6. Develop land use policies and zoning ordinances that work for agriculture. Conventional “large-lot” zoning is ineffective because it accelerates residential development and converts agricultural areas into lots that are too small to farm.
7. Encourage inter-municipal cooperation. Since farming spans town and county borders, farmland protection requires cooperation between towns and among levels of government. Efforts to promote development in one town can derail farmland protection efforts in bordering towns.
8. Develop a coalition of interests to support agricultural and farmland protection efforts. Reach out to non-farmers by organizing farmers’ markets, farm events and workshops. Unite the farmland protection interests of farm and non-farm community members by protecting farmland that provides scenic views, includes important water resources, or preserves historic landscapes.
9. Promote thoughtful land use planning to prevent conflicts between farmers and neighbors. Manage residential growth in farming communities; buffer farms from neighboring large-scale residential developments.

B. Existing Efforts and Agricultural Protection Tools

1. *County Comprehensive Land Use Plan*
2. *County Voluntary Agricultural District Program.* As noted above in Article II, the North Carolina General Assembly enabled counties to adopt Voluntary Agricultural District (VAD) ordinances to effectively create areas “to increase identity and pride in the agricultural community and its way of life and to increase protection from nuisance suits and other negative impacts on properly managed farms.”²⁰ Farmers, by enrolling their farm in a VAD by entering into a revocable agreement with the county to forego developing their land for a period of ten years, enjoy certain protections of their operation, including waiver of sewer and water assessments, record notice to non-farm neighbors of proximity to a farming operation, and public hearing before condemnation of farm property by eminent domain. On November 17, 2005, Cabarrus County passed a VAD ordinance whereby land protections were adopted. Also pursuant to the ordinance, an Agricultural Advisory Board was appointed by the Board of County Commissioners to represent agricultural interests in the county.²¹ While the

VAD ordinance encourages investment in agriculture, it does not represent a permanent land protection measure as districts rely heavily on voluntary enrollment and allow for withdrawal.²²

3. *Purchase of Agricultural Conservation Easements (PACE) Program.* The North Carolina Farmland Preservation Enabling Act enables counties to purchase agricultural conservation easements on qualifying farmland with the voluntary consent of the landowner. Under such a program the county could pay farmers willing to accept a permanent (or temporary) easement limiting subdivision of their land for residential development the difference between the value of their land for development and the value for its use as farming. Farmers would be free to use this payment for any purposes they choose: retirement investment, capital improvement, etc. Payment options could include lump-sum payment or annual payments over a set period. In other areas around the country this type of program has been funded through municipal and county bond issues, a percentage of real estate transfer tax or mortgage tax revenues, or as a regular budget line item. Easements under the program can be drafted to offer farmers maximum flexibility to continue to profitably work their land, and change their operation as their needs dictate, as long as they meet the requirements of state law regarding the purpose of agricultural conservation easements. By North Carolina statute, “such easements may permit the creation of not more than three lots that meet applicable county zoning and subdivision regulations, and shall be perpetual in duration, provided that, at least 20 years after the purchase of an easement, the county may agree to reconvey the easement to the owner of the land for consideration, if the landowner can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the county that commercial agriculture is no longer practicable on the land in question.”²³
4. *State Conservation Funding Tools*
 - a. Farmland Preservation Trust Fund. The North Carolina FPTF is created by statute “for the purchase of agricultural conservation easements” in transactions with both governmental and private non-profit organizations.²⁴ These monies, when available, can be matched with certain federal funds described below. The FPTF is administered by the Department of Agriculture or its designee.
 - b. Clean Water Management Trust Fund. The North Carolina CWMTF is a voluntary, incentive-based water quality program to help local governments, state agencies and conservation non-profit groups finance projects to protect and restore surface water quality. Farm and forest land owners are eligible to receive trust fund monies for sale of the development rights to their land under certain guidelines and qualifications. These funds can be combined with certain federal conservation funds listed below.²⁵
 - c. Division of Soil and Water Conservation Agricultural Cost-Share. This program is administered by the Division of Soil and Water Conservation in the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. It is delivered at the local level by 492 elected and appointed volunteer District Supervisors who are assisted by a cadre of experts. Participating farmers receive 75% of predetermined average costs of installed best management

practices (BMPs) with the remaining 25% paid by farmers directly or through in-kind contributions. Some applicants may be eligible to receive as much as \$75,000 per year. Also the program provides local Districts with matching funds (50:50) to hire personnel to plan and install the needed BMPs, including Riparian Buffers, Strip cropping, and Grassed Waterways²⁶.

- d. Natural Heritage Trust Fund. Like the FPTF and CWMTF, this fund may be available to purchase development rights on properties with outstanding natural or cultural values.²⁷
- e. North Carolina Conservation Tax Credit. North Carolina law allows a credit against individual and corporate income taxes when real property is donated for conservation purposes. Interests in property that promote specific public benefits may be donated to a qualified recipient. Such conservation donations qualify for a substantial tax credit.²⁸

5. *Federal Conservation Funding Tools*

Below are some of the voluntary federal programs that are part of The Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (commonly known as the 2002 Farm Bill) and administered by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and Farm Services Agency (FSA) of the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). They are designed to compensate farmland owners for the conservation value of their land. Like local PACE programs, they have the dual effect of safeguarding the environmental benefits of farmland as open space while injecting dollars into the local economy via the farmland owner.²⁹

- a. Farm and Ranchland Protection Program (FRPP). The Farm and Ranchland Protection Program provides federal funds to help purchase development rights, keeping productive farmland in agricultural use while compensating the farmland owner for the conservation value of his or her land. The FRPP program matches state and local PACE programs up to 50% of the easement purchase price, working through state, tribal and local governments and land trusts.
- b. Conservation Reserve Program (CRP). The Conservation Reserve Program reduces soil erosion, protects the nation's ability to produce food and fiber, reduces sedimentation in streams and lakes, improves water quality, establishes wildlife habitat, and enhances forest and wetland resources. It encourages farmers to convert highly erodible cropland or other environmentally sensitive acreage to vegetative cover, such as tame or native grasses, wildlife plantings, trees, filter strips, or riparian buffers. Farmers receive an annual rental payment for the term of the multi-year contract.
- c. Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP). (where available) CREP is a voluntary program that seeks to protect land along watercourses that is currently in agricultural production. The objectives of the program include: installing 100,000 acres of forested riparian buffers, grassed filter strips and wetlands; reducing the impacts of sediment and nutrients within the targeted area; and providing substantial ecological benefits for many wildlife species that are declining in part as a result of habitat loss. Under

CREP, landowners can voluntarily enroll eligible land in 10-year, 15-year, 30-year, and permanent contracts. The state will pay additional bonuses to landowners that enroll land in 30-year and permanent agreements. Cost sharing will be available for installation of forested riparian buffers, grassed filter strips, wetlands restoration practices, water control structures, livestock exclusion, and remote livestock watering in order to increase the efficiency of enrolled practices. Currently available in the Neuse, Tar-Pamlico and Chowan river basins and the Jordan Lake watersheds.³⁰

- d. Wetlands Reserve Program (WRP). The Wetlands Reserve Program offers landowners the opportunity to protect, restore, and enhance wetlands on their property. The NRCS provides technical and financial support to help landowners with their wetland restoration efforts. The NRCS goal is to achieve the greatest wetland functions and values, along with optimum wildlife habitat, on every acre enrolled in the program. The WRP offers landowners three options: permanent easements, 30-year easements, and restoration cost-share agreements of minimum 10-year duration.
 - e. Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP). This program provides a source of funding for nutrient management systems. The program offers technical, financial, and educational assistance in designated priority areas to install or implement structural, vegetative, and management practices called for in five to ten year contracts for most agricultural land uses.
 - f. Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program (WHIP). This program encourages creation of high quality wildlife habitats that support wildlife populations of national, state, tribal and local significance by providing technical and financial assistance to landowners and others to develop upland, wetland, riparian, and aquatic habitat areas on their property.
6. *State Right-to-Farm Law*³¹ By statute, North Carolina farmers are granted the right to farm without legal interference from non-farm neighbors and local governing bodies, subject to certain limitations. Pre-litigation mediation of farm nuisance claims is mandatory.³²
 7. *Present Use Value Property Tax*³³ Working farm, forest and horticultural lands by state statute are afforded a property tax assessment based on their agricultural working value, as opposed to the value of their land for industrial or residential development. A working farm must earn \$1000 in gross sales annually to qualify for this differential assessment. This assessment affords farmers some amount of cost control that would otherwise limit their ability to farm profitably.
 8. *County Farmer's Market*: Piedmont Farmers Market, Inc. provides a source of high quality, fresh, and local food as well as an enjoyable experience for local residents. It supports 60 local farmers, artisan bakers, or crafters which enhances the local economy

C. Opportunities for Enhancing Local Agricultural Economy³⁴

1. Strengthen farm viability and the agricultural economy by promoting the economic development of the agricultural sector.
 - a. Maintain and enhance local agricultural infrastructure and support services.
 - b. Target agriculture with economic development and marketing initiatives, including agritourism development.
 - c. Facilitate private investment of capital in the local agriculture industry.
 - d. Provide farmers and agribusiness investors with business planning and development assistance.
 - e. Diversify the agricultural production base.
2. Support farm operations and the right to farm by ensuring farmers have a supportive business environment.
 - a. Develop policies and ordinances that encourage agriculture and do not inhibit or discourage farming operations.
 - b. Increase non-farmer neighbor awareness of farm practices and issues.
 - c. Work with existing statewide farm transition network (if applicable) or develop local program to develop farm management capacity of young farmers.
 - d. Continue support of existing programs that reward farm practices that maintain and improve water, air and wildlife habitat quality.
3. Protect farmland as a valuable natural resource by developing sound land use policies and conservation measures that encourage agricultural production.
 - a. Identify productive areas of agricultural land, and direct residential and industrial growth away from productive agricultural areas to avoid disruptions to agricultural operations.
 - b. Educate local government and landowners on planning techniques and tools that reduce pressures on farming operations.
 - c. Encourage protection of farmland located in public water source areas, including reservoirs, streams, and water recharge areas.
4. Foster greater recognition and public support for agriculture by educating the public on agriculture's economic, community and environmental benefits.
 - a. Demonstrate the value of agriculture to the public
 - b. Foster dialogue between nonfarmers, government officials and the agricultural community.
 - c. Build a coalition of organizations and citizens to promote awareness of local, state and national issues affecting Cabarrus County agriculture.
Cabarrus Agribusiness Council

ARTICLE VI: ACTION STEPS TO ENSURE A VIABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMUNITY IN CABARRUS COUNTY³⁵

A. Strengthen Farm Viability and the Agricultural Economy

1. *Create Full Time Agricultural Economic Development Position*

Establishing a new Agricultural Economic Development position for the county will be necessary for carrying forward the economic initiatives necessary for farm viability. Only a full-time position will be able to dedicate the effort required to coordinating the efforts of the various participants (program staff in county economic, labor, tourism, planning, agricultural, and conservation departments and other interested non-profit staff) to implementing this plan, as well as prioritizing, developing and implementing the various initiatives called for in this plan. Duties of such a position should include:

- a. Determining priorities, developing strategies, and achieving benchmarks for economic development efforts
 - b. Identifying and seeking additional funds for economic and business development for county initiatives and individual producers through grant writing
 - c. Communicating and meeting on a regular basis with stakeholders in agricultural economic development process
 - d. Developing marketing initiatives for local agriculture
2. *Expand Business Development Assistance to Farm Businesses.* To meet the challenges outlined above, farmers need more access to business development assistance, particularly as traditional agricultural markets fade and alternative enterprises are needed. This assistance includes business development and planning, market research and communication, and financing opportunity. Efforts to increase assistance include:
- a. Establishing a business development program specifically targeted at agricultural businesses, consisting of a network of business consultants, small business development counselors, and attorneys familiar with small business and agricultural law who are willing at a lower cost or volunteer basis (depending on how program is set up) to provide assistance.
 - b. Working with North Carolina Cooperative Extension to disseminate published materials on agricultural business issues to area professionals to expand their knowledge of agriculture thus increasing their ability to assist farmers.
 - c. Offer workshops to farmers on business planning and development, research, marketing, financing, conservation funding, and estate planning.
 - d. Provide grant-writing assistance for federal, state and other non-profit funding opportunities to assist with diversification, etc.
 - e. Develop a local directory of the network described in (a) above.
3. *Improve Access to Financing and Capital.* Such efforts could include:
- a. Provide assistance in obtaining grants and low interest loans for business start-up, expansion, retention and diversification.
 - b. Have the county Economic Development agency take the lead role in providing financing and other support for the local agricultural industry.
4. *Expand Efforts to Promote Cabarrus County Farm Businesses and Farm Products.* The development pressures on agriculture outlined in Article IV above also provide opportunities for county farmers and agribusinesses in the form of new consumers. Every effort should be made to educate them on the association

between a healthy local agricultural economy and the life-style many have sought to achieve by locating to our county. These efforts could include:

- a. Creation of a website and other print publications to identify locally grown products.³⁶ This website can also be used by farmers to identify purchasing opportunities and the business development assistance outlined above; Cabarrus County CES website
 - b. Work with the organizers of the local farmers markets (if applicable) and assist with their marketing effort where possible;
 - c. Work with local retail stores and restaurants to purchase and promote products grown locally in the county;
 - d. Work with local institutions such as schools and state offices to purchase food grown locally;
 - e. Expand cooperative efforts with neighboring counties to create a regional identity that includes promotion of agriculture; and
 - f. Sponsorship of festivals, farm tours and other public recognition
5. *Improve the Marketing Capacity of Farmers:* Traditionally, farmers have relied on off-farm distributors to handle marketing and price negotiation for their products. Increasingly, farmers will recognize the value of direct marketing their products to county residents as they diversity and specialize their production. In addition to the steps outlined above, this item could include
- a. Formation of new generation farm cooperatives for marketing purposes, financing of new ventures and purchasing of raw materials, such as fuel and electricity, or formation of less formal bargaining groups to jointly purchase farm supplies, cooperatively advertise farm products, provide better outlets for cull-dairy cows and facilitate use of custom service.³⁷
 - b. Develop marketing workshops with input from farmers from other counties who have successfully diversified and direct-marketed their production.

B. Support Farm Operations and the Right-to-Farm

1. *Encourage the County and Towns to Meet the Infrastructure Needs of the Farm Sector*
 - a. Adopt Sensible Zoning and Subdivision regulations. Zoning regulations must be written to allow farm businesses the flexibility to adapt their operations to new markets or otherwise expand existing operations. For example, some zoning laws may restrict “farm stands,” road-side on-farm retail establishments. Careful consideration should be taken in drafting restrictions on farm stands to allow farmers to better market their on-farm products.³⁸
 - b. Streamline Building Permit process for farmers. Undue regulations or delays in obtaining a building permit can cause unnecessary hardships for farmers dependent on the seasonal growing cycle. Sometimes buildings or greenhouses have to be built quickly to allow a farmer to fully perform on contract. Also, delays in permitting can push the timing of a necessary improvement into the seasons where farmers are most busy.³⁹

- c. Address other infrastructure needs outlined in farmer survey. May include working with state Department of Transportation on road maintenance priorities and needed signage near farm operations.
2. *Support the Right-to-Farm*: County and town officials should become familiar with the state right to farm law and seek to improve neighbor relations and general understanding of commercial farm activities and needs to reduce nuisance suits and generate positive public support for local agriculture. Action items can include:
 - a. Ensuring notice requirements under the Voluntary Agricultural District ordinance are followed in the counties land records system as well as posted notice in the tax office, as well as maintaining road signage in agricultural production areas.
 - b. Creating a “neighbor relations” packet for distribution to new county residents by the Chamber of Commerce, Visitors Bureau, tax office, etc. This can also be made available to farmers wishing to further educate their neighbors on farming operations.
 - c. Provide real estate brokers and lawyers with Voluntary Agricultural District maps, the above “neighbor relations” packet, and printed disclosure notices of agricultural operations and encourage them to share these materials with their clients.
 - d. Create an easy to understand brochure on the realities of living in agricultural areas and make available for distribution, and add such information to the county website.
 - e. Encourage respect for farm property.
 - f. Set up local arbitration referral program for farm-neighbor disputes. Pre-litigation mediation of farm nuisance suits is required in North Carolina.⁴⁰
 - g. Encourage municipalities to seek input from the Agricultural Advisory Board or other when developing and revising local ordinances.
3. *Continue Support for Technical Assistance to Farm Operations*. The AED and Agricultural Advisory Board should undertake to be aware of the various service offered to farmers by Cooperative Extension, Soil & Water, NRCS and FSA, and should have available information on these services with contact information available to new and existing county farmers.

C. Protect Farmland as a Valuable Natural Resource

1. *Develop a Purchase of Agricultural Conservation Easements (PACE) Program*. The North Carolina Farmland Preservation Enabling Act enables counties to purchase agricultural conservation easements on qualifying farmland with the voluntary consent of the landowner. Under such a program the county could pay farmers willing to accept a permanent (or temporary) easement limiting subdivision of their land for residential development the difference between the value of their land for development and the value for its use as farming. Farmers would be free to use this payment for any purposes they choose: retirement investment, capital improvement, etc. Payment options could include lump-sum payment or annual payments over a set period. In other areas around the country

this type of program has been funded through municipal and county bond issues, a percentage of real estate transfer tax or mortgage tax revenues, or as a regular budget line item. Easements under the program can be drafted to offer farmers maximum flexibility to continue to profitably work their land, and change their operation as their needs dictate, as long as they meet the requirements of state law regarding the purpose of agricultural conservation easements.⁴¹ By North Carolina statute, “such easements may permit the creation of not more than three lots that meet applicable county zoning and subdivision regulations, and shall be perpetual in duration, provided that, at least 20 years after the purchase of an easement, the county may agree to reconvey the easement to the owner of the land for consideration, if the landowner can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the county that commercial agriculture is no longer practicable on the land in question.”⁴²

2. *Encourage Local Land Use Policies that Support Agriculture and Protect Farmland.* How a county plans for growth will greatly impact the viability of its agricultural economy. The county should, through its land use planning (or review of its Comprehensive Land Use Plan) develop policies with take into consideration agricultural production and development. The planning board should include input from the Agricultural Advisory Board (or similar committee) in the planning process. Such policies and actions can include:
 - a. Incorporate elements of this plan in the Comprehensive Plan.
 - b. Offer officials and landowners training in smart growth techniques and infrastructure planning.
 - c. Develop model zoning and subdivision ordinances or principles and distribute to towns for use in their local planning.
 - d. Tailor zoning ordinances and subdivision regulations to guide growth away from farming areas and buffer farms from neighboring land uses.
 - e. Require buffers between residences and farm fields and buildings as part of new residential subdivisions
 - f. Implement development guidelines that include soil classifications as criteria for prioritizing agricultural land
3. *Promote Tax Relief Incentives:* The county should undertake to ensure that county tax assessors have knowledge of the state’s Present Use Value statute with continuous training as necessary, and should undertake to educate farmland owners on the program, and how to apply and comply with present use valuation of farmland.
4. *Provide Technical Assistance on other Farmland Protection Initiatives and Conservation Options.* The AED specialist, with the support of the Agricultural Advisory Board, should develop educational programs for county farmland owners. The programs, in cooperation with local Cooperative Extension, NRCS, FSA, Soil & Water Conservation District staff, as well as area conservation groups such as land trusts, watershed protection groups, and wildlife organizations, should make farmers aware of the various conservation funds available for easement purchases, the tax benefits of donated easements, and basic principles of estate planning with conservation options.

5. *Educate the non-farming public on the environmental protection benefits of farmland protection and the detriments of its conversion.*

Develop a public education campaign to tie consumer support of local agriculture with open-space, clean water and air benefits, and enhanced wildlife habitat working farm and forestland provides. Include input from the local Soil & Water Conservation District, Resource Conservation and Development district, and area land trust on specific farm-related conservation projects they have worked on. Tie the education campaign to specific initiatives under this plan to build public political support for protection tools such as funding for a PACE program.

D. Foster Greater Recognition and Public Support for Agriculture

1. *Foster Greater Appreciation for Agriculture Among Government Officials and Non-farm Residents through Education and Outreach Efforts*
 - a. Continuing education of county and municipal officials and planning board members on farming issues and basics of agricultural law, as well as “smart growth” education on planning options that concentrate growth near existing centers and infrastructure. County officials should place a regular briefing by members of the Agricultural Advisory Board (or similar body) and/or the AED specialist on their meeting agendas.
 - b. Continuing efforts to keep members of the agricultural community involved in local government and planning.
 - c. Plan a Cost of Community Services (COCS) study to demonstrate the public fiscal advantages of land use planning for agricultural viability. In numerous COCS studies around the country, including two conducted by North Carolina State University for Chatham County (1998) and Wake County (2001), farmland has been shown to require significantly less in public service (fire protection, water and sewer, police, schools, etc) expenditures that it contributes in tax revenue, even at the lower differential assessment rate afforded under the present use value system. The results of this study should be publicized to further generate protection of the agricultural economy as sound county fiscal policy.
 - d. The AED should cultivate local and state media coverage of the benefits of agriculture to the well-being of the county, and should regularly communicate with media about achievements reached under this plan.
2. *Improve Communication and Networking within the Farm Community.* The county Agricultural Advisory Board should continue to represent the farming community in matters before the county government and should foster communication among farmers and agribusinesses to help foster a sense of community in the agricultural sector. Actions could include:
 - a. Hold a farmer symposium and/or appreciation dinner at which farmers have the opportunity to network with farmers from other commodity sectors and different areas of the county.
 - b. Encourage farmers to use the website established by the AED (see above) to participate in a bulletin board discussion or listerv for posing and answering questions, and for discussions about joint marketing opportunities.

- c. Develop a county-level farm transition program, which may include programs where older farmers transition skills to younger new farmers.
- 3. *Develop Stronger Connections Between Schools and Local Farms.* Schools offer an excellent opportunity to educate students and their parents about the importance of local farms.
 - a. Encourage local farms and orchards to offer tours to school students, and make schools and teachers aware of available educational tours for students by distributing materials to area schools at the beginning of each school year.
 - b. Coordinate with the North Carolina Farm Bureau's *Ag in the Classroom* program
 - c. Encourage school administrators (or the county school board) to purchase local produce for county schools

**ARTICLE VII.
SCHEDULE TO IMPLEMENT THIS PLAN
TO ENSURE A VIABLE AGRICULTURAL ECONOMY
IN CABARRUS COUNTY**

A. First Year Action Steps⁴³

- a. Meeting of Agricultural Advisory Board to prioritize elements of plan implementation
- b. Identify stakeholder groups and who will serve as their representative, develop a contact list
- 2.
 - a. Schedule and conduct stakeholder group meeting
- 3.
 - a. Begin implementing prioritized elements of Agricultural Protection Plan
 - b. Schedule first county-wide meeting of farm and agribusiness operators and elected officials to discuss Agricultural Protection Plan
- 4.
 - a. Develop written materials (eg. brochures, packets) called for under plan
 - b. Develop web-site; link to CES webpage

B. Key Stakeholders and Their Roles in Implementing the Plan⁴⁴

- 1. *Town Governments:* Several issues affecting agriculture such as land use planning and zoning actions within a town's extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ), municipal service plans and local business promotion are best addressed at the municipal level.
- 2. *County Government:* By adopting the plan, the county Board of Commissioners has made agricultural protection official county policy. The county, through the Agricultural Advisory Board⁴⁵, has committed to take the lead role in implementing this plan and drawing together the key players to coordinate its

efforts and policies. The county Board of Commissioners bears the responsibility for approving funding to help implement this plan.

3. *State Agencies:* Some key agencies providing assistance to agricultural producers in the county are North Carolina Cooperative Extension, North Carolina State University, and North Carolina A&T State University. The Soil & Water Conservation District provides technical support and cost-share funding to farmers for adopting certain conservation and water quality improvement practices. The Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services provides data on Voluntary Agricultural Districts throughout the state, as well as marketing advice to agricultural producers.
4. *Federal Agencies:* USDA has a strong presence in Cabarrus County with its NRCS and FSA local offices. NRCS administers financial and technical assistance program for farmland protection and conservation initiatives, including grants for best management practices, habitat improvement and purchase of development rights. FSA lends money to operators and provides credit counseling and farm business consulting.
5. *Business and Industry:* Participation of local farm businesses in this plan is critical its implementation. Private industry, both farm supply and nonfarm businesses and the Chamber of Commerce play an important role in promoting the agricultural sector of the county's economy. These organizations should also help in developing new markets such as tourism that will benefit agricultural producers.
6. *Non-governmental Organizations:* Organizations such as land trusts, historic preservation groups, and groups dedicating to assisting agriculture provide necessary advocacy and other service necessary for implementation of this plan.
7. *Residents:* The success of this plan ultimately relies on the participation of county residents in the local agricultural market. The proximity of their purchases to the producers ensures that more of each dollar paid for an agricultural item will return to the farmer, thus increasing his or her profitability and increasing the likelihood that he or she will continue to farm their land. Residents of the county can also recognize the importance of working farms to the local economy and environment and heritage of Cabarrus County by supporting an effort to establish and subsequently support funding for a purchase of agricultural conservation easements program.

Adopted this the 20th day of February, 2012.

Elizabeth F. Poole, Chairman
Cabarrus Co. Board of Commissioners

¹ This countywide Protection Plan is a suggestive model based on North Carolina statutory law and county agricultural protection plans (called farmland protection plans under NC Law from other states, primarily New York, which has a statewide program whereby the New York State Department of Agriculture and

Markets awards grants to counties to formulate such plans. Certain narratives, structures and ideas have been borrowed from these plans, and are noted accordingly. The various descriptive narratives contained in this model plan are suggestions and can be changed to meet the special circumstances of an individual county.

² NCGS §106-735 et seq.

³ NCGS §106-735(b). “Qualifying farmland” is defined in §106-737.

⁴ NCGS §106-744 (c)(1).

⁵ NCGS §106-744(e)(1-5)

⁶ Such a plan might also be formulated by a planning agency or other advisory board such a soil and water conservation district that has responsibility for land preservation in the county.

⁷ Counties in other states that have formulated county farmland protection plans first compiled data from agricultural censuses, real property tax roles, planning departments and soil and water conservation districts. This data collection reveals information about changes in the number of farms in the county, their ownership structure, soil types, number and value of agricultural assessments and on amount of land, and planning and zoning regulations, all of which sketch the background needed to put the issue of agricultural protection in perspective.

⁸ This information can be generally supplied by the 1997 Census of Agriculture, Table 2, “Market Value of Agricultural Products Sold and Farms by North American Industry Classification System: 1997 and 1992,” pp. 192-204. An effort should be made to supplement this information with statistical updates from the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, as well as a local farmer survey to capture transitions to alternative agricultural production.

⁹ This narrative model is adapted from the Steuben County, New York Agricultural Development and Farmland Protection Plan. The specific economic figures demonstrated in the narrative are supplied by the Census of Agriculture. The USDA’s National Agricultural Statistics Services (NASS) conducts the national agricultural census every five years. Currently, data is available from the 1997 census, with statewide and county-level data available for North Carolina at <http://www.nass.usda.gov/census>. According to the NASS website, state and county data from the 2002 census will be released on the internet in February 2004

¹⁰ The 50 to 179 measurement is a statistical category in Census of Agriculture, and is chosen here as the range containing the highest number of farms in North Carolina (18, 259 farms).

¹¹ This information can be found by county in Table 11 of the North Carolina summaries of the 1997 Census of Agriculture, “Tenure and Characteristics of Operator and Type of Organization: 1997 and 1992”

¹² 1997 Census of Agriculture. The Conservation Reserve Program and Wetlands Reserve Program are explained further in Article V.

¹³ According to the statistics for all of North Carolina, while the number of farms between 1992 and 1997 decreased the number of acres in farming *increased* by 186,364 acres. Results from individual counties vary with some following this pattern, others not.

¹⁴ This information should be available from the Soil and Water Conservation District office for the district in which the county is located.

¹⁵ As noted above, county-wide farmland protection plans reviewed from other states are data-supported. Prior to drafting a plan, in addition to collecting the census data described above, county farmers and agribusinesses should be surveyed by the body or committee, perhaps the county’s Agricultural Advisory Board if the county has adopted a Voluntary Agricultural District ordinance pursuant to NCGS §106-738, that has come together to address agricultural protection at the county level. This survey should put in real terms the county farmers’ and farmland owners’ values, concerns, optimism about the future, etc. that will guide framing of issues and their solutions in the county-wide plan. This survey data will give the Agricultural Protection Plan credibility with county residents, and will have the effect of laying the groundwork for future action. The challenges identified in this model are examples of what a survey would likely reveal, and specifics should be inserted where appropriate.

¹⁶ These are concerns that have surfaced in surveys conducted in counties in other states. Because they tend to be uniform across county and state lines, these are suggested, though more may certainly surface specific to North Carolina or even the specific county.

¹⁷ Census of Agriculture, North Carolina Table 11, “Tenure and Characteristics of Operator and Type of Organization: 1997 and 1992,” p. 334.

¹⁸ Ibid, pp. 334-346

¹⁹ Adapted from “Keep It Growing: An Agricultural and Farmland Protection Plan for Rensselaer County (New York)”, p. 28.

²⁰ §106-738(b)

²¹ NCGS §106-739 outlines the authority the county may confer on it. The Board may have the authority to:

1. Review and make recommendations concerning the establishment and modification of agricultural districts;
2. Review and make recommendations concerning any ordinance or amendment adopted or proposed for adoption under this Article;
3. Hold public hearings on public projects likely to have an impact on agricultural operations, particularly if such projects involve condemnation of all or part of any qualifying farmland;
4. Advise the board of county commissioners on projects, programs, or issues affecting the agricultural economy or way of life within the county;
5. Perform other related tasks or duties assigned by the board of county commissioners.

As noted in Article II, the statute specifically states that formulation of a countywide farmland protection plan “may be formulated with the assistance of an agricultural advisory board designated pursuant to GS 106-739.” §106-744(f).

²² Rensselaer County, NY, p. 29

²³ NCGS § 106-744. Statutory authority for municipalities is outlined in §106A 401 through 407. North Carolina’s conservation easement statute can be found at §121-34 through 42.

²⁴ NCGS §106-744(c).

²⁵ NCGS § 113-145.1 et seq. More information on the fund is available at www.cwmtf.net.

²⁶ Other program summaries that assist farmers in controlling non-point source runoff are available at www.enr.state.nc.us/DSWC

²⁷ NCGS §113-77.7

²⁸ Consult NCGS §§105-130.34 and 105-151.12 for the specific requirements of the CTC Program. For more information see www.enr.state.nc.us/conservationtaxcredit.

²⁹ For more program information and legislative authority, see www.nrcs.usda.gov/programs/farmland/2002.

³⁰ CREP is listed here under federal programs, although it is partially funded by Clean Water Management Funds and administered by North Carolina Division of Soil and Water Conservation.

³¹ NCGS §106-700 et seq.

³² NCGS §7A-38.3.

³³ NCGS §105-277.2.

³⁴ The opportunities listed here and addressed with action items in Article VI are borrowed liberally from Rensselaer County’s plan.

³⁵ These action steps should directly address the challenges outlined in Article IV.

³⁶ Orange County, North Carolina has created such a site, found at (www.orangecountyfarms.org).

³⁷ See Steuben County, NY, farmland protection plan.

³⁸ This sensible item is included in Suffolk County, NY’s Agricultural Protection Plan which can be viewed at <http://www.co.suffolk.ny.us>.

³⁹ Ibid.

⁴⁰ NCGS §7A-38.3.

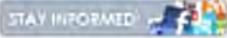
⁴¹ The United States Internal Revenue Code also has certain legal requirements for the easement to qualify for income tax benefits. See Internal Revenue Code §170(h).

⁴² NCGS §106-744. Statutory authority for municipalities is outlined in §106A 401 through 407. North Carolina’s conservation easement statute can be found at §121-34 through 42.

⁴³ Drafting this schedule will depend entirely on when this plan is approved, taking into account the counties fiscal cycle, and particularly county farmers’ seasonal availability to participate in the workshops and other implementation elements of this plan. Though the schedule here is for one year, it should look to the long term as well. It is probably a good idea to incorporate in the plan itself as it is part of the plan described in the Farmland Preservation Enabling Act.

⁴⁴ Rensselaer County plan, p. 65.

⁴⁵ Or equivalent body.



Contact Us | Newsletter Signup | Calendar of Events | Rate this page

Cabarrus County

Search Our Site...



Welcome Resident Business Government News & Events I Want To . . .

- Board of Commissioners
- Commissioners Biographies
- Meeting Schedule
- Agendas
- Minutes
- Reports
- Public Hearing Notices**
- Strategic Planning
- Economic Development Grant Program
- Calendar

Like Sign Up to see what your friends like.

Welcome / Government / County Department Directory / Board of Commissioners / Public Hearing Notices

Public Hearing Notices

Title	Subject	Meeting Date	Expire Date
Public Hearing Notice	Budget	6/20/2011 6:30:00 PM	6/21/2011 8:00:00 AM
Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) Funding	Grant	8/15/2011 6:30:00 PM	8/16/2011 8:00:00 AM
Large Animal Harvesting Processing Facility	Management Agreement	8/15/2011 6:30:00 PM	8/16/2011 8:00:00 AM
Celgard	Economic Development Grant	8/15/2011 6:30:00 PM	8/16/2011 8:00:00 AM
2012 County-Wide Revaluation	Schedule of Values	9/19/2011 6:30:00 PM	9/20/2011 8:00:00 AM
Road Name Change Petition Christenbury Road to Edenberry Drive	Road Renaming Petition	9/19/2011 6:30:00 PM	9/20/2011 8:00:00 AM
Appeal of Rezoning RZON2011-00003	Appeal of Rezoning Case	9/19/2011 6:30:00 PM	9/20/2011 8:00:00 AM
2012-2013 HOME Program	Cabarrus/Iredell/Rowan HOME Consortium	1/17/2012 6:30:00 PM	1/18/2012 8:00:00 AM
5310 Elderly & Disabled Grant Funding	Grant	1/17/2012 6:30:00 PM	1/18/2012 8:00:00 AM
5316 JARC Grant Funding	Grant	1/17/2012 6:30:00 PM	1/18/2012 8:00:00 AM
FY 2013 Community Transportation Program Section 5311 Grant	Grant	1/17/2012 6:30:00 PM	1/18/2012 8:00:00 AM
Public Hearing Notice	Countywide Farmland Protection Plan	2/20/2012 6:30:00 PM	2/21/2012 8:00:00 AM

1

Font Size: a 1 A

I want to...

Contact

- Board Of Commissioners
- Clerk To The Board
- County Attorney
- County Department Directory
- Public Officials

Find

- Meeting Minutes
- Tax Rates
- Videos Of BOC Meetings

Get Involved

- Boards And Committees

Go Green

- Learn About Cabarrus County's Sustainability Initiatives

Resident

- Public Safety
- Home and Property
- Voting and Elections
- Going Green
- Education and Recreation
- Family Services
- Senior Services
- Getting Involved

Business

- Doing Business with Cabarrus County
- Building Your Business
- Sustainability
- Economic Development Grant Program

Government

- Department Directory
- Public Officials
- Budget
- Boards and Committees
- Cabarrus County Profile
- Codes and Ordinances
- Contact Us
- Courts
- Employment Opportunities
- Public Meetings and Notices
- Taxes
- Cabarrus County Municipalities

News & Events

- News Releases
- Channel 22

I Want To . . .

- I Want To Apply
- I Want To Change
- I Want To Contact
- I Want To Find
- I Want To Get Involved
- I Want To Go Green
- I Want To Pay
- I Want To Register

Sitemap | ADA Compliance | Privacy Policy | Employee Access

© CABARRUS COUNTY GOVERNMENTAL CENTER | 65 CHURCH STREET SE | P.O. BOX 707 | CONCORD, NC 28026-0707
GENERAL INFORMATION: (704) 920-2000 | FAX: (704) 920-2250



**Cabarrus County
Board of Commissioners**

**Public Hearing Notice
February 20, 2012 - 6:30 P.M.
Cabarrus County Governmental Center – Commissioners' Meeting Room
65 Church St. SE, Concord, NC 28025**

A public hearing is scheduled to receive comments on the Farmland Protection Plan. This plan provides information regarding procedures, opportunities, challenges, resources, and contacts that assist with Farmland Preservation as well as an inventory of current resources. The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners will be considering adoption of this plan on February 20. The plan was previously adopted by the Voluntary Agricultural District in 2006.

Any questions concerning this item should be addressed to the Cabarrus County Cooperative Extension Office at (704) 920-3310.

If reasonable accommodations are needed to participate in the meeting, please contact the ADA Coordinator at (704) 920-2100 at least 48 hours prior to the meeting.

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

Posted February 7, 2012



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Planning (Soil and Water Conservation) - Farm and Ranch Lands Protection Program Application

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Farm and Ranch Lands Protection Program is a federal program that is administered through the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service. Cabarrus Soil and Water Conservation District is applying for \$350,000 in order to purchase development rights and establish a conservation easement on a portion of Thomas Porter's farm. Mr. Porter will also be providing matching funds for the application. Cabarrus Soil and Water Conservation District has already received a \$175,000 grant from North Carolina Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund that will be applied to this project as well.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Approve submission of matching funds application.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Dennis Testerman, Senior Resource Conservation Specialist

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

BOC - Legislative Goals

BRIEF SUMMARY:

A host of information on local, state and federal legislative issues is attached for your review. The NCACC (North Carolina Association of County Commissioners) asks that any federal issues of statewide importance be submitted to the Association by February 10.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Review information and provide direction to staff.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Mike Downs, County Manager
Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS

[Legislative Goals](#)

[H125V2](#)

Board of Commissioners
Proposed Legislative Goals
2012

1. Request Federal and State legislatures to stop passing on unfunded mandated programs to local governments.
2. Schools - Return North Carolina Lottery revenues to the schools' operating and capital improvement budgets. Return to original allotment structure and funding levels.
3. Board of Elections –
 - a. Allow for the creation of larger voting districts.
 - b. Allow county to reduce amount of operational voting precincts.
 - c. Continue to permit Early and One Stop voting programs.
4. Require/permit state administrative offices to provide “sales tax” information when requested by counties/cities for their budgeting purposes.
5. Allow local public health departments/alliances to create and collect fees for restaurant inspections.
6. Oppose collective bargaining programs for local government employees.
7. Oppose shift of NCDOT responsibilities to the counties.
8. Support the State's Pilot Project to Benefit Local Farmers and Lower Income Households
9. Support the State taking over Motor Vehicle Registration and Tax Collection processes.

Department : Aging

Maintain funding for Home and Community Care Block Grant services:

These funds provide services for Cabarrus County residents age 60 and older through the Cabarrus County Division of Aging, Cabarrus County Department of Social Services, Cabarrus County Transportation Department, Cabarrus County Planning and Development Department and Cabarrus County Meals on Wheels. These services include Information and Assistance, Consumer-Directed Services, Nutrition (LunchPlus Club and Meals on Wheels), Senior Center Operations, Adult Day Services, Transportation, In-Home Aide and Housing and Home Improvement. These services support older adults and allows them to remain at home and provides the level of independence necessary to keep them out of Nursing Homes or other levels of institutional care. By providing home and community-based services such as these, we are able to reduce the demand for subsidized institutional care which is approximately four times more cost effective. Most of the Home and Community Care Block Grant funded services have long waiting lists.

Maintain funding for Senior Centers:

The funding provided by the NC General Assembly provides resources that allow both Cabarrus County Senior Centers (Concord and Mt. Pleasant) to provide the current level of services without additional local support/funding. These funds are used to provide services/support to Cabarrus County residents that may not otherwise be able to afford to participate in some of the programs offered through the Cabarrus County Senior Centers.

Maintain funding for the Title V – Seniors Community Services Employment Program:

The funding for this program was cut significantly last year and Cabarrus County reduced this program from 35 participants to 17. This program not only trains older adults to prepare for re-employment, but also has had a significant impact on improving the local unemployment situation. The Cabarrus County Title V program is a model program and these services have a positive economic impact on the community.

Maintain Medicaid funding at current levels:

Some Medicaid programs have already experienced funding cuts. Additional cuts will have a huge impact on local older adults that are at extremely high risk. This will force most of these clients to search for other resources for support and will increase the demand on local home and community-based programs which already are overwhelmed and have waiting lists or, enroll in institutional care services such as Nursing Homes at a much higher cost to taxpayers.



Cabarrus County Department of Aging

February 20, 2012

Senator Fletcher Hartsell
NC Senate
300 N. Salisbury Street, Room 300-C
Raleigh, NC 27603-5925

Dear Senator Hartsell,

We, the undersigned members of the Cabarrus County Division of Aging Advisory Board, are writing today on behalf of Cabarrus County seniors and adults with disabilities regarding funding cuts in **MEDICAID SERVICES**.

Medicaid serves as a lifeline to thousands of Cabarrus County seniors and adults with disabilities. Medicaid provides needed programs/services to the frail-elderly who have exhausted their assets and are forced to turn to Medicaid. A few of the vital services provided, such as **adaptive aids, medical supplies, supported home living, home modifications, home delivered meals, and nursing supports**, allow the older residents of Cabarrus County to "Age In Place".

Fiscal and service cuts have already been made to eye care and dental care. We strongly ask that no additional cuts be made. There is no question that this is a tough time for our state, and counties are being asked to do more with less. Additional cuts to Medicaid funding will also create a significant increase in the demand for all home and community-based services while overwhelming these provider agencies, many of which already have lengthy waiting lists. However we urge you to put forward a bold plan through an open, exhaustive, collaborative and bipartisan process that will enable seniors to continue to receive services that will not negatively affect their health, safety and welfare in the community.

We further urge you to provide legislative guidance to county providers so that the Cabarrus Seniors will understand how any fiscal changes will impact their existing and future programs and services.

Thank you for your time and consideration. We look forward to working with you and other legislative leaders as we all continue to seek and support fiscal relief for the counties.

Sincerely,

Betty Barnhardt

Jean Chandler

Ted Drain

Ann Eaves

Geraldine Foster

Anita Helms

Tom Kurzel

Mike Plowman

Rosa Santos

Kay Scott

Robin Swaringen

Virginia Walker

Ella Walters

Frank Whitley

Annette Young

Department: Parks

The main two programs Parks and Recreation need action on are:

- Park and Recreation Trust Fund PARTF
- Recreation Trails Program RTP

RTP - The Senate Committee on the Environment and Public Works has approved transportation reauthorization legislation known as MAP – 21 which removes RTP’s dedicated funding source (a portion of the gas tax paid by off-road vehicles). They are trying to encourage Senator Burr and Hagan to be champions and work to support RTP.

PARTF funding has been jeopardized for the last 3 years. There is another play to get some of the money for a new GIS bill. The trust fund is supported by the state’s tax on real estate deed transfers.

The PARTF program provides dollar-for-dollar grants to local governments. Recipients use the grants to acquire land and/or to develop parks and recreational projects that serve the general public.

Here are the Cabarrus County PARTF Grants:

Cabarrus	Kannapolis Bakers Creek Park Land Acquisition (2.6 Acres), Playground,	\$29,750.00	\$29,750.00
Cabarrus	Cabarrus W.W. Flowe Park Development includes 4 ballfields with lights,	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
Cabarrus	Concord Caldwell Park Development includes: 1 amphitheater with w	\$447,574.00	\$250,000.00
Cabarrus	Harrisburg Harrisburg Town Park Development includes: 1 full-sized soccer fiel	\$249,244.00	\$249,244.00
Cabarrus	Kannapolis Walter Safrit Park Softball Fields (2), , Soccer Field, Restroom/C	\$650,000.00	\$250,000.00
Cabarrus	Concord McGee Park Asphalt Park Entrance Drive and Parking, Wa	\$230,856.00	\$230,856.00
Cabarrus	Cabarrus Camp Spencer Park (2) Picnic Shelters (20X24), Tent campsites	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
Cabarrus	Kannapolis Village Park Amphitheater, Multi-Purpose Field, Multi-Purp	\$534,220.00	\$250,000.00
Cabarrus	Cabarrus Pharr Mill Road Project Picnic Area, Trail Walking/ Bicycle, Boardwalk	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
Cabarrus	Cabarrus North Cabarrus Park Site Preparation, Pavilion, Picnic Area, Board	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00
Cabarrus	Harrisburg Stallings Road Park Land Acquisition (11.84 Acres), Appraisals,su	\$846,659.00	\$500,000.00
Cabarrus	Kannapolis Village Park Phase II Spray Pool, Picnic Shelters (3 at 20'x 20'), Pic	\$545,000.00	\$500,000.00
Cabarrus	Concord McEachern Greenway Connector Develop greenway connectors: asphalt 10' tr	\$487,224.00	\$487,224.00
Cabarrus	Mt Pleasant McAllister Park Ballfield Lighting Lighting, Site Preparation, Planning Costs,	\$7,700.00	\$7,700.00

Legislative Goal

Department: Social Services

Date: January 24, 2012

Goal: *To receive state funding to provide guardianship services as required under Chapter 35A of the North Carolina General Statutes*

History: Under the General Statutes, a Department of Social Services may be appointed the guardian of an individual deemed incompetent by the state. The statute allows for the Department to be appointed as a “disinterested public agent” and requires the Department to ensure the needs of any wards are met. The Department performs at least monthly monitoring visits, conducts status reports, provides consent for all medical treatments, ensures their well-being and safety, and provides for their basic needs with the ward’s available resources.

Funding: While this service is mandated by General Statute, the state provides no funding source for these services. Other federal funding sources are capped and do not provide any revenue for these services.

Other Considerations: Over the past year, the local mental health agency has cited a conflict of interest in its required duty to be appointed a guardian by the state. Consequently, more wards are now coming to Social Services. Over the past 6 months, the Department has added at least 7 wards from the mental health system. These wards require more time due to the nature of their issues. The Department is carrying approximately 32 wards at this time with this number expecting to increase. This service is provided at a 100% cost to the county.

The NC Directors of Social Services Association has advocated for state funding to assist with guardianship services for years and funding has never been provided. With the increasing aging population and the loss of the mental health system in providing these services, the Department projects this caseload will continue to increase. Being the service is required by General Statute, it is the position of the Department the state should provide funding to counties for this service to help offset cost to county and for the Department to meet the future growth needs.



NORTH CAROLINA ASSOCIATION OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

[Home](#)
[What is the NCACC](#)
[Current Issues](#)
[Legislative Information](#)
[Legislative Bulletin](#)
[Risk Management](#)
[Report A Claim \(members\)](#)
[Projects](#)
[Research and Survey](#)
[Links to Counties](#)
[Classifieds](#) 
[Staff](#)
[Publications and Lists](#)
[Links](#)
[Recent Mailings](#)
[Calendar of Events](#) 
[Annual Conference](#)

2011-12 Legislative Goals

As adopted by membership during the Jan. 20-21 Legislative Goals Conference. Click [here](#) for a conference recap.

[Jump to: Agriculture](#) | [Environment](#) | [Health and Human Services](#)
[Intergovernmental Relations](#) | [Justice and Public Safety](#) | [Public Education](#)
[Tax and Finance](#) | [Youth Issues](#)

Priority Goals

1. [Oppose shift of state transportation responsibilities to counties](#)
2. [Reinstate ADM and Lottery Funds for school construction](#)
3. [Ensure adequate mental health funding](#)
4. [Preserve the existing local revenue base](#)
5. [Authorize local revenue options](#)

NCACC
 215 N. Dawson St.
 Raleigh, NC 27603

Albert Coates Local
 Government Center
 Phone: (919) 715-2893
 Fax: (919) 733-1065

Quorum Center
 Phone: (919) 719-1100
 Fax: (919) 719-1101

E-mail:
ncacc@ncacc.org

Agriculture

Support conservation of working lands and farmland preservation – Support legislation to promote and preserve working farmlands by including these lands in the state tourism plan, by retaining the current authority for the present use value system, by maintaining funding for the Ag Development and Farmland Preservation Trust, and by authorizing counties to implement transfer of development rights.

Fund agricultural research and extension services – Support legislation to increase ag research and extension services and maintain existing research stations at current levels.

Support Sustainable Local Food Advisory Council recommendations – Support legislation to implement the Sustainable Local Food Advisory Council's recommendations including a prohibition against municipal involuntary annexation or regulation of farm or forestry activities within a voluntary agricultural district or conservation district and support state funding to maintain and enhance the North Carolina Transition Network.

Maximize availability of adoptable animals – Seek legislation to increase adoption opportunities for county animal control facilities by clarifying ownership proof and increasing shelter director discretion.

Environment

Enhance river basin monitoring and streamline rule-making – Enhance monitoring for all river basins in North Carolina and review the rule-making process to enhance regional cooperation.

Streamline water supply reservoir permitting – Seek legislation to streamline local water supply reservoir permitting without sacrificing the scientific rigor of

Environmental Impact Assessment and ensure adequate opportunities for public and local official comment.

Authorize county oversight of bio-solids disposal – Support legislation to authorize counties to regulate, but not prohibit, bio-solids application activities, including the acceptable "classes" of bio-solids for application and the prohibition of bio-solids application in certain environmentally sensitive areas.

Clarify yard waste facility runoff statutes – Seek legislation to clarify that runoff from yard waste staging areas at county landfills does not require wastewater treatment.

Create study commission on horizontal drilling, hydraulic fracturing and uranium mining – Seek legislation to create a Study Commission on horizontal drilling and hydraulic fracturing for shale gas deposits and uranium mining.

Health and Human Services

Ensure adequate mental health funding

- Seek legislation to ensure adequate capacity of state-funded acute psychiatric beds.
- Oppose legislation to close state-funded beds until there is adequate capacity statewide.
- Seek legislation to maintain the existing levels of state funding for community mental health services.

Retain state aid to counties – Seek legislation to retain the State Aid to Counties to maintain federal matching funds.

Allow county flexibility to organize local human services.

- Seek legislation to allow counties to organize human services based on community need, including the removal of the population threshold in 153A-77.
- Oppose legislation that would mandate consolidation of social services functions.

Maintain childcare subsidy funds and allocate to counties.

- Seek legislation to allocate all childcare subsidy funding directly to counties.
- Oppose legislation that would reduce childcare subsidy funding.

Maintain TANF funds to counties – Seek legislation to maintain existing levels of county TANF funding to support and fund county DSS programs.

Maintain childcare subsidy administration – Seek legislation to maintain the Child Care Subsidy Administration funding at 5 percent.

Increase state/county special assistance residency requirements – Seek legislation to increase the number of days to establish residency for Special Assistance from 90 to 180 days, except for persons who have entered the state to be supported by a close relative.

Require back-up generators for adult-care homes – Seek legislation to require all new adult-care homes to have back-up generators prior to receiving certificates of occupancy and require all existing adult-care homes to be equipped with back-up

generators within three years.

Expedite NCFAST automation and policy simplification – Seek legislation to expedite the implementation of NC FAST and ensure automation builds on program and policy simplification and includes interface protocols.

Retain "electing" counties' financial incentives – Seek legislation to retain financial incentives for counties to be "electing" counties.

Intergovernmental Relations

Oppose shift of state transportation responsibilities to counties – Oppose legislation to shift the state's responsibility for funding transportation construction and maintenance projects to counties.

Modernize annexation laws – Seek legislation modernizing the annexation laws as follows:

- Requiring the development of joint utility service plans for urbanizing areas;
- Requiring cities to reimburse counties for the loss of sales tax due to an annexation;
- Increasing the degree of urbanization required to annex property;
- Allowing the Board of Commissioners to request a referendum on any proposed involuntary annexation;
- Requiring the direct provision of municipal water and sewer services to customers within three years of an annexation;
- Providing that counties have the option of continuing to provide utilities to annexed areas;
- Setting the effective date for involuntary annexations to be June 30 following the date of adoption or final resolution of an appeal;
- Prohibit municipalities from annexing across county boundaries without prior consent of the Board of Commissioners of the affected county. In an instance where a municipality has already annexed across county lines, further annexation cannot occur without consent of the affected county.

Oppose collective bargaining for public employees – Oppose legislation to authorize local governments to enter into collective bargaining agreements with public employees, or to mandate dues check-off programs.

Implement combined motor vehicle registration and property tax collection system – Seek legislation to ensure that the combined motor vehicle registration and property tax collection system is implemented within the statutory deadline.

Protect local control of ABC system – Seek legislation to protect local control of the local ABC system including all local revenue streams generated through local ABC store operations.

Authorize counties to offer broadband through partnership or direct service – Seek legislation to authorize counties to provide high-speed internet through direct county service or public-private partnerships.

Eliminate second primary and run-off elections – Seek legislation to eliminate second primary and run-off elections.

Authorize electronic notice of public hearings and other legal notices – Seek legislation to provide counties with options for notice of public hearings, notice of delinquent taxpayers, and other legal notices, through electronic means.

Repeal public employee personnel record changes – Repeal HB 961. Seek legislation that will better clarify issues regarding privacy of public employee personnel records and release of other public records.

Protect privacy of citizen email notification and distribution lists – Seek legislation to protect the privacy of email notification and distribution lists of citizens who have requested electronic communication with their local governments.

Modernize public records retention – Seek legislation to modernize public records retention to permit records storage in digital format.

Support Rural Transportation Planning Organizations (RPOs) – Support legislation to maintain the funding for rural transportation planning organizations (RPOs).

Reform workers' compensation – Support legislation to reform North Carolina's workers' compensation system to reduce disability findings and open-ended streams of payment, to address the trend in favor of long-term disability findings, to diminish control over these findings on the part of claimants and their legal representatives, and to curtail adoption of rules that limit return-to-work efforts.

Oppose contributory negligence tort reform – Oppose tort reform legislation that would overburden county budgetary constraints, unfairly shift fault to counties, or increase demand for court facilities.

Promote utilization of 911 centers by protecting confidentiality – Seek legislation to promote the reporting of criminal activity by protecting the confidentiality of callers by using either transcripts or voice-altered recordings to prevent recognition and to make appropriate amendments to public records laws.

Justice and Public Safety

Protect county jail system

- Seek legislation to protect the fiscal viability of the county jail system by reinstating the reimbursement rate for state inmates housed in county jails and increasing the reimbursement rate for state inmates awaiting post-trial prison transfer.
- Oppose legislation to increase time counties are mandated to house state misdemeanants.

Improve inmate medical care cost containment – Seek legislation that would authorize medical care providers to charge the state and counties no more than the rates set in the Medicaid or Medicare schedule of charges for inmate medical care.

Maintain funding for gang prevention and adolescent substance abuse prevention, intervention and treatment programs.

Allow court facility fee flexibility – Seek legislation to allow counties to collect additional fees to support specialty courts and help fund capital, operational and other needs associated with increasing demands on our judicial system.

Authorize inmate electronic monitoring cost reimbursement – Seek legislation to authorize counties to seek reimbursement from defendants for electronic monitoring, based on ability to pay.

Public Education

Reinstate ADM and lottery funds for school construction – Seek legislation to fully reinstate the Average Daily Membership funds and Lottery proceeds to the Public School Building Capital Fund.

Authorize county use of lottery funds for technology – Seek legislation to authorize counties to use lottery funds to address school technology needs.

Increase high school graduation rates – Support legislation that encourages students to complete their high school education by recognizing alternative graduation methods and by excluding from the definition of dropouts those youth enrolled in high school equivalency programs at community colleges.

Tax and Finance

Preserve the existing local revenue base.

Authorize local revenue options – Seek legislation to allow all counties to enact by resolution or, at the option of the Board of Commissioners, by voter referendum any or all revenue options from among those that have been authorized for any other county.

Recover costs through in rem foreclosure fee – Seek legislation to increase the reimbursement rate for in rem foreclosure collection efforts to recover actual costs, including legal expenses.

Set property tax relief application deadline at June 1 – Seek legislation to establish June 1 as the statutory deadline for exemption, deferment and other property tax relief applications.

Clarify centralized listing and assessing of cellular and cable companies – Seek legislation to implement the central listing and assessment of cellular and cable companies.

Clarify definition of charity eligible for property tax relief – Seek legislation to clarify the definition of charity and set a cap amount for hospitals, facilities financed through Medical Care Commission bonds, and continuing care facilities, and require that any property valuation exclusion formula provide for a higher test of charity.

Allow hospital authority access to setoff debt collection – Seek legislation to authorize hospital authorities to participate in the setoff debt collection program.

Require sales tax reported at zip+4 – Seek legislation to require that large vendors report sales tax by the 9-digit zip code.

Simplify register of deeds fees – Support legislation to require that all real estate recording fees charged by the Register of Deeds be set at appropriate flat rates, with a single rate paid to a single state agency, provided that implementation of this legislation not reduce any revenues to any county.

Standardize local vehicle fees – Seek legislation to require that all local vehicle fees be adopted at the time the tax rate is adopted and impose the fees on all registered and unregistered vehicles.

Allow solid waste authority access to setoff debt collection – Seek legislation to authorize solid waste authorities to participate in the setoff debt collection program.

Manufactured home taxes paid before transfer – Seek legislation to require that all

taxes levied on manufactured homes be paid before the home may be moved, repossessed or sold on site.

Youth Issues

1. Teen pregnancy

Prevention, sex education and related health issues. It starts a chain reaction and teenagers face tough decisions.

2. Substance abuse

This includes illegal drugs, alcohol, tobacco and prescription drugs. Younger children are trying tobacco.

3. Dropouts

North Carolina's drop-out rate is at one-third; more dropout prevention programs are needed.

4. Violence

This includes bullying, gangs, crime and physical harm. Education is needed on safety issues, recognizing that "unsafe" actions impact others, such as friends and family.

5. Recreation

This includes community activities, intramural sports, funding for youth centers and other facilities and safe places, and unstructured activities. Re-evaluate current parks and recreation programs. Paying for sports can be expensive.

6. Socio-economics

Adults and teens need jobs; unemployment is getting worse. Poverty and hunger are problems, especially in small counties with low economic ratings; family income is below average. Other issues are identity theft, and family money management; many grandparents with low incomes are raising grandchildren.

7. Education issues/school funding

Schools need money to provide more classes and extracurricular activities. Young people need to prepare for and find money to help pay for college. Youths want to think their needs are recognized, and they want more opportunities at school.

8. Lack of youth voice in community

Youths need to have their voices included in political decisions; youths should take the initiative with governmental officials to have opportunities to express their opinions.

9. Health issues

Obesity, healthy lifestyles education, healthy food in school cafeterias, and chronic disease reduction are important to young people.

10. Lack of things to do

There should be more safe and effective activities for youth to participate in. There should be a partnership between youth development programs, with constructive and positive activities.

From: [Rebecca Troutman](#)
To: [Chair Commissioners](#)
Cc: [County Managers](#); [County Clerks](#); [NCACC-Legislative](#)
Subject: County Federal Issues - Please Respond by Feb. 10
Date: Friday, January 20, 2012 12:38:32 PM

To: County Chairmen
cc: County Managers, County Clerks



ISSUES:

- NCACC solicits your county's help in identifying those federal issues of statewide importance to all counties
- NCACC asks that you review NCACC's 2011 Congressional Issues of Interest to Counties and NACo's 2012 Legislative Priorities
- NCACC's Board of Directors will vote Feb. 22 to determine which issues to present to N.C. Congressional delegation during NACo's Legislative Conference, March 3-7, Washington, D.C.

ACTIONS NEEDED:

- Please submit your county's federal issues of statewide importance to all counties to NCACC by Friday, Feb. 10 (see below for submission instructions)
- Please plan to attend N.C. Congressional Breakfast on Wednesday, March 7, Washington, D.C.

NCACC solicits your county's help in identifying those federal issues of statewide importance to all counties.

In preparation for the upcoming **NACo Legislative Conference** and the scheduled Congressional breakfast with North Carolina delegates, NCACC is soliciting **federal issues** of interest to your county that are **statewide** in nature.

Each year, Association staff members compile Congressional issue papers for distribution to our Congressional delegation and their staff. These issue papers, adopted by the NCACC Board of Directors, identify and summarize our counties' concerns regarding specific federal legislation and administrative rule-making that impact North Carolina county government.

Please submit your county's federal issues of statewide importance to NCACC by Friday, Feb. 10.

We recognize that there are many potential issues, but we ask that you submit only 1-2

issues of the highest priority so that we may better focus our efforts.

Please fill out the **issues form** below for each proposal, and reply to this email with your county's proposals. Prospective federal issues will be presented to the NCACC Board of Directors at its Feb. 22 meeting for consideration and approval for inclusion into the 2012 Congressional issues packet. The Board will assess each issue based on its statewide county government impact and whether Congressional action is imminent.

NCACC asks that you review NCACC's 2011 Congressional Issues of Interest to Counties and NACo's 2012 Legislative Priorities.

For your information, the NCACC Board of Directors approved the following statewide federal issues for 2011. Please find these listed below, along with a legislative status of each issue, based on any action by the 112th Congress:

2011 Congressional Issues for North Carolina Counties

- **Issue: Oppose Federal Budget Cuts to Counties without Corresponding Cuts in Federal Mandates**
 - **Status:** The Budget Control Act of 2011 sets deficit reduction targets of \$841 billion for discretionary spending caps and \$1.2 trillion for the Super Committee's deficit reduction plan. Since the committee could not reach consensus, and barring further congressional action, sequestration is scheduled to begin Jan 2, 2013, leading to automatic across-the-board spending cuts of \$2 trillion over 9 years, half from defense and half from non-defense discretionary spending. 14% cuts are projected for 2013, unless further legislative action is taken.
- **Issue: Support County Government Preference for Service Delivery**
- **Issue: Support Remote Sales Tax Collection**
 - **Status:** 3 bills have been introduced to move forward collection of remote sales taxes, taxes already due and payable. The Main Street Fairness Act (S. 1452) and its House Companion H.R. 2701 would codify the Streamlined Sales Tax Agreement. The Marketplace Fairness Act (S. 1832) provides 2 options for remote sales tax collection: the Streamlined Sales and Use Tax Agreement and an alternative where states may collect after adopting minimum simplification requirements. NC is in compliance with the SSTA and has been a governing board member since inception.
- **Issue: Oppose New EPA Ozone Standards for Primary and Secondary Designations**
 - **Status:** President Obama instructed EPA to withdraw the draft Ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standards in early September, awaiting an update to the 2006 science review for reconsideration of the ozone standard in 2013.
- **Issue: Oppose Federal Preemption of State Law Regulating Collective Bargaining of Public Employees**
 - **Status:** No legislation to preempt public employee collective bargaining has moved.

Also for your information, please find following NACo's 2012 legislative

priorities, as adopted by the NACo Board of Directors at its December 2011 meeting.

- Promote a balanced approach to deficit reduction. Protect county programs during budget deficit reduction and appropriation considerations. Balance includes looking at discretionary, defense and entitlement spending, and revenue enhancements.
- Support the reauthorization of the Farm Bill and Priority for Rural Development Programs.
- Work to eliminate the federal health benefits "inmate exception" for persons in county jails and detention centers who are in custody pending disposition of charges.
- Maintain the original federal-state-local partnership for financing and delivering Medicaid and social services, and oppose measures that will shift Medicaid and social service costs to counties.
- Maintain full funding for Payments in Lieu Of Taxes (PILT), Secure Rural Schools (SRS) programs and Community Self-Determination Act.
- Reauthorize aviation and surface transportation programs.
- Oppose unfunded mandates and preemptions.

Please plan to attend N.C. Congressional Breakfast on Wednesday, March 7, Washington, D.C.

As a reminder, the NACo Legislative Conference will be held Saturday - Wednesday, March 3-7, at the Washington Hilton Hotel in Washington, D.C. Please complete conference and hotel registrations as soon as possible to ensure your stay at the Washington Hilton.

NACo's conference schedule should allow convenient participation by our Congressional delegation. The opening educational sessions are on Monday, March 5, beginning at 9 a.m., with the concluding event being visits to Capitol Hill on Wednesday morning. Pre-conference workshops, steering committees and affiliate meetings will start on Saturday, March 3.

NCACC members will caucus on Monday, March 5, from 4 – 5:30 p.m. NCACC will host a state reception for N.C. attendees from 5:30 – 6:30 p.m.

On Wednesday, March 7, the NCACC will sponsor its annual Congressional Breakfast from 8 - 9:30 a.m. in the Capitol Hill Club, 300 First Street SE.

We also suggest that our commissioners schedule individual meetings with their Congressional delegation following the statewide breakfast, or at other times convenient to your representatives. Registration materials for the breakfast will be sent out in early February, but please schedule your conference travel plans to accommodate the breakfast and Capitol Hill visits.

2012 Congressional Issues Proposal Form

Name: _____

County:

Issue:

Description:

Has a bill been introduced in Congress? Yes No

If yes, please provide bill number. Senate Bill No.: House Bill No.:

(Please answer the following questions)

How does this issue impact counties?

Does this issue contain a cost to counties? Yes No

Please explain:

Does this issue impact county authority? Yes No

Please explain:

Rebecca Troutman

2012

Key Legislative Priorities

Protecting County Interests in a Challenging Fiscal Era

In the first session of the 112th Congress, county governments saw an onslaught of efforts to address [deficit reduction](#). Because of these efforts, counties have begun to feel the effects of cuts in federal assistance. Combined with reduced state funding and [lower local revenue](#), these cuts are forcing counties to reduce staff and services, threatening many vital county programs.

As the nation's leaders continue to debate the options for addressing our fiscal ills, NACo has expressed support for a [balanced approach](#) in tackling America's debt problems, an approach that would lessen the burden on counties and their residents.

We have adopted four key principles which we believe should guide discussions as deficit reduction options are being considered. They are as follows:

The federal government cannot solve the budgetary deficit by only cutting domestic, non-military discretionary programs.

Federal assistance to state and local governments will help mitigate further layoffs.

Federal investment in state and local infrastructure produces private sector jobs.

Deficit reduction should not be accomplished by shifting costs to counties and their residents, imposing unfunded mandates, or preempting county programs or taxing authority.

County governments are partners with the federal government and states in providing important programs and services to the American people. For county officials, "special interests" are constituents who decided to put trust in them as public servants to adopt sound fiscal policies while providing the basic services for which constituents pay.

As the 112th Congress begins its second session, the [NACo Board of Directors](#), eleven [Steering Committees](#), Large Urban ([LUCC](#)) and Rural ([RAC](#)) County Caucuses have adopted the key priorities listed below. The issues are not presented in priority order and are among many concerns that NACo will pursue. On all issues, county officials seek solutions that will protect vital county programs, effectively serve our common constituents and promote job creation. The adopted priorities are as follows:

Promote a balanced approach to deficit reduction. Protect county programs during budget deficit reduction and appropriation considerations. Balance includes looking at discretionary, defense and entitlement spending, and revenue enhancements.

Support the reauthorization of the [Farm Bill](#) and Priority for [Rural Development](#) Programs.

Work to eliminate the federal health benefits "[inmate exception](#)" for persons in county jails and detention centers who are in custody pending disposition of charges.

Maintain the original federal-state-local partnership for financing and delivering Medicaid and social services, and oppose measures that will [shift Medicaid and social service costs](#) to counties.

Maintain full funding for Payments in Lieu Of Taxes ([PILT](#)), Secure Rural Schools ([SRS](#)) programs and [Community Self-Determination Act](#).

Reauthorize [aviation](#) and [surface transportation](#) programs.

Oppose unfunded mandates and preemptions.

For more information about NACo's legislative policy positions or to contact the Legislative Department, click [here](#).

[Presidential Initiative](#)

Presidential Initiatives

NACo presidents select critical issues they will address during their one-year terms. Some past Presidential Initiatives have included counties and their role in health care delivery, the prevention of human trafficking, green government and immigration reform.

This year, NACo President Lenny Eliason's key initiative will focus on "Healthy Counties," a county by county public awareness campaign to promote healthy living and lifestyle choices in communities across the country.

He will also continue NACo's efforts to raise awareness and understanding of America's counties through the "County Government Works" campaign and promote innovative programs, services and benefits for the nation's military, veterans and their families.

To learn more about these initiatives and how you can participate, select the links below.

[2011-2012 Initiatives](#)

[Healthy Counties Initiative](#)

Information to enhance public/private partnerships in local health delivery, improve individual and community health, and assist counties to effectively implement federal health reform.

[Veterans and Military Service Task Force](#)

Information about the task force, its focus and members.

[County Government Works Campaign](#)

Information and tools for raising public awareness of county government

Healthy Counties Initiative

NACo's *Healthy Counties Initiative* aims to enhance public/private partnerships in local health delivery, improve individual and community health, and assist counties to effectively implement federal health reform. The NACo *Healthy Counties Initiative* engages county officials and private sector partners across the country to:

- Take a leadership role in implementing health reform at the county level;
- Enhance coverage, access to and coordination of health care for vulnerable populations in the community, including health services in hospitals, community health centers and county jails, while focusing on cost-containment strategies;
- Promote community public health, prevention and wellness programs, including increased physical activity and healthy eating;
- Participate in the national transition to health information technology and telemedicine; and
- Offer information, ideas and solutions for county government employee and retiree health benefits and programs.

NACo's *Healthy Counties Initiative* directly complements NACo President Lenny Eliason's (Athens County, OH Commissioner) selected presidential initiative. As NACo President, Commissioner Eliason will focus on "Healthy Counties," a county by county public awareness campaign to promote healthy living and lifestyle choices in communities across the country. The initiative will provide counties with prevention and health promotion resources to develop local efforts that can reduce the incidence of chronic diseases, improve overall community health and ultimately lessen the cost burden on county health care services.

NACo's *Healthy Counties Initiative* is guided by the *Healthy Counties Advisory Board*, which is comprised of county officials and staff who are health leaders at NACo and corporate partners. The public/private *Healthy Counties Advisory Board* assists NACo in indentifying the priorities and activities of the *Healthy Counties Initiative* and provides input and expertise on program implementation.

The initiative's planned activities for the coming months include webinars and an educational forum featuring topics related to helping counties build and maintain healthy communities. Please see the links below for more information about the initiative's activities and corporate partners.

Healthy Counties Initiative Corporate Sponsors



The goal of the NACO Veterans and Military Service Task Force (VMSTF) is to engage NACO and its members to develop and highlight county best practices and policies to promote innovative programs, services and benefits for our nation's military, veterans and their families.

Program integration will include coordination with veterans' service organizations and appropriate federal and state government agencies to highlight key NACO objectives, including the County Government Works campaign.

Major Activities

In order to include veterans and military service issues in health and human service planning, delivery, coordination and outreach, the Task Force will meet at NACO's Legislative and Annual conferences to focus primarily on best practices and policies in four subject areas:

1. Physical and mental health, substance abuse, suicide prevention
2. Housing and homelessness
3. Employment services and access to employment
4. Justice including law enforcement, courts and probation

Leadership Team

Chair: Commissioner Donnie Loftis , Gaston County N.C.

Vice Chair: Supervisor Pamela Lancaster, Hall County Neb.

Vice Chair: Commissioner Mike Ortner, Fall River County S.D.

Vice Chair: Jim Young, Veterans Service officer, Vernon County, Wis.



Related Links

[Strengthening our Military Families: Meeting America's Commitment](#)

This report outlines the Obama Administration's efforts to provide resources, leadership and support to the nation's military families.

[Joining Forces](#)

Joining Forces is a national initiative that mobilizes all sectors of society to give our service members and their families the opportunities and support they have earned.

[Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund Call for Photos](#)

The National Call for Photos is a campaign to collect a photograph for each of the more than 58,000 men and women whose names are inscribed on The Wall. Collected pictures will be used in the Education Center at The Wall.

[Operation Military Kids](#)

The U.S. Army's collaborative effort with America's communities to support children and youth impacted by deployment by connecting them with local resources.

[Camp Patriot \(Montana\)](#)

Camp Patriot renews the dreams and visions of our disabled veterans for a meaningful future. We bring disabled American Veterans to Montana for outdoor adventures or other activities of their choosing.

[USS Ranger Museum \(Oregon\)](#)

The USS Ranger Foundation is dedicated to preserving USS Ranger as a community heritage center through public and private partnerships. Ranger represented our country's interests around the world from 1957 through 1993

County Government Works Campaign

An Initiative to Raise Awareness and Understanding of Counties

County Government Works is an initiative to make the American public, who are beneficiaries of government services, and officials at other levels of government, who are partners in delivering those services, more knowledgeable and positive about the contributions of county government. County officials and NACo must tell the story about the effectiveness of county government and how **County Government Works** every day. This initiative has put in place the tools for county officials to use to ensure that the story is told well and told often.

NEW - Online Game - Counties Work

NACo, together with iCivics, has created an online game, "Counties Work," to educate students, grades 6 through 12, about the important role and functions of county government by letting them run their own county. A curriculum and web quest has also been developed to assist teachers with preparing lessons on county government.

[Click here to view the game.](#)

[Click here to view a brochure on Counties Work.](#)

Toolkit for Raising Public Awareness

Programs You Can Use to Raise Public Awareness

[Examples of Public Awareness Programs](#)

Many counties have developed programs to help their residents to better understand the services they receive. This document provides some great examples.

[Establishing a Citizen/Leadership University](#)

Learn how two counties created citizen/leadership universities to enable residents to go behind the scenes and see how county government works.

[How Your County Can Raise Public Awareness](#)

There are many activities that you can schedule to raise public awareness. This document offers many ideas from tours of facilities to creating citizen academies.

Speaker's Library

[One-Page Talking Points Guide](#)

This one-page guide provides you with talking points and topics that you should cover when speaking to local community, business and non-profit groups about county government.

[Talking Points: County Government Works Campaign](#)

Here are talking points to assist you in speaking to business leaders, community organizations, nonprofits, youth groups, faith-based organizations and others about the role and responsibilities of county government.

Educating Students About County Government

[Help the Teachers – Educate Students About Your County!](#)

A two-page guide to engaging students in learning about county government with activities, lectures and partnerships.

[Bringing Government to the People of Rockland County, NY](#)

County Executive Scott Vanderhoef and all departments and directors participated in "County Government Day" at Rockland Community College. An all day fair with exhibits and seminars gave students a better

appreciation for county government. The day was filmed in partnership with Cablevision and aired for public access.

[Key Elements for Establishing a Student Government Day](#)

Calumet County, Wis.'s Student Government Day Program gets students learning about county government in the classroom, then gives them an opportunity to put what they've learned into action before a real county board.

[Student Classroom Video: Wheeling Park High School, Ohio County, WV](#)

County Commission Chair Tim McCormick, Ohio County, West Virginia and high school educator, has introduced a program to teach high school students about county government and their county leaders.

[Goal and Objectives of Wheeling Park High School, Ohio County, West Virginia](#)

[Texas Association of Counties](#)

Texas Association of Counties curriculum for middle and high school students.

Printed Materials

[Produce a Brochure to Explain How Your County Works](#)

Brochures are an effective way to explain how your county works. See what another county has produced and then create your brochure with the easy-to-use template.

Public Service Announcements

[View Public Service Announcement Videos](#)

[Download Public Service Announcement Videos](#)

Raise awareness of the services counties provide; post these videos on your county website.

State Association of Counties Public Awareness Programs

[California State Association of Counties](#)

California State Association of Counties uses social media to connect with 37 million residents of the golden state

[Association of Indiana Counties](#)

Association of Indiana Counties' video collection of county government services

[Association of Indiana Counties](#)

NEW - The State and County Partnering for Progress Program – Job Shadowing

[Association of Oregon Counties](#)

Association of Oregon Counties video on county government

[North Carolina Association of County Commissioners](#)

North Carolina Association of County Commissioners program to inform and educate the public about county government

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2011**

H

2

**HOUSE BILL 125
Committee Substitute Favorable 6/8/11**

Short Title: Opt. 2nd Prim. Vote Centers & Suff. Ballots.

(Public)

Sponsors:

Referred to:

February 21, 2011

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

AN ACT TO PERMIT COUNTIES TO OPEN ONLY APPROVED ONE-STOP SITES FOR A SECOND PRIMARY AND TO REQUIRE THE PROVISION OF A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF BALLOTS FOR EACH ELECTION THAT IS NO LESS THAN TWENTY-FIVE PERCENT GREATER THAN THE VOTER TURNOUT IN THE MOST RECENT ELECTION WITH SIMILAR BALLOT ITEMS.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

SECTION 1. G.S. 163-111 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

"(e1) Option for Voting Centers During Second Primary. – A county board of elections may opt to file a plan with the State Board of Elections for approval to open only those one-stop sites approved under G.S. 163-227.2(g) during a potential second primary. The county board shall approve and submit the plan to the State Board no later than 90 days prior to the first primary. The plan shall provide for education of the voters as to the one-stop sites to be open during the second primary. The plan shall include notice of the second primary sites in any legal notice required under this Chapter prior to a primary. If the plan is approved by the State Board prior to the date ballots are printed for the primary, the county board of elections may open only those one-stop sites approved under G.S. 163-227.2(g) for voting during a second primary as stated in the approved plan."

SECTION 2. G.S. 163-165.3 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

"(e) Number of Ballots. – The State Board of Elections shall direct that a sufficient number of ballots are provided for all primaries and elections. A sufficient number of ballots shall be a number no less than twenty-five percent (25%) greater than the number of voters who previously voted in the most recent primary or election which included the same or similar offices or ballot items and may be a number higher than that amount for a specific primary or election as determined by the State Board of Elections."

SECTION 3. The State Board of Elections shall not promulgate rules mandating that ballots equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the number of registered voters be provided in each official election.

SECTION 4. This act becomes effective January 1, 2012, and applies to elections held on or after that date.





CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Cabarrus County Schools Request for Extension of Deadline for Funding Several Projects from the Last COPS (Certificate of Participation) Debt

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Cabarrus County Schools requests approval from the Board of Commissioners to extend the deadline to June 1, 2012 in order to complete a limited number of additional projects for the four new schools using existing COPS funding. The attached document is the latest update on where Cabarrus County Schools stands with the remaining minor project work that needs to be done. The deadline of February 28th was the target date set for completion of the projects. However, for certain projects, it is not possible to meet that deadline. The projects requiring an extension of the deadline are identified in "green" on the attached list. All the other projects on the list will be completed by the February 28th deadline.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Consider a motion to extend deadline from February 29, 2012 until June 1, 2012 for four new schools from COPS 2009.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Len Witke, Cabarrus County Schools

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Cabarrus County Schools Outstanding Project List](#)
-



OUTSTANDING PROJECT PURCHASE ORDERS AND OTHER ANTICIPATED COSTS FOR FOUR NEW SCHOOLS

Patriots Elementary School

<u>Purchase Order</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Outstanding Project</u>	<u>Status</u>
43978	915.00	Carlos J Moore Architect	design of picnic shelter	Voided
52474	550.00	Concord Engineering	survey of Mr. Alexander's driveway	In Process
53173	2,135.00	Electrical Distributors, Inc.	well for multi-purpose field	Voided
53171	1,372.81	Seagraves Masonary	picnic shelter	Completed
53172	1,467.81	Seagraves Masonary	sod & grading of recreation field	Completed
54315	3,140.59	Wilson Fence Company	multi-purpose field fencing	Completed
54316	419.44	Oldecastle Precast	sod & grading of recreation field	Completed
54317	2,021.77	Landis Plumbing	sod & grading of recreation field	Completed

N/A	2,500.00	Carolina Advanced Digital	additional storage capacity (blades) in security camera system server	Completed

		Construction to start 1st week in		
N/A	9,362.00	March	playground canopy	In Process
	1,000.00	Ferriss Appraisal	Appraisal of Alexander property	Pending
	TBD	N/A	Purchase of land/Alexander property	Pending
N/A	35,000.00	Womble Carlyle Sandridge & Rice	estimate for attorney fees easements	Denied
	\$ 13,412.00	(plus negotiated land cost)		

AT Allen Elementary School

19972	30,000.00	Matthews Construction	General Construction Contract	Completed
54407	1,733.94	Vulcan Materials	sod & grading of recreation field	Completed
54451	23,347.40	Horticultural Enterprises	sod & grading of recreation field	Completed
54775	3,081.60	Burrage Grading	sod & grading of recreation field	Completed
43979	1,415.00	Carlos J Moore Architect	design of picnic shelter	Completed

N/A	2,500.00	Carolina Advanced Digital	additional storage capacity (blades) in security camera system server	Completed

		Construction to start 1st week in		
N/A	10,311.00	March	playground canopy	In Process
N/A	35,000.00	Estimate - To Be Bid	Joyner property stormwater drainage mitigation	In Process
N/A	5,000.00	Merrick & Company	engineering design for Joyner property	In Process
N/A	25,000.00	Womble Carlyle Sandridge & Rice	estimate for attorney fees easements	Denied
	\$ 50,311.00			

Hickory Ridge Middle School

19975	1,000.00	Edifice	General Construction Contract	Completed
54566	50,076.00	LCJ Construction Company	Equipment Storage Building	Completed
37578	300.00	WK Dickson	engineering of road extension	Voided
44137	69,080.00	WK Dickson	engineering of road extension	Voided

N/A	5,000.00	Carolina Advanced Digital	additional storage capacity (blades) in security camera system server	Completed
	710.00	Carlos J. Moore Architect	design of announcer's booth	In Process
N/A	24,290.00	To Be Bid	storage building/announcer's booth	In Process
N/A	35,000.00	To Be Bid	stadium steps and emergency vehicle access	Completed
N/A	65,000.00	Edifice	potential claim settlement	Completed
N/A	35,000.00	Womble Carlyle Sandridge & Rice	estimate for attorney fees re: claim settlement	Denied
	4,075.00	Hinson Electrical Contractors	Change order-electrical connection of storage bldg.	Pending
	\$ 29,075.00			

H. E. Winkler Middle School

N/A	5,000.00	Carolina Advanced Digital	additional storage capacity (blades) in security camera system server	Completed
	710.00	Carlos J. Moore Architect	design of announcer's booth	In Process
N/A	24,290.00	To Be Bid	storage building/announcer's booth	In Process
	25,000.00	Pending Mediation	Newsome property payment for road improvements	Pending
	1,950.00	Hinson Electrical Contractors	Change order-electrical connection of storage bldg.	Pending
	<u>\$51,950.00</u>			



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Appointments to Boards and Committees

SUBJECT:

Appointments - Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee

BRIEF SUMMARY:

An application for the Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee was received from Belinda Dublin. She has been prequalified by the Regional Ombudsman.

The term of appointment for Teresa Dakins will end February 28, 2012. Ms. Dakins is interested in being reappointed.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to appoint Belinda Dublin to the Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee for a 1-year term ending February 28, 2013.

Motion to reappoint Teresa Dakins to the Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee for a 3-year term ending February 28, 2015.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Roster](#)
 - [Applications on File](#)
 - [Application - Dakins](#)
 - [Application - Dublin](#)
-

ADULT CARE HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE
 (Formerly Domiciliary Home Community Advisory Committee)
 3-Year Term
 17-Member Board

Karen A. Pensgen 5901 Havencrest Court NW Concord, NC 28027-7820 3-year term	APPOINTMENT: 06/19/00 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/01 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/15/04 REAPPOINTMENT: 05/21/07* REAPPOINTMENT: 06/21/10* TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/13
Joanne Yurchison 1531 Hansome Lane Concord, NC 28027 3-year term	APPOINTMENT: 07/26/04 REAPPOINTMENT: 08/15/05 REAPPOINTMENT: 09/22/08 REAPPOINTMENT: 07/18/11* TERM EXPIRING: 07/31/14
Jerry V. Shinn 2903 Sapp Road Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 12/17/07 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/20/09 REAPPOINTMENT: 12/19/11 TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/14
Ed Burns 4222 Mackenzie Court Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 05/18/09 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/21/10 TERM EXPIRING: 05/31/13
Jack Boyer 401 Falcon Drive Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 08/17/09 REAPPOINTMENT: 08/16/10 TERM EXPIRING: 08/31/13
Teresa Dakins 2152 Montford Avenue Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 02/21/11 TERM EXPIRING: 02/28/12
Esther Turner 9000 Mauney Road Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124	APPOINTMENT: 05/16/11 TERM EXPIRING: 05/31/12
Sandra Miller 1120 Brigadoon Court Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 07/18/11 TERM EXPIRING: 07/31/12
Lacee Monte 216 Beverly Drive NE Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 07/18/11 TERM EXPIRING: 07/31/12
Marie Ramseur 2989 Brantley Road Kannapolis, NC 28083	APPOINTMENT: 07/18/11 TERM EXPIRING: 07/31/12

Jinitza Stevenson
220 Dixie Drive
Kannapolis, NC 28083

APPOINTMENT: 07/18/11

TERM EXPIRING: 07/31/12

Dr. Arvind Vasudevan
851 Burrage Road NE
Concord, NC 28025

APPOINTMENT: 07/18/11

TERM EXPIRING: 07/31/12

Annette Archer
3601 Cauble Road
Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124

APPOINTMENT: 12/19/11

TERM EXPIRING: 12/31/12

(4 VACANT Positions)

* Exception to Appointment Policy

Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee

Applications on File
January 24, 2012

Teresa Dakins	2152 Montford Avenue	Concord, NC 28027
Belinda Dublin	110 Tarrymore Lane SW	Concord, NC 28027



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Appointments to Boards and Committees

SUBJECT:

Appointments - Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The term of appointment for David Black on the Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority ended January 10, 2012. Mr. Black is interested in serving another term. An exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy is needed for him.

The Authority meets only as needed. The County Attorney serves as the contact for this Authority.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to reappoint David Black to the Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority for a 6-year term ending January 10, 2018, including an exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Roster](#)
 - [Applications on File](#)
 - [Application - Black](#)
-

INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES AND POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

7 Members - Appointed by County Commissioners
6-Year Terms

Mr. Robert L. Pierce, Jr. 230 Virginia Street Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 01/26/2004 REAPPOINTMENT: 03/15/2010 TERM EXPIRING: 01/10/2016
---	---

Vacant

Mr. David C. Black 8800 John White Road Concord, NC 28025	APPOINTMENT: 01/18/2000 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/23/2006 TERM EXPIRING: 01/10/2012
---	---

Dr. James R. Haviland 353 Cobblestone Lane Concord, NC 28027	APPOINTMENT: 04/04/1994 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/18/2000 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/23/2006 TERM EXPIRING: 01/10/2012
--	--

Mr. Sherrill Laney 6177 Miller Road Kannapolis, NC 28081	APPOINTMENT: 01/22/1996 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/28/2002 REAPPOINTMENT: 03/15/2010 TERM EXPIRING: 01/10/2016
--	--

Vacant

Sanjay V. Mistry 9552 Millen Drive Harrisburg, NC 28075	APPOINTMENT: 09/16/2002 (unexpired term) REAPPOINTMENT: 03/15/2010 TERM ENDING: 01/10/2016
---	---

G.S. 159C-4

Meet as needed.

**Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority
Applications on File
January 24, 2012**

David Black*

8800 John White Road

Concord, NC 28025

**Current Member*



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Appointments to Boards and Committees

SUBJECT:

Appointments - Parks Commission

BRIEF SUMMARY:

At its January 19, 2012 meeting, the Parks Commission voted to recommend the appointment of Scott Brown (Harrisburg), Martha Macon (Kannapolis), Danita Rickard (Kannapolis School Board), and the reappointment of Blake Kiger (Cabarrus School Board) and Donnie Broome (Central) to its membership.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to appoint Scott Brown (Harrisburg), Martha Macon (Kannapolis) and Danita Rickard (Kannapolis School Board) to the Parks Commission for 3-year terms ending January 31, 2015; and to reappoint Blake Kiger (Cabarrus School Board) and Donnie Broome (Central) to the Parks Commission for 3-year terms ending January 31, 2015.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Londa Strong, Parks Director
Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Roster](#)
 - [Applications on File](#)
 - [Application - Broome](#)
 - [Application - Brown](#)
 - [Application - Calhoun](#)
 - [Application - Kiger](#)
 - [Application - Linker](#)
 - [Application - Macon](#)
 - [Application - Rickard](#)
 - [Application - Soliday](#)
 - [Application - Withrow](#)
-

PARKS COMMISSION

3-Year Terms
11-Member Commission

<u>APPOINTEE</u>	<u>PLANNING AREAS</u>	<u>DATE OF APPOINTMENT</u>
Gina Lowery 713 Ideal Drive Concord, NC 28025	Concord	APPOINTMENT: 02/21/11 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/14
John DeVitto 6390 Cress Road Concord, NC 28025	Eastern	APPOINTMENT: 02/21/11 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/14
Clara Swallows 5689 Mountaineer Lane Concord, NC 28025	At-Large	APPOINTMENT: 04/21/08 REAPPOINTMENT: 02/21/11 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/14
Blake Kiger 9803 Scheer Court Harrisburg, NC 28075	Cabarrus School Board	APPOINTMENT: 02/21/11 (unexpired term) TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/12
Donnie Eugene Broome 835 Rubens Court Concord, NC 28027	Central	APPOINTMENT: 03/16/09 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/12
Shannon Glenn 1706 Clay Street Kannapolis, NC 28083	Kannapolis	APPOINTMENT: 05/19/08 REAPPOINTMENT: 02/16/09 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/12
John Parker 4580 Miami Church Road Concord, NC 28025	At-Large	APPOINTMENT: 11/17/08 (unexpired term) REAPPOINTMENT: 02/15/10 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/13
Charles Mitchell 114 Suburban Avenue Kannapolis, NC 28083	Kannapolis School Board	APPOINTMENT: 12/18/06 REAPPOINTMENT: 02/16/09 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/12
Margaret Houston 2218 Cabarrus Farms Road Midland, NC 28107	Midland	APPOINTMENT: 11/20/06 REAPPOINTMENT: 01/20/06* REAPPOINTMENT: 01/15/10 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/13
Tracy T. Broome 4939 Copper Creek Trail Kannapolis, NC 28081	Northwest Cabarrus	APPOINTMENT: 02/15/10 TERM EXPIRING: 01/31/13

Steve Sciascia	Harrisburg	APPOINTMENT:	11/20/06
8820 Thatcher Place		REAPPOINTMENT:	02/16/09
Harrisburg, NC 28075		TERM EXPIRING:	01/31/12

Note: The Board approved the reorganization of the Parks and Recreation Commission on August 21, 2006, converting the Commission from townships to geographic planning areas. Further, two additional positions were created for the Midland and Harrisburg planning areas.

*Note: Since Ms. Houston's first term of appointment would have expired in two months, the Board appointed her to serve two consecutive terms. The first term of appointment shall not be counted towards her length of service.

Note: The Parks Commission meets on the 3rd Thursday of the month at the Governmental Center (Multipurpose Room) at 6:00 p.m.

**Cabarrus County Parks Commission
Applications on File
January 19, 2012**

Donnie Broome^	835 Rubens Court	Concord, NC, 28027
Scott Brown	6052 Roseway Court	Harrisburg, NC 28075
Jeffrey Calhoun	12407 Old Camden Road	Midland, NC 28107
Blake Kiger^	9803 Scheer Court	Harrisburg, NC 28075
Phillip Linker	5220 Old Concord Salisbury Road	Kannapolis, NC 28083
Martha Macon	1619 Eastwood Drive	Kannapolis, NC 28083
Danita Rickard	1501 Meadow Avenue	Kannapolis, NC 28083
David Soliday*	3916 Balmoral Avenue	Harrisburg, NC 28075
William Withrow, Jr.	5589 Hammermill Drive	Harrisburg, NC 28075

*Appointed to Food Policy Council

^Current Member



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Appointments to Boards and Committees

SUBJECT:

Appointments (Removal) - Piedmont Area Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Authority

BRIEF SUMMARY:

At its December 19, 2011 regular meeting, the Board adopted a Joint Resolution of the Boards of County Commissioners of Alamance, Cabarrus, Caswell, Davidson, Rowan, Stanly and Union Counties. The resolution states the Area Board shall be composed of 21 members with 3 members from each county.

Sabrina Hafer's term of appointment to the Authority ends June 30, 2012. She has served 2 terms and is ineligible for reappointment. To meet the new Board requirements, it is requested that her position be eliminated and her name removed from the roster.

At the work session, Commissioner Carruth advised that Tana Hartsell has tendered her resignation. He requested her position not be filled until the reorganization of PBH (Piedmont Behavioral Healthcare) Board is complete.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to remove Sabrina Hafer and Tana Hartsell from the Piedmont Area Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Authority (PAMHMRSA) roster and thank them for their service. Eliminate the position formerly held by Ms. Hafer and suspend future appointments to the PAMMRSA for a 6-month period or such time as the governance of the PBH Board is resolved.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

[Roster](#)

[Resolution](#)

PIEDMONT AREA MENTAL HEALTH, MENTAL RETARDATION
AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE AUTHORITY
AREA BOARD MEMBERS

4-Year Terms

- 4 Members - Cabarrus County
- 4 Members - Davidson County
- 4 Members - Rowan County
- 4 Members - Stanly County
- 4 Members - Union County

CABARRUS COUNTY

Betty Babb*
500 Westwood Drive
Kannapolis, NC 28081

APPOINTMENT: 09/17/07
(UNEXPIRED TERM)
REAPPOINTMENT: 07/19/10
TERM ENDING: 06/30/14

Sabrina Hafer
532 Gatsby Place
Concord, NC 28025

APPOINTMENT: 01/24/05
REAPPOINTMENT: 06/16/08
TERM ENDING: 06/30/12

Tana H. Hartsell
129 Overbrook Drive, NE
Concord, NC 28025

APPOINTMENT: 10/09/06
REAPPOINTMENT: 06/21/10
TERM ENDING: 06/30/14

Bob Carruth (Commissioner Member)
186 Scenic Drive
Concord, NC 28025

APPOINTMENT: 12/04/00
REAPPOINTMENT: 12/15/08
TERM ENDING: 12/15/12

*Betty Babb was appointed to fill Marlynn Burns' (who resigned) unexpired term ending 06/30/10.

Meetings: 3rd Thursday at 6:45 p.m. - PBH Meeting Room

**JOINT RESOLUTION
OF THE BOARDS OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
OF ALAMANCE, CABARRUS, CASWELL, DAVIDSON, ROWAN,
STANLY AND UNION COUNTIES**

WHEREAS, the Boards of County Commissioners of Cabarrus, Davidson, Rowan, Stanly, and Union Counties by Joint Resolution effective January 1, 2004, established the Piedmont Area Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Authority;

WHEREAS, the Boards of County Commissioners of Cabarrus, Davidson, Rowan, Stanly, and Union Counties by Joint Resolution adopted March 16, 2009, changed the name of the Piedmont Area Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Authority to "PBH";

WHEREAS, the Boards of County Commissioners of Alamance and Caswell Counties by Joint Resolution effective July 1, 2009, established the Alamance-Caswell Area Authority;

WHEREAS, the Boards of County Commissioners of Alamance, Cabarrus, Caswell, Davidson, Rowan, Stanly, and Union Counties now desire to establish a single Area Authority:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED JOINTLY as follows:

Section 1. Resolution and Purpose

It is in the interest of the public health and welfare to create an Area Authority to operate North Carolina's 1915(b)/(c) Medicaid Waiver and to manage all public resources that may become available for mental health, intellectual and developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services, including federal block grant funds, federal funding for Medicaid and Health Choice, and all other public funding sources.

Section 2. Establishment of PBH

There is hereby created and established pursuant to G.S. 122C-115(c) an Area Authority known as PBH. Pursuant to the 1915(b)/(c) Medicaid Waiver and 42 C.F.R. 438.2, PBH shall operate as a Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan.

Section 3. Powers, Duties and Responsibilities

PBH shall have the powers, duties, and responsibilities conferred upon it by G. S. 122C, the 1915(b)/(c) Medicaid Waiver, and 42 C.F.R. Part 438.

Section 4. Area Board

There is hereby created and established pursuant to G.S. 122C-117(b) an Area Board, which shall be the governing unit of PBH. The Area Board shall be composed of

21 members, with 3 members from each participating county, and shall be structured in accordance with G.S. 122C-118.1.

Section 5. Organization of the Area Board

The Area Board shall elect a Chair and a Vice-Chair and shall be organized in accordance with G.S. 122C-119.

Section 6. Area Director

The Area Board shall appoint an Area Director in accordance with G.S. 122C-117(7) and 122C-121(d). The Area Director shall serve as the Chief Executive Officer of PBH.

Section 7. Amendment

This Joint Resolution may be amended by a resolution jointly approved by the Boards of Commissioners of the participating counties.

Section 8. Effective Date

This Joint Resolution shall be effective as of October 1, 2011.

ADOPTED AND RATIFIED in five counterparts by the Boards of Commissioners of Alamance, Cabarrus, Caswell, Davidson, Rowan, Stanly, and Union Counties.

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF ALAMANCE COUNTY

Approved: _____, 2011.

By: _____
Chairman

This the _____ day of _____ 2011.

ATTEST: _____
Clerk to the Board

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF CABARRUS COUNTY

Approved: December 19, 2011.

By: Elizabeth A. Poole
Chairman

This the 19 day of Dec. 2011.

ATTEST: [Signature]
Clerk to the Board

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF CASWELL COUNTY

Approved: _____, 2011.

By: _____
Chairman

This the _____ day of _____ 2011.

ATTEST: _____
Clerk to the Board

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF DAVIDSON COUNTY

Approved: _____, 2011.

By: _____
Chairman

This the _____ day of _____ 2011.

ATTEST: _____
Clerk to the Board

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF ROWAN COUNTY

Approved: _____, 2011.

By: _____
Chairman

This the _____ day of _____ 2011.

ATTEST: _____
Clerk to the Board

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF STANLY COUNTY

Approved: _____, 2011.

By: _____
Chairman

This the _____ day of _____ 2011.

ATTEST: _____
Clerk to the Board

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF UNION COUNTY

Approved: _____, 2011.

By: _____
Chairman

This the _____ day of _____ 2011.

ATTEST: _____
Clerk to the Board



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees

BRIEF SUMMARY:

This time is allotted during regular meetings to receive updates from Commission members that serve as liaisons to local municipalities or that serve on various boards/committees, if needed. This opportunity allows the Board as a whole to learn more about what is going on with the boards each Commissioner is individually involved with.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Receive updates and discuss as needed.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.



CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Applications are being accepted for the following County Boards/Committees:

Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee - 4 Vacancies
Agricultural Advisory Board
Animal Protection and Preservation Advisory Committee
Concord Planning and Zoning Commission (ETJ)
Council for a Sustainable Local Economy
Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board
Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council
Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee - 5 Vacancies
Parks Commission
Youth Council - Cox Mill High School

A description of each board/committee is attached along with an application for appointment. For more information, contact the Clerk at 704-920-2109 or go to <http://www.cabarruscounty.us/government/departments/commissioners/boards-committees/Pages/default.aspx>

REQUESTED ACTION:

Review the aforementioned list of County Boards/Committees for the benefit of the viewing audience and encourage citizens to participate.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS

- [Vacancies](#)
 - [Concord ETJ Map](#)
 - [Harrisburg ETJ Map](#)
 - [Application](#)
 - [Youth Council Application](#)
-

CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARDS, COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS AND AUTHORITIES

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners makes appointments to a number of boards, committees, commissions and authorities. All citizens of Cabarrus County are encouraged to volunteer to serve on these boards/committees. To obtain an application for appointment or for more information, please contact Kay Honeycutt, Clerk to the Board, at the Governmental Center, 65 Church Street, SE, Concord, or call (704) 920-2109. The application may also be downloaded from the County's website at www.cabarruscounty.us.

A listing of the boards/committees is as follows:

ADULT CARE HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This committee seeks to maintain the intent of the Adult Care Home Residents Bill of Rights and to promote community involvement with the homes (homes for the aged, family care homes and homes for developmentally disabled adults). Members cannot be employed by an adult care home nor have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in an adult care home. Immediate family of an adult care home resident in Cabarrus County cannot serve on the committee. Initial appointment is for a term of one year with successive appointments of three-year terms.

AGRICULTURAL ADVISORY BOARD

The Agricultural Advisory Board is designed to implement the provisions of the Voluntary Agricultural District Ordinance. The Board is charged with accepting applications to the voluntary agricultural districts, promoting the enhancement of agriculture in our county, and assisting the Cabarrus County Commissioners with information and positions regarding decisions impacting agricultural production in our county.

ANIMAL PRESERVATION & PROTECTION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The committee's purposes are outlined as follows: (1) Review current operations of Cabarrus County Animal Control; (2) Provide educational materials in several languages to the Cabarrus County residents on Spay/Neuter, proper feeding, housing and healthcare for pets; (3) Establish a protocol for the availability for low cost spaying and neutering of pets belonging to indigent residents of Cabarrus County. Members serve two-year terms.

CONCORD PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

The Commission guides, reviews and regulates land developments within and around the boundaries of the City of Concord. The County Commissioners appoint one member who resides in Concord's extraterritorial jurisdiction area for a term of three years.

COUNCIL FOR A SUSTAINABLE LOCAL ECONOMY (CSLE)

The CSLE is charged with performing research and analysis, educating the community, developing strategies and making policy recommendations that encourage the development of a resilient, robust and sustainable local economy in which entrepreneurs

and creativity thrive and the community prospers. The CSLE is given discretion in fulfilling its charge; however, it is specifically directed to address the following:

1. To the extent possible, identify “leakage” in the local economy. That is, determine how much money is spent by local businesses, institutions, governments and residents purchasing goods and services from outside Cabarrus County that are available from businesses within Cabarrus County. Additionally, determine the impact, in terms of the number of jobs, of diverting some or all of that spending from outside the county to businesses inside the county.
2. Identify barriers to success encountered by small businesses as a result of government policies and regulations. Conversely, identify government policies and regulations, existing or new, which are helpful to small businesses.

HARRISBURG FIRE ADVISORY BOARD

The Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board advises the Town Council, Town Administrator and the Fire Chief on matters of policy, administration and operations. The board tracks the progress of the Harrisburg Fire Department’s key objectives as outlined in the annual report, reviews the Department’s By-Laws on an annual basis, and recommends changes to the Town Council for final approval.

INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES AND POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

This authority provides for the issuance of revenue bonds to aid in financing (1) industrial and manufacturing facilities which provide job opportunities or better ways to help alleviate unemployment and raise below-average manufacturing wages and (2) pollution control facilities for industries. The 7-member authority meets as needed. Appointments are for terms of six years.

JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL

The council plans for the needs of adjudicated and at-risk youth and assesses the need for delinquency treatment and prevention services in Cabarrus County. The 25-member council is made up of a variety of judicial and public agency representatives as well as seven at-large members. Appointments are for terms of two years.

NURSING HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This committee seeks to maintain the intent of the Nursing Home Residents Bill of Rights for those persons residing in nursing homes, works to ensure appropriate conditions within the nursing homes and promotes community involvement with those homes. Members cannot be employed by a nursing home nor have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in a nursing home. Also, no immediate family of a nursing home resident in Cabarrus County can serve on the committee. Initial appointments are made for terms of one year with successive appointments of three years.

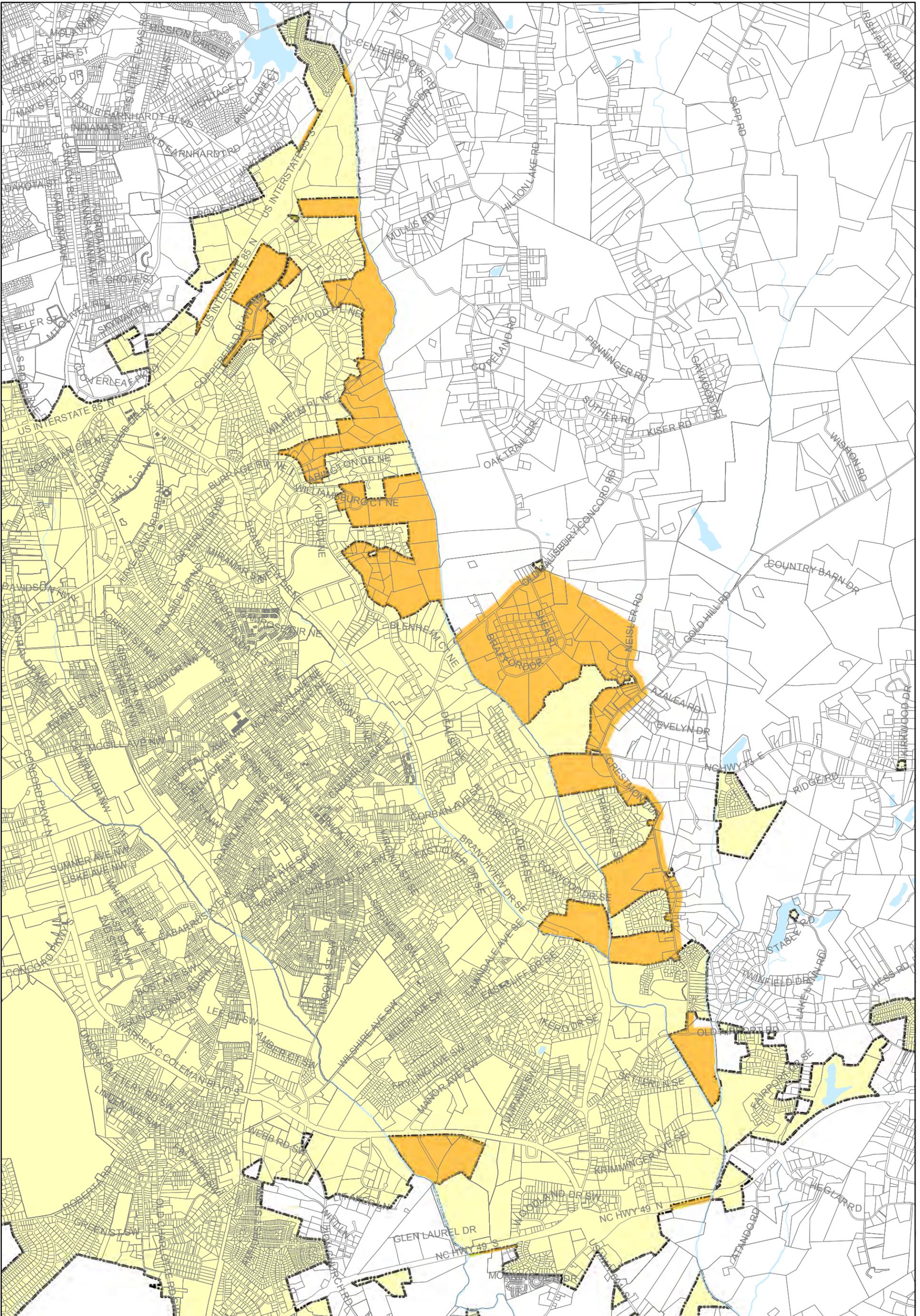
PARKS COMMISSION

This commission advises on parks and recreation needs of County residents and assists the Parks Department in planning facilities and operational activities. The 11-member

commission includes a representative from each of the 7 planning areas (Concord, Eastern, Kannapolis, Central, Midland, Northwest Cabarrus and Harrisburg), 2 at-large representatives, 1 representative from the Cabarrus School Board and 1 representative from the Kannapolis School Board. Appointments are for terms of three years.

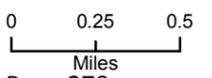
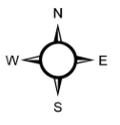
YOUTH COUNCIL

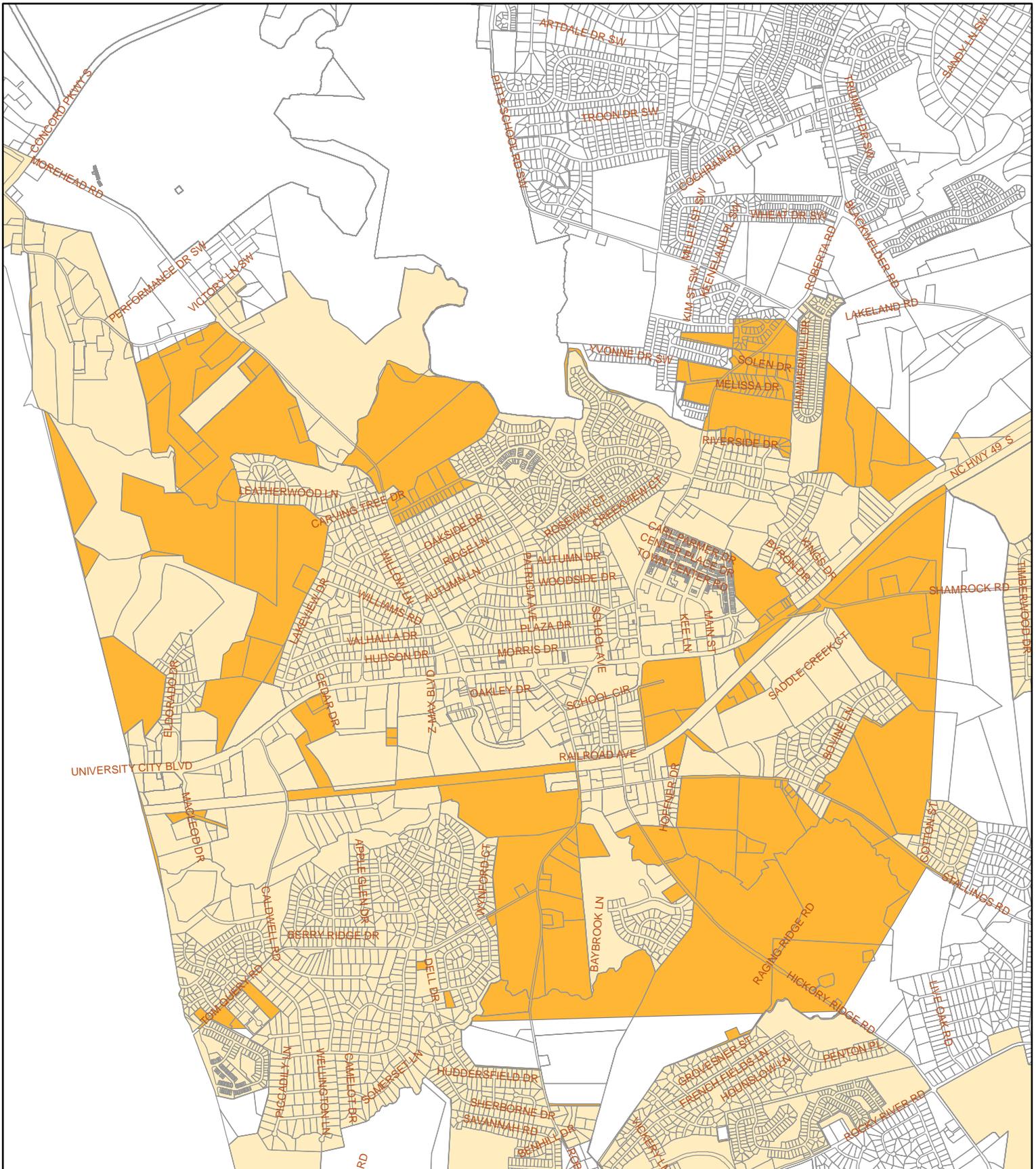
The purpose of the Youth Council is to provide teens in the community an opportunity to be active citizens. Through experiences and education, youth will be empowered in the community. The Youth Council will expose teens to county government, allow teens an opportunity to discuss issues, and interact with county commissioners and employees through youth-adult partnerships.



**City of Concord
Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)**

- ETJ
- City of Concord
- Parcels
- Rivers
- Lakes & Ponds



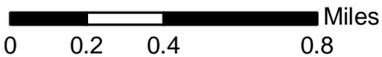


Legend

-  Tax Parcels
-  Harrisburg Municipal Limits
-  Harrisburg ETJ Boundary



**Town of Harrisburg, NC
ETJ Boundary**



Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in these data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning Services, June 2009.

Attachment number 3

Office Use Only
DATE RECEIVED:

Application for Appointment to Cabarrus County Advisory Boards and Committees

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners believes that all citizens should have the opportunity to participate in governmental decisions. One way of participating is by serving as a citizen member of one of the County's various advisory boards. If you wish to be considered for appointment to an advisory board, please complete the information below and return it to the CLERK TO THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS, P. O. BOX 707, CONCORD, NC 28026-0707, Fax (704) 920-2820. For more information about the various boards, you may contact the Clerk at (704) 920-2109.

Advisory Board(s) / Committee(s) Interested In: (Please list in order of preference)

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

Name: _____

Home Address: _____

Mailing Address (if different): _____

City / State / ZIP: _____

Resident of Cabarrus County: Yes No

Telephone: Home: _____ Work: _____

Cell: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____

Occupation: _____

Business Address: _____

City / State / Zip: _____

Do You Have a N. C. Driver's License? Yes No Age (optional): _____

Number hours available per month for this position: _____

Best time of day/or days available: _____

- over -

Educational Background: _____

Business and Civic Experience: _____

Areas of Interest / Skills: _____

Other County Boards / Committees / Commissions presently serving on: _____
 _____ Term Expiration Date: _____

Have you ever been charged with and / or convicted of a criminal offense? _____ If so, please explain _____

References

List three persons who are not related to you and who have definite knowledge of your qualifications and fitness for the position for which you are applying.

Name	Business / Occupation	Address	Telephone

I understand that this application will be kept on active file for two years and I hereby authorize Cabarrus County to verify all information included in this application. I further understand this application is subject to the N. C. Public Records Law (NCGS 132-1) and may be released upon request. Meetings of the appointed boards and committees are subject to the N. C. Open Meetings Law (NCGS 143-318.10).

_____ Date

_____ Signature of the Applicant

**Cabarrus County Youth Council
Application**

Full Name: _____ M _____ F (check one)

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone (home): (____) _____ (cell): (____) _____

E-mail: _____ Date of Birth: _____

Name(s) of Parents or Guardians: _____

High School: _____ Grade: _____

Cumulative High School GPA: _____ Year of Expected Graduation: _____

School groups/clubs/activities in which you participate: _____

List other activities you have been involved in through church, clubs, community, etc. _____

What interests you about being a member of the Youth Council? _____

What do you hope to accomplish though being a member of the Youth Council? What do you hope to learn?

Are you available for evening meetings? _____

References:

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Relationship to you: _____

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Relationship to you: _____

Applicant Signature: _____ Date: _____

Parent/Guardian Signature: _____

Please return this application in person or via mail to:

Debbie Bost
Cabarrus County 4-H
715 Cabarrus Ave. West
Concord, NC 28027
(704)920-3323 – fax
dgbost@cabarruscounty.us





CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**FEBRUARY 20, 2012
6:30 P.M.**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Closed Session

SUBJECT:

BOC - Closed Session - Threatened or Pending Litigation (If needed.)

BRIEF SUMMARY:

A closed session is needed at the agenda work session to discuss threatened or pending litigation as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3).

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to go into closed session as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3).

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

30 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Richard M. Koch, County Attorney

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.
